THE Gat bld

Peerage of *England*:

OR, AN

Hiſtorical and Genealogical

ACCOUNT

Of the Preſent

NOBILITY.

CONTAINING,

The DESCENT, CREATIONS, and moſt Remarkable ACTIONS of them and their ANCESTORS.

Alſo, the Chief Titles of Honour *and* Preferment *they now enjoy; with their* Marriages *and* Iſſue; *continued to this Time, and the Paternal* Coat of Arms *of each* Family, *Engrav'd and Blazon'd.*

Collected as well from our beſt Hiſtorians, Publick Records, and other ſufficient Authorities, as from the perſonal Informations of moſt of the Nobility.

In Two PARTS.

The THIRD EDITION Corrected, and very much Enlarg'd with many Valuable Memoirs, never before printed. And an Account of thoſe Families advanc'd by his preſent Majeſty King *George*. To which is alſo added, a General Index of the ſeveral Families of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, &c. allied by Marriage or Inter-marriage to the Noble Families mention'd in this Work.

VOL. II.

LONDON: Printed by *E. J.* and ſold by *Arthur Collins* at the *Black-Boy* in *Fleet-ſtreet*, and *J. Morphew* near *Stationers-Hall*. MDCCXV.

MVSEVM
BRITAN.
NICVM
7 B B c

VISCOUNTS.

VOL. II.

DEVEREUX, Viſcount *Hereford.*

OF this Family, which had their Surname from *Eureux*, a Town of Note in *Normandy*, there were divers Generations in *England*, before they became Barons thereof: For in the 5th of King *Stephen*, there is mention of *Reginald*, the Son of *Robert de Ebrois*, who gave Ten Marks of Silver to the King, and Fifty Marks of the mean Profits for the Recovery of his Father's Lands in *Cornwall*: And ſhortly after this, of *Helewyſe*, the Widow of *William d'Evereux*, who beſtow'd on the Monks of St. *Peter*'s Abbey at *Glouceſter*, certain Lands call'd the *Hyde*, in *Com. Hereford*, which *Walter de Laci* gave her in Marriage, King *Henry* II. confirming the Grant. As alſo of *Euſtace d'Evereux*, who impleaded *Herbert Walerane*, in the

Reginald.

William.

Euſtace.

5th of King *John*, for one Knight's Fee in *Kinton*.

Stephen. Likewiſe in the 15th of King *John*, of *Stephen d'Ebrois* who attended the King in that Expedition made into *Poictou*, and alſo ſerv'd *Henry* III. in his Wars againſt the *Welſh*.

William. To this *Stephen*, ſucceeded *William*, his Son and Heir, who ſerv'd the ſaid King *Henry* in his Wars againſt the *Welſh*, but being afterwards with the King in that fatal Battle of *Lewes*, in *Suſſex*, he forſook him, and ſiding with the rebellious Barons, was ſlain at the Battle of *Eveſham*, 49 *Henry* III. his Lands being ſeiz'd for this diſloyal Action, continu'd in the King's Hands till 51 *Henry* III. when *William* his Son and Heir, making his Compoſition at three Years Value, (according to the Decree, call'd, *Dictum de Kenilworth*) had Livery thereof.

John. To this laſt mention'd *William*, ſucceeded Sir *John d'Evereux*, Knight which Sir *John*, 42 *Edward* III. attended the Black Prince into *Gaſcoign*, and afterwards ſerv'd that King in his Wars in *France*; as he did *Richard* II. in his Fleet at Sea, and alſo in his Wars by Land: In whoſe 11th Year he was made Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports; and joyn'd in Commiſſion with *Walter Skyrlaw*, Biſhop of *Durham*, and others, to treat with the King of *France* touching Peace, he being Steward of the Houſhold at that time; ſo likewiſe to treat with the *Flemings*, on certain important Affairs.

And having been ſummon'd to Parliament amongſt the Barons of this Realm, from 8 *Richard* II. till the 16th incluſive, died the Year following.

John. To him ſucceeded *John*, his Son and Heir, who was alſo a Knight, but died 3 Years after his Father, before he had accompliſh'd his full Age; leaving *Joan*, his Siſter, Wife of Sir *Walter Fitzwater* his next Heir.

William. Having thus done with the principal Branch of this Family, we come to *William Devereux*, of *Bodynham*, in *Com. Heref.* younger Brother (as is ſuppos'd) to Sir *John Devereux*, who died the 17th of *Richard* II. who in the 45th of *Edward* III. was Sheriff of that County.

To

To whom ſucceeded Sir *Walter d'Evereux*, who died 4 of *Henry* IV. leaving *Walter* his Son and Heir; who by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Marbury*, Kt. had Iſſue *Walter*, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter call'd *Anne*, married to *William Herbert*, the firſt Earl of *Pembroke*. Walter.

This laſt mention'd *Walter*, 26 of *Henry* VI. was Sheriff of *Herefordſhire*; and married *Anne*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *William* Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*; ſhe being at this time 11 Years of Age, and 8 Months: And 13 of *Henry* VI. by the King's ſpecial Favour, had Livery of her Lands without any farther Proof of her Age. Walter.

In 34 *Henry* VI. he was alſo Sheriff of *Glouceſterſhire*, being then a Knight: And 1 *Edward* IV. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ferrers*: Alſo in farther Recompence of his manifold Services, vaſt Expences, and ſundry Perils in the Wars againſt King *Henry* VI. wherein he had expos'd himſelf, he obtain'd a Grant of divers Manors and Lordſhips, *&c.* But adhering afterwards to *Richard* III. was ſlain with him at *Boſworth*-Field: leaving *John* his Son and Heir, then a Knight.

Which *John*, was ſummon'd to Parliament from 3 *Henry* VII. till the 12th, and by *Cecilia*, his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Bourchier*, Earl of *Eſſex*, Siſter and Heir to *Henry* her Brother, left Iſſue *Walter*, his Son and Heir, who took to Wife, *Mary* the Daughter of *Thomas*, Marquis of *Dorſet*. John.

Which *Walter*, in 2 *Henry* VIII. was joint Govet. nor of *Warwick*-Caſtle, and ſerv'd that King in his Wars againſt *France*. Alſo in 17 *Henry* VIII. was conſtituted Juſtice of *South-Wales*, being then Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. Walter.

In 37 *Henry* VIII. he was with that King at the taking of *Boloign*; and in 4 *Edward* VI. advanc'd to the Dignity of Viſcount *Hereford*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body. He died in the Year 1558. having had Iſſue by *Mary*, his firſt Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Grey*, Marquis of *Dorſet*, two Sons; *viz.* Sir *Richard Devereux*, Kt. who died in his Life-time, and Sir *William Devereux*, Kt. ſecond Son, Father of

Barbara Devereux, Wife of Sir *Edward Haſtings*, Kt. a younger Son to *Francis*, Earl of *Huntington*, from whom is deſcended a numerous Poſterity; and *Margaret Devereux*, married to Sir *Edward Littleton*, of *Pillaton*, in *Com. Staff.* Kt. Great-Grand-Father to Sir *Edward Littleton*, of the ſame Place, Bart.

Richard, *Son and Heir.*

Sir *Richard Devereux*, eldeſt Son before-mention'd, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter of *George* Lord *Haſtings*, Earl of *Huntington*, was Father of *Walter Devereux*, Earl of *Eſſex*, ſo created by Patent, 4. *May*, *Anno* 4 *Eliz.*

Walter,

Which *Walter* was likewiſe ſtil'd Earl of *Eu*: Earl-Marſhal of *Ireland*, and Viſcount *Hereford*, and *Bourchier*, Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, *Bourchier* and *Lovain*, and Knight of the Garter: He died in *Ireland*, *Anno* 18 *Eliz.*

Robert.

By *Lettice*, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Siſter to *William* Earl of *Banbury*, he left Iſſue, Sir *Robert Devereux*, Knight of the Garter, Earl of *Eſſex* and *Eu*, Earl-Marſhal of *England*, *&c.* That great Favourite of Queen *Elizabeth*, who was heheaded within the *Tower* of *London*, on the 25th of *February*, 1600, (42 *Elizab.*) leaving Iſſue by *Frances*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Francis Walſingham*, Secretary of State, Widow of Sir *Philip Sidney*; one Son, and two Daughters, *viz.* *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*, *Frances* and *Dorothy*, who were all reſtor'd in Blood, (1 *Jac.* I.)

Frances, the eldeſt Daughter, married *William Seymour*, Marquis and Earl of *Hertford*, afterwards reſtor'd to the Dukedom of *Somerſet*; and *Dorothy* (the other Siſter) became the Wife of Sir *Henry Shirley*, of *Aſtwell*, in *Com. Northampton*, and of *Stanton-Harold*, in *Com. Leiceſter*, Baronet, from whom deſcended the preſent Lord (*a*) *Ferrers*, after to *William Stafford*, Eſq;

(*a*) *Vide* Ferrers.

Robert.

Which *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*, his Son, upon the firſt Inſurrection of the *Scots*, in *Anno* 1639, was made Lieutenant-General of King *Charles* I. his Forces in that Northern Expedition; alſo afterwards Lord Chamberlain of his Houſhold. But *Anno* 1642. accepted of a Commiſſion againſt that unhappy good King, and became General of the Parliament Forces; but

but did not long continue in that Command, nor indeed his Life; for he died *Anno* 1646.

He married two Wives; firſt, the Lady *Frances*, ſecond Daughter to *Thomas Howard*, Earl of *Suffolk*, but that Marriage being nullified, he took to his ſecond Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *William Pawlet*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert*, a Son, that died an Infant.

Dying thus without Iſſue, and the Earldoms of *Eſſex* and *Eu* becoming thereby extinct, the Title of Viſcount *Hereford* deſcended, and came to Sir *Walter Devereux*, of *Caſtle-Bromwich*, in the County of *Warwick*, Bart. Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Devereux*, of the ſame Place, Bart. which Sir *Edward*, was the only Son of *Walter* Viſcount *Hereford*, before-mention'd, by *Margaret*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *Robert Garniſh*, of *Kenton*, in *Com. Suff.* Eſq;

Whereupon the ſaid Sir *Walter* claiming to be Viſcount *Hereford*, by Deſcent aforeſaid, by Virtue of the Entail on the Heirs Male, had the ſame allow'd and confirm'd to him in Parliament, *Anno* 1646. He had five Brothers, *viz.* *William*, Sir *George Devereux*, of *Shelden-Hall*, in *Com. Warw.* Knight; *Edward*, *Henry*, and *William*; of which Brothers, *William*, *Edward*, *Henry* and *William*, died Iſſueleſs; and having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Knightley*, of *Borough-Hall*, in the County of *Stafford*, Eſq; had Iſſue by her, five Sons; whereof *William*, the third Son, died without Iſſue Male, and *Edward* and *John*, died unmarried.

Of the other two Sons, *Eſſex*, the eldeſt, married *Anne*, the Daughter of Sir *William Courteen*, of the City of *London*, Knight; but died in his Father's Lifetime without Iſſue. Eſſex, *Son and Heir.*

Leiceſter, the other Son, ſucceeded his Father, as Viſcount *Hereford*, and dying 1676, left Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his firſt Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Withipole*, Kt. (who brought him the Lordſhip of *Chriſt-Church*, in and near *Ipſwich*). One Daughter, nam'd *Frances*, married to *William*, Viſcount *Tracy*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. Leiceſter.

By *Priſcilla*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *John Catchpole*, of the County of *Suffolk*, he left Iſſue, two

Leiceſter. ſons and two Daughters, *viz*, *Leiceſter*, his Son and Heir, who ſucceeded him in his Honour; but died unmarried, *Anno* 1682-3.

Edward Devereux, ſecond Son, Viſcount *Hereford*, after the Death of his Brother, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Narborne*, of *Calne*, in *Com. Wilts*, Eſquire; but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1700.

Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter, by this laſt Wife, died unmarried; and *Anne*, the ſecond Daughter, becoming at length ſole Heir to her Brother *Edward*, Viſcount *Hereford*, hath ſince his Deceaſe, married with *Leiceſter Martin*, Eſq; now of *Chriſt-Church*, in *Ipſwich* aforeſaid, (*Jure Uxoris*).

The Male Iſſue of this Branch, being likewiſe extinct by the Death of the aforeſaid *Edward*, Viſcount *Hereford*, without Iſſue, the Honour devolv'd upon *Price Devereux*, of *Vaynor*, in the County of *Montgomery*, Eſq; as Son and Heir to *Price Devereux*, of *Vaynor*, Eſq; (who died in his Father's Life-time) by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of ..... *Stephens*, of the City of *Briſtol*: Which laſt mention'd *Price Devereux*, was eldeſt Son of *George Devereux*, of *Sheldon-Hall*, in *Com. Warw.* Eſq; and of *Vaynor*, aforeſaid, by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Arthur Price*, of *Vaynor*, Eſq; and the ſaid *George Devereux*, being Son and Heir to Sir *George Devereux*, Kt. of *Sheldon-Hall*, before mention'd, by *Blanch*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Ridge*, of *Ridge*, in *Com. Salop*, Eſq;

Which ſaid *Price*, the preſent Viſcount *Hereford*, married *Mary*, ſecond Daughter of *Samuel Sandys*, of *Ombersley-Court*, in *Com. Wigorn.* Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue, one Son, and one Daughter, *viz.* *Price Devereux*, born 1694. and *Mary*.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Feſs*, Gules, *in chief Three Torteauxes.*

BROWNE,

BROWNE,
Viſcount *Montague.*

OF this Family, which hath been of good Antiquity in *England*, was Sir *Thomas Browne*, Kt. Treaſurer of the Houſhold to King *Henry* VI. who had two Sons, *George*, from whom deſcended Sir *Adam Browne*, of *Bechworth*, in *Com. Surrey*, Baronet, and *Anthony*, who was made Standard-Bearer throughout the whole Realm of *England*, and elſewhere, to King *Henry* VII. in the firſt Year of his Reign: And the next Year, being one of the Eſquires of the Body of that King, was conſtituted Governor of *Queenborough*-Caſtle, in *Kent*. Thomas, George and Anthony.

To this *Anthony* (by *Lucie*, his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *John Nevil*, Marquis of *Montague*, and Widow of Sir *Thomas Fitzwilliams*, of *Aldwarke*, in the County of *York*, Kt. ſucceeded *Anthony*, his Son and Heir; which *Anthony* was Knighted at *Morlais*, at *Britainy*, by the Lord Admiral, for his eminent Service at winning that Town. Anthony.

In the 17 *Henry* VIII. he was made Lieutenant of the *Iſle of Man*, and thoſe other Lands belonging thereto; *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, whoſe Inheritance it was, being then in Minority. And in 19 *Henry* VIII. being then Knight of the Garter, was, with ſome others, ſent into *France* with the Enſigns of that Order, to *Francis* I. King of that Realm; as alſo to take his Oath, for Preſervation of the League then made between the Two Kings.

In the 24 *Henry* VIII. he attended that King to *Calais* and *Boloign*; and the next Year, was ſent again into *France*, with the Duke of *Norfolk*, then Marſhal of *England*, and others, to be preſent at the Interview at *Marſeilles*, between the Pope and King *Francis*.

In 30 *Henry* VIII. he obtain'd a Grant of that eminent Office of Maſter of the Horſe, with the yearly Fee of 400 *l. per Annum* for that Service. In the 34 *Henry* VIII. he accompanied the Duke of *Norfolk*, then Lieutenant-General in that Expedition made into *Scotland*, where they burnt above 20 Villages, and then return'd; and in 36 *Henry* VIII. was at the taking of *Boloign*.

The next Year he was made Chief Juſtice in *Eyre*, of all the Foreſts beyond *Trent*; and the next Year was conſtituted one of the King's Executors, and aſſign'd one of the Council to Prince *Edward*, being Standard-Bearer to King *Henry* VIII. as his Father had been to *Henry* VII.

This *Anthony* died in the 3 *Edward* VI. being then Maſter of the Horſe to that King, leaving Iſſue by *Alice*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Gage*, Knight of the Garter, Four Sons, *viz. Anthony*, his Son and Heir, *William*, *Henry*, and *Francis*; and three Daughters, *Mary*, married to *John Grey*, a younger Son to the Marquis of *Dorſet*; *Mabel*, to *Gerrard*, Earl of *Kildare*; and *Lucy*, to *Thomas Roper*, of *Eltham*, in *Com. Cant.* Eſq; Anceſtor of the Lord *Teynham*.

Which *Anthony* (by reaſon his Grand-mother *Lucy*, aforeſaid, was one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *John Nevil*, Marquis *Mountague*) was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viſcount *Mountague*, 1 *Phil. & Mariæ*: and by Order of Parliament ſent to the Pope, together with the Biſhop of *Ely*, for reducing this Realm to an Union with the Church of *Rome*; and in 4 *Mariæ*, was Lieutenant-General of the *Engliſh* Forces, at the Siege of St. *Quintin*. But in 2 *Eliz.* upon that grand Diſpute in Parliament, for aboliſhing the Pope's Supremacy, he was the only Perſon, who, with the Earl of *Shrewsbury*, then voted againſt it; and the next Year was ſent Ambaſſador into *Spain*; likewiſe one of the Peers that ſat on the Tryal of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*.

He married Two Wives; firſt *Jane*, Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Suſſex*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter *Mary*, married firſt to *Henry Wriothesly*, Earl of *Southampton*; next to Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Kt, and laſtly to Sir *William*

liam Harvey, Knight and Baronet; created Lord *Roſs*, in *Ireland*.

To his ſecond Wife he married *Magdalen*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Dacrees*, of *Gilleſland*; by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *viz.* Sir *George Browne*, Kt. *Thomas* and *Henry*; alſo three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Dormer*, (afterwards Lord *Dormer*) *Mabel*, and *Jane*, married to Sir *Francis Lacon*, Kt.

Which *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Dormer*, of *Ethorpe*, in *Com. Bucks*, Kt. and had Iſſue by her, three Sons, *Anthony*, *John* and *William*; and three Daughters, *Dorothy*, *Jane* and *Catharine*; but died in the Life-time of his Father, and the very ſame Year, *viz. Anno* 1592. Anthony, *Son and Heir.*

So that *Anthony*, eldeſt Son and Heir of the laſt *Anthony*, who died *Vita Patris*, ſucceeded his Grandfather, and took to Wife, *Jane*, Daughter of *Thomas Sackvile*, Earl of *Dorſet*, Lord Treaſurer of *England*; and dying *Anno* 1629. (5 *Car.* I.) left Iſſue by her, *Francis*, his Son and Heir; and ſix Daughters; *viz. Mary*, firſt married to *William* Lord *St. John*, of *Baſing*, (Son and Heir to *William*, Marquis of *Wincheſter*,) and afterwards to *William*, ſecond Son to *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*; *Catharine*, to *William Tirwhit*, Eſq; *Anne*, and *Lucy*, both Nuns beyond Sea; *Frances*, married to *John Blomer*, Eſq; and *Mary*, to *Robert Petre*, afterwards Lord *Petre*. Anthy

Which *Francis*, his only Son, ſucceeding him, took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, fourth and youngeſt Daughter of *Henry*, Marquis of *Worceſter*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Francis*, his Son and Heir; *Henry*, now Viſcount *Wontacute*, and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to *Chriſtopher Roper*, Lord *Teynham*, Father, by her, of *Henry Roper*, the preſent Lord *Tenham* (*a*). Francis.

(*a*) *Vide* Tenham.

Which *Francis*, ſucceeding his Father, *Anno* 1682, took to Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *William Herbert*, late Marquis of *Powis*, (Widow of *Richard Molineux*, eldeſt Son of *Caril*, Viſcount *Molineux*, of *Maryburgh*, in *Ireland*, but died without Iſſue: To whom ſucceeded *Henry*, his only Brother and Heir, the preſent Viſcount, who married *Barbara*, Daughter of ..... *Walſingham*, of *Cheſterford*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Eſq; Francis.

Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue, one Son, and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

Anthony,
Mary,
Elizabeth,
Barbara,
Catharine,
Anne, and
Henrietta.

ARMS.

Sable, *Three Lions paſſant in Bend, between Two double Cotiſes*, Argent.

FIENNES,

FIENNES, Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*.

THE firſt of this Family, mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale*, is *Ingelram de Fienles*, whoſe Poſterity, for the moſt part, wrote *Fenes*, or *Fienes*. Which *Ingelram* took to Wife, *Sybil de Tyngrie*, Daughter and Heir to *Faramus de Boloign*, Son of *William*, Son of *Jeffery*, Son of *Euſtace*, ſometime Earl of *Boloign*. Which *Faramus* was Nephew to *Maud*, Queen of *England*, Wife of King *Stephen*. Ingelram.

A Deſcendent of this Family was Sir *William de Fenys*, Kt. *viz.* Son of *William*, (Son of *John*) and *Jane* his Wife, third Siſter and Co-heir to *William de Say*. Which Sir *William*, was made Sheriff of *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, the 20 *Richard* II. as alſo, in 1 *Henry* IV. He left Iſſue two Sons; *Roger*, whoſe Son *Richard* marrying *Joan*, the Daughter and Heir of *Thomas* Lord *Dacre*, was accepted and declar'd Lord *Dacre*, (37 *Henry* VI.) which determining in an Heir Female, married to *Samſon Lennard*, Eſq; that Title of Lord *Dacre* deſcended and came to *Thomas Lennard*, Lord *Dacre*, now Earl of *Suſſex* (a), as may more properly be ſeen in the Account of that Family: We therefore return to *James*, the ſecond and youngeſt Son of the before-mention'd Sir *William de Fenys*, Kt. and Brother of *Roger*, of whom we are principally to ſpeak. William. (a) *Vide* Suſſex. James.

This *James*, being a Valiant Soldier, in 6 *Henry* V. obtain'd a Grant from that Victorious King, of the Lordſhip of *Dela Court le Compte*, within the Bailywick of *Caux*, in *Normandy*, and of other Lands in *France*; where he ſerv'd that King in his Wars.

In 15 *Henry* VI. he was made Sheriff of *Kent*, ſo likewiſe in 17 *Henry* VI. of *Surrey* and *Suſſex*; and became Eſquire of the Body to that King.

Moreover,

Moreover, in 23 *Henry* VI. being then a Knight, he had a Grant from *Henry Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, for a yearly Penſion of 20 *l.* iſſuing out of the Manor of *Rotherfield*. And in the 25 *Henry* VI. in regard *Joan* his Mother, was third Siſter and Co-heir to *William de Say*: (a Deſcendent of the former Barons *Say*) as hath been before obſerv'd: he had Summons to that Parliament then held, by the Title of Lord *Say* and *Sele*; and three Days after, in Conſideration of his eminent Services perform'd for his Country, as well at home as abroad; he was, in open Parliament, by the Aſſent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the ſame Title Lord *Say* and *Sele*: And for further Coroboration of that Title and Honour, had ſoon after a full Confirmation, and Quit-Claim thereof, from *John* Lord *Clinton*; as alſo, of the Arms of *Say*; which by reaſon of the Deſcent of the ſaid *John* Lord *Clinton*, from *Idomea*, the eldeſt Siſter of the before ſpecified *William de Say*, did, or might belong to him.

After which, he obtain'd a Grant of the Office of Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, a Favour not very common. And having been made Lord Chamberlain to the King; as alſo, one of his Council, had a Grant of 100 Marks *per Annum* for his Exerciſe of that Office: Soon after, he was made Conſtable of the *Tower* of *London*, during the Minority of *Henry*, Son and Heir to *John* Duke of *Exeter*, and finally, Lord-Treaſurer of *England*.

But being thus rais'd to ſo high a pitch of Honour, behold his ſudden and unhappy Fall: For about the Octaves of *Eaſter* following, the Parliament being adjourn'd to St. *Edmund's-Bury*, the Commons there laid Treaſon to his Charge; as alſo to the Duke of *Suffolk*, and ſome others, who had aſſented to the Releaſe of *Anjou*, and Delivery of *Maine* to the *French*. Whereupon the King, to appeaſe them, baniſh'd the
William. Duke, and ſequeſtred this *James* Lord *Say*, from his Office of Treaſurer: But this avail'd little; for upon the Inſurrection of the *Kentiſh-Men*, under *Jack Cade*, though the King committed him to the *Tower*, yet entering

entering the City of *London*, and finding their Numbers increaſe, they fetch'd him thence to *Guild-Hall*, and there arraign'd him before the Lord-Mayor, and other the King's Juſtices, notwithſtanding his Requeſt to be try'd by his Peers; whence hurrying him to the Standard in *Cheapſide*, they cut off his Head, and carry'd it on a Pole, cauſing his naked Body to be drawn at a Horſe-Tail into *Southwark*, to St. *Thomas* of *Waterings*, and there Hang'd and Quarter'd. A ſad and fearful Effect (continues the Author) of the Peoples Rage, and fit to be a Warning to all great Miniſters of State, on whom Miſcarriages in Government may poſſibly be charg'd, and on whom the Fury of the Multitude may thus barbarouſly fall.

This his untimely Death, happen'd upon the 4th of *July*, in the 29 *Henry* VI. leaving Sir *William Say*, his Son, by *Emoline*, his Wife, Daughter of ..... *Cromer*, then about 24 Years of Age.

Which Sir *William*, by ſpecial Writ, was ſummoned to Parliament the ſame 29 *Henry* VI. Before the end of which Year, being ſeiz'd of an Eſtate in Tail (to himſelf, and the Heirs Male of his Body) of the Office of Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Warden of the *Cinque*-Ports, by vertue of a Patent thereof, to *James*, his Father; he granted all his Right and Title thereunto to *Humphry* Duke of *Buckingham*.

In the 30th *Henry* VI. he was retain'd to ſerve the King, in his Wars in *France*; ſo likewiſe the next Year; and to the 38th of that King's Reign.

In 1 *Edward* IV. he obtain'd a Grant of the Office of Conſtable of *Porcheſter*-Caſtle, in *Com. South.* for Life; and the like of *Pevenſey*-Caſtle, in *Com. Suff.* And being one of the Lords who attended that King into the *North*, the ſame Year was made Vice-Admiral to *Richard Nevil*, the great Earl of *Warwick*, then High-Admiral of *England*.

This *William* married *Margaret*, the Daughter and Heir to *William Wyckham*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Wyklam*, Knight; by whom he had the Lordſhip of *Broughton*, near *Banbury*, in *Com. Oxon.* And had ſummons to Parliament, from the 29th *Henry* VI. (as is obſerv'd before) to the 9th *Edward* IV. incluſive.

It

It is ſaid, that the laſt of the Lord *Says*, which was this *William*, (for after him, for divers Deſcents, none had ſummons to Parliament) being in renown, was twice taken Priſoner, whereby he ſuffer'd much, and was forc'd to mortgage the greateſt Part of his Lands; ſo that the Barony became Extinct; and that the Heirs Male of the Family, were only call'd *Fiennes*.

Henry. Conſonant whereto, *Henry*, the Son and Heir of this laſt mention'd *William*, (reſiding at *Broughton*) tho' he us'd the Title of Lord *Say*, had never ſummons to Parliament. He died the 16 *Edward* IV. leaving Iſſue, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Richard Harcourt*, of *Stanton-Harcourt*, Knight, *Richard*, his Son and Heir then two Years of Age.

Richard. Which *Richard*, afterwards married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Richard Crofts*, Eſq; and by her had Iſſue one Son *Edward*, and three Daughters.

Edward. Which *Edward*, took to Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter of Sir *John Danvers* of *Dantſey*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight; by whom he had Iſſue, *Richard* his Son and Heir, and *Elizabeth* a Daughter, who became the Wife of *Francis Barenton*, Eſq;

Richard. This laſt mention'd *Richard*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Farmer*, Knight; and by her had Iſſue, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, who married *Conſtance*, the Daughter of Sir *William Kingſmill*, Knight; and being afterwards Knighted, by reaſon of that Diſcontinuance of Summons to Parliament, of his Great Grand-father, Grand-father, and Father, (tho' the two firſt had us'd the Title of Lord *Say*,) he obtain'd Letters-Patent from King *James* I. whereby the ſaid Title of Baron *Say* and *Sele*, was fully recogniz'd and confirm'd to him, and the Heirs Male of his Body, *Anno*, 1603. (1 *Jac.* I.)

William, *Viſc.* Say *and* Sele. After which, (*viz.* 22 *Jac.* I. Sir *William Fenys*, his Son and Heir, by other Letters-Patent, was advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*. And having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John Temple* of *Stow*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq; had Iſſue by her four Sons, *viz. James*, *Nathaniel*, *John*, and *Richard*, alſo 5 Daughters; *Bridget*, married to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Lincoln*; *Elizabeth*, to *Richard Norton*, Eſq;

Eſq; *Conſtance*, to Sir *Francis Boynton*, Baronet; *Suſan*, to *Thomas Earle*, Eſq; Son of *VValter Erle*, Knight; and *Anne*, to Sir *Charles VVoſeley*, in *Com. Staf.* Baronet; and dying *Anno* 1662. was ſucceeded in his Honours, by *James* his eldeſt Son.

Which *James*, took to Wife *Frances*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Edward*, Viſcount *VVimbleton*; and by her had Iſſue, three Sons, *viz. James*, and *VVilliam*, who died in their Infancy; and another *William*, who died in *France*, before he arriv'd at Man's Eſtate. James.

As alſo two Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Twiſleton*, Knight and *Frances*, to *Andrew Ellis*, Eſq; and died *Anno* 1673.

The Iſſue Male of this *James*, thus failing, the Title of Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*, devolv'd to *VVilliam*, the only ſurviving Son of *Nathaniel Fiennes*, ſecond Son to the before ſpecified *VVilliam*, Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*, and next Brother to *James*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Eliot*, Kt.

Which *William*, took to Wife *Mary*, one of the Daughters of his Uncle *Richard Fiennes*, fourth and youngeſt Son of the aforeſaid *William* Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*; and by her, had Iſſue, his only Child, William.

Nathaniel, late Viſcount, who died *Anno* 1709. unmarried, upon whoſe Deceaſe, the Title devolv'd to *Laurence Fiennes*, Son of *John Fiennes*, third Son of *William* Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*.

Which *John*, married *Suſanna*, the Daughter and ſole Heir of *Thomas Hobbs*, of *Amwell*, in *Com. Hertf.* Eſq; and had Iſſue, ſix Sons and four Daughters, *viz. John*, *Thomas*, and *Henry*, who all liv'd to Mens Eſtate, but died unmarried. *William*, who married *Cecil*, Daughter of ..... *Ellis*, Eſq; Widow of *Richard Langley*, Eſq; and Grand daughter of *James* Lord Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*, but left no Iſſue. *Laurence* the preſent Viſcount, and *Richard*, who died young.

The four Daughters, were, *Suſanna*, married to *Thomas Filmer*, Eſq; *Hannah*, to *John Knight*, of *Broughton*, in *Com. Oxon.* *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried, and *Martha* living unmarried.

No

No Iſſue Male ſurviving of this Branch, except *Laurence*, the preſent Viſcount, who is yet unmarried, I ſhall take notice of the Deſcendents of *Richard*, fourth and laſt Son of *William*, Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*, and Uncle of this *Laurence*.

Which *Richard*, married Two Wives: Firſt, the Daughter and Heir of ..... *Burrel*, of the Iſle of *Ely*, Eſq; and had Iſſue ſurviving, two Sons and four Daughters; *Faramus* and *William*; *Elizabeth*, married firſt to *William Danvers*, of *Broughton*, in *Com. Oxon.* Secondly, to *John Brawn*, of St. *Bury*, in *Com. Glouceſter*; *Mary*, to *William* Lord *Say* and *Sele*, Father of the late Viſcount, as is already mentioned; *Anne*, to Dr. *Beaumont Percival*, of *Harding*, in *Com. Flint*. *Arabella*, unmarried, and *Alice*, married to *John Horn*, of *Wincheſter*, in *Com. South*.

He married ſecondly, *Suſannah*, Daughter of Sir *William Cob*, of *Adderbury*, in the County of *Oxford*; by whom he had Iſſue, one Son, *Richard*.

Which *Richard*, married ..... Daughter of ..... *Chamberlain*, Eſq; and hath Iſſue, one Son and one Daughter, *viz.* *Richard* and *Suſannah*.

ARMS.

Azure, *Three Lions Rampant*, Gr.

BELASSYSE,
Viſcount *Fauconberg,*

THIS Family derives its ſelf from *Bellaſius*, a *Norman* Knight, who came into *England* with the Conqueror, and was a Commander in his Army. *Rowland*, his Son, married the Daughter and Heir of *Ralph de Belaſſyſe*; of *Belaſſyſe*; and therefore (as 'tis preſum'd) wrote himſelf *Rowland Belaſſyſe de Belaſſyſe*. He was alſo of *Beuly*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*; and died in the Reign of *Henry* I. leaving *Ralph Belaſſyſe*, his Son and Heir, Father of Sir *Rowland Belaſſyſe*, Kt. Lord of *Beuly* and *Wormſton*, in *Durham*, *Temp. Henry* III. Rowland. Ralph.

Sir *Rowland* married *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Henry Spring*, Kt. Lord of *Howton*, and had Iſſue, his Son and Heir, *Roger de Belaſſyſe*; who by *Joan*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Robert Harbottle*, Kt. was Father of Sir *Robert Belaſſyſe*, Kt. *Temp. Edward* II. who had to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter to *Stephen Gouldbourne*, Eſq; Rowland. Robert.

To whom ſucceeded Sir *John Belaſſyſe*, Kt. his Son and Heir, who married *Oſwald*, Daughter of Sir *William Talbois*, Kt. and had Iſſue, *John Belaſſyſe*, his Son and Heir, Father of *William Belaſſyſe*, who married *Matilda*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Bellingham*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, John.

Sir *John Belaſſyſe*, his Son and Heir. He was of *Henknowle*, in *Durham*, *Temp. Edward* III. and had to Wife, *Alice*, Daughter of *Robert Hanſard*, of *Walworth*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, John.

John Belaſſyſe, his Son and Heir; *Juliana*, Wife of Sir *John Cramline*, Kt. and *Elizabeth*, of *John Brigham*, Eſq;

John. Which *John*, his Heir, gave all his Lands in *Woolverſton* and *Belaſſyſe*, in Exchange for the Manors of *Henknowle*, in free Alms to the Priory and Convent of *Durham*, by Indenture, dated 4 *Richard* II. *Anno Dom.* 1380. His Wife was *Joan*, Daughter to *Robert Lampley*, of *Lampley*, Eſq; and his Iſſue, *Robert* and *John*.

Robert. *Robert* was Knighted by King *Henry* IV. and had to Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter of *Robert Dalton*, of *Weſt-Ackland*, Eſq; and had Iſſue *William Belaſſyſe*, his Son and Heir: Some Authors make it *William* his Brother, who ſucceeded him:

William. Which *William* had Two Wives: Firſt, *Cicely*, Daughter and Heir to *William Hutton*, of *Butterwick*, by whom he had only two Daughters. Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter to *Thomas Tipping*, Eſq; By this laſt Wife he had Iſſue, *Thomas Belaſſyſe* his Son and Heir, who lived *Temp. Henry* VII. and married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Lancelot Thirkell*, of *Wemorley*, Kt. and had Iſſue, *Richard Belaſſyſe* his Son and Heir; *Anthony*, ſecond Son, a Doctor of the Civil Law, and Chaplain to King *Henry* VIII. who, upon the Diſſolution of Monaſteries, obtain'd the Grant of *Newborough*-Abbey, in *Com. Ebor.* from that Prince; which he after beſtow'd on Sir *William Belaſſyſe*, Kt. his Nephew, *viz.* Son of *Richard* his elder Brother before-mention'd, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Richard Errington*, of *Cookley*, in *Com. Northumb.*

William. This laſt named Sir *William* lived in the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*, and wrote himſelf of *Newborough*. He married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Nicholas Fairfax*, of *Gilling*, Kt. and had Iſſue *Henry*, *James*, and *Bryan*; and a Daughter *Catharine*, married to *Thomas Metham*, of *Metham*, Eſq;

Henry

Henry Belaſſyſe, his Son and Heir, was firſt Knighted, and afterwards created a Baronet by King *James* I. *Anno* 1611. at the firſt Inſtitution of that Honour. By *Urſula*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Fairfax*, of *Denton*, in the aforeſaid County, he had Iſſue, *Thomas*; and a Daughter *Mary*, married to Sir *William Liſter*, Kt.

Which *Thomas*, for his great Merits, having been advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron, in the 3 *Charles* I. by the Stile and Title of Baron *Fauconberg*, of *Yarham*, faithfully adhering, afterwards, to the King, in the Time of his unhappy Troubles, was, in Conſideration thereof, farther created Viſcount *Fauconberg*, of *Henknowle*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*; and by *Barbara*, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Henry Cholmondeley*, of *Roxby*, in *Com. York*, Knight and Baronet, had Iſſue two Sons, *Henry*, and *John*; which laſt was afterwards, for his faithful Service to King *Charles* I. created Lord *Belaſſyſe*, of (*a*) *Worlaby*. Thomas.

(*a*) *Vide* Belaſſyſe *of* Worlaby, *Fourth vol.*

Alſo, five Daughters; *Margaret*, married to *John*, Lord *Darcie*, of *Aſton*.

Mary, to Sir *Edward Oſburne*, of *Kiveton*, in *Com. Ebor.* Bart.

Barbara, to Sir *Henry Slingsby*, of *Scriven*, in the ſame County, Bart.

Urſula, to Sir *Walter Vavaſor*, of *Haſlewood*, Kt.

And *Frances*, to Sir *Thomas Ingram*, of *Temple Newſom*, Kt.

Which *Henry*, the eldeſt Son, dying before his Father, left Iſſue, by *Grace*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Thomas Barton*, of *Smithells*, in *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; Four Sons, *viz.*

Thomas, who ſucceeded him; *Henry*, who died in his Father's Life-time. He adherred firmly to the King againſt the Parliament, *Temp. Car.* I. being then Knight of the Shire for the City of *York*, and ſigned the Articles of Neutrality, agreed in *Yorkſhire* between both Parties. Sir *Rowland Belaſſyſe*, Knight of the *Bath*; and *John*, who died young. And Four Daughters;

Grace married to *George*, Viſcount *Caſtleton*, in *Ireland*.

Frances, to Sir *Henry Jones*, in *Com. Oxon.* Kt.

Arabella, to Sir *William Frankland*, in *Com. Ebor.* Bart.

And *Barbara*, to *Walter Strickland*, Eſq; a younger Son to Sir *Robert Strickland*.

Thomas. *Thomas*, the eldeſt of theſe Sons, ſucceeded his Grandfather, and became Captain of the Guard of Penſioners to his Majeſty, King *Charles* II. upon the Surrender of that Employment by his Unkle, *John*, Lord *Belaſſyſe*, of *Worlaby*; and of the Privy-Council to King *William*, by whom he was made Earl of *Fauconberg*, in the firſt Year of his Reign. He married Two Wives; firſt, *Mildred*, Daughter to *Nicolas*, Viſcount *Caſtleton*; and ſecondly, *Mary*, Daughter of *Oliver Cromwell*, the Uſurper; but died without Iſſue by either of them, *Anno* 1700.

Rowland. We therefore come to Sir *Rowland Belaſſyſe*, Knight of the *Bath*, younger, and only ſurviving Brother to the before-mention'd *Thomas*, Viſcount *Fauconberg*: Which Sir *Rowland Belayſſyſe* married *Anne*, eldeſt Daughter, and, at length, ſole Heir to *James Davenport*, of *Sutton*, in the County Palatine of *Cheſter*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Thomas*, now Viſcount *Fauconberg*, and three other Sons, *viz. Henry*, who died unmarried; *John*, ſtill living, unmarried; and *Rowland*, married to *Frances*, Daughter of *Chriſtopher Roper*, Lord *Teynham*, (*a*) and Siſter to *Henry*, Lord *Teynham*; and two Daughters, *Anne* and *Mary*.

(*a*) *Vide* Teynham.

Thomas, the preſent Viſcount, married *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *John Gage*, of *Fourle*, near *Lewes*, in the County of *Suſſex*, and one of the Co-heirs to .... *Middlemore*, of *Edgebarſton*, in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue, Four Sons and Three Daughters.

Thomas,

Thomas, born the 27th of *April*, 1699.
Henry, who died an Infant.
Rowland, and
John,
Mary,
Anne, and
Penelope.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Chevron*, Gules, *between Three Fleurs de Lis*, Azure.

TOWNESHEND, Viſcount *Townesheend*.

Lodowick. THE Family of *Townesheend* hath long flouriſh'd in the County of *Norfolk*, deriving themſelves from *Lodowick Townesheend*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas de Haywell*, Kt. from whom, after ſeveral Generations, deſcended Sir *Roger Townesheend*, Kt. who was of *Raynham*, in *Com. Norf.* Father of another Sir *Roger*, who married the Daughter and Co-heir to *William Broaſe*, of *Wenham-Hall*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, beſides

John. others, *John Townesheend* his Son and Heir; and *Robert Townesheend*, of *Ludlow*, in *Com. Salop*, Father of Sir *Henry Townesheend*, of *Conde*, in the ſame County, Anceſtor to the *Townesheends* of thoſe Parts.

John. *John Townesheend* aforeſaid, Son of Sir *Roger*, had Iſſue *Richard Townesheend*, who married the Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Humphry Browne*, of *Ridley*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Judge of the *Commons-Pleas*; and left Iſſue,

Roger. Sir *Roger Townesheend* his Son and Heir, Father of Sir *John Townesheend*, Kt. who married the Daughter Co-heir to *Nathaniel Bacon*, of *Staffkey*, in *Com. Norf.* Knight, and had Iſſue his Son and Heir, *Roger Townesheend*, of *Raynham*, Eſq; created a Baronet, 15 *Jac.* I.

This Sir *Roger Townesheend*, Baronet, married *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Horace* Lord *Vere*, of *Tilbury*, whence they are illuſtrated with the Noble and Ancient Blood of the *Veres*; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Horatio Townesheend*, his Son and Heir, and five Daughters.

Mary, married to *Thomas Crewe*, after Lord *Crewe*.

Jane, to *John Windham*, Eſq;

Anne, to *William Cartwright*, of *Ayno*, in *Com. Northampton*, Eſq;

Elizabeth,

Elizabeth,

And *Vere* married to Sir *Ralph Hare*, of *Stow-Hall*, in *Com. Norf.* Kt.

Sir *Horatio Townesheud*, Baronet, was a very zealous Loyalist to King *Charles* I. which he manifested during the Time of the Civil War; but more especially taking to heart the Murder of his most Sacred Majesty, King *Charles* I. did, in order to forward the Restauration of his rightful Sovereign, King *Charles* II. most Loyally put himself in Arms, and fortified the Haven of *King's-Lynn* for his Reception, and gather'd considerable Forces, by Sea and Land, for the better securing thereof. Wherefore, after the happy Restauration, his Majesty, King *Charles* II. in Consideration of his loyal and acceptable Services, the next Year, *viz.* 1661. created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Townesheud*, of *King's-Lynn*; and, *Anno* 1682. advanc'd him to the Degree and Dignity of Viscount *Townesheud*, of *Raynham*.

This *Horatio*, Lord Viscount *Townesheud*, married two Wives: First, *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heir of *Edward Lewknore*, of *Denham*, in *Com. Suffolk*; Esq; at that time Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Lewknore*, Kt. by whom he had no Issue: And, secondly, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Joseph Ashe*, of ... in *Com. Middlesex*, Kt. by whom he had Issue, three Sons, *Charles* the present Viscount.

Roger, who died 1709. then Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Yarmouth*, unmarried; and *Horatio* living unmarried.

Charles, the present Lord Viscount *Townesheud*, was Captain of Her Majesty's Guard of Yeomen, one of Her most Honourable Privy-Council, and Ambassador-Extraordinary at the *Hague*, but thence recall'd in 1710. and dismiss'd his Employment. He married first *Elizabeth*, second Daughter (by his first Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Jones*), (a) to *Thomas* Lord *Pelham*, by whom he had Issue, five Sons, and one Daughter. Charles, (a) *Vide* Pelham.

Horatio, born 1699, deceased; *Charles*, *Thomas*, *William*, *Roger*, and *Elizabeth*.

This *Elizabeth*, his first Wife, dying in *May*, 1711. he hath since married *Dorothy*, Daughter of .... *Walpole*, of *Holton*, in *Com. Norf.* Esq; and Sister of *Robert Walpole*. Member of Parliament for the Town of *King's-Lynn*, in *Com. Norfolk*.

ARMS.

Azure, *a Chevron Ermins, between Three Eschallops*, Argent.

THINNE,

THYNNE,

Viſcount *Weymouth.*

THIS Family, according to the Account of our beſt Hiſtorians, came into *England* in the Reign of King *John*, bearing then the Surname of *Bouteville*; which Prince, during his Wars with the Barons, ſent to his Subjects in his Countries of *Poictou* and *Gaſcoigny*, for Troops to aſſiſt him. They ſent him a conſiderable Army of *Gaſcoigners*, under the Command of *Savery de Malleon*, or *Malo-Leon*; and of *Poictevins*, commanded by *Geffery* and *Oliver de Bouteville*, Two Brothers, who join'd with his Forces here, and made him for ſome time Victorious over his rebellious Barons, and particularly, took *Beavoire*-Caſtle (now the Duke of *Rutland*'s) from *Albani*, call'd *Pincerna*, then Earl of *Arundel*; for which good Service, *Geffery de Bouteville* was conſtituted Governor of it, and Knighted (all which is recorded by *Mat. Paris*, *Polydore Virgil*, and ſeveral Hiſtorians after them.) In which Command he carried himſelf ſo fairly, that the Earl of *Arundel* gave him Lands in *Shropſhire*, part of his two great Manors of *Stratton* and *Cardington*, where he ſettled himſelf; which are ſtill, by a little Change of Language, call'd *Botsfield*'s *Lye*, or *Botsfield*'s *Place*; here they remain'd long, very conſiderable.

William Boteville, of *Boteville*, in *Com. Salop*, the Son of *Jeoffry*, died about 40 *Henry* III. *John Boteville*, Son of *William*, was Knighted ſoon after 20 *Edward* I. and with his Arms was ſet down as one of the Knights of *Shropſhire* which were with King *Edward* I. at the Siege of *Carlaverock*, as appear'd by a Book of the Arms and Names of thoſe Knights in the Hands of a Gentleman in *Shropſhire*.

Ibid.

Sir

Sir *Adam Botevile*, the Son of Sir *John*, was attainted of Treaſon in 15 *Edward* II. for taking part with *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, at the Battle of *Borough-brigg*; by which Act of Sir *Adam*, the Houſe of *Botevile* was firſt overthrown; but afterwards, in ſome part again reviv'd by his Nephew, *John Botevile*, who was reſtor'd to part of the Lands in *Stratton* and in *Botfield*, in *Shropſhire*, whilſt his Father lived.

From this *John Botevile*, was deſcended *Richard Botevile*, who taking part with the Enemies of *Richard*, Earl of *Arundel*, of whom he held his Lands in *Stratton*, forfeited all his Lands to the ſaid Earl, who, in 17 *Richard* II. gave moſt of them to *Leighton*, of *Stratton* and *Wattleborough*; and ſo the Family of *Botevile* was a ſecond time ruin'd, as appears from the Evidence belonging to the Manor of *Stratton* in *Shropſhire*, kept in the Church of that Place.

But after this, *Richard* finding Favour with the ſaid Lord, obtain'd ſome part of his Lands, call'd ſtill *Bottfields Lye*. *Thomas*, the Son of *Richard*, in ſome meaſure reſtor'd the Family of *Botevile*. From this *Thomas* was deſcended *John Botevile*, of *Stratton*, who was firſt nam'd *John le Thynne*, he liv'd in the Reigns of *Edward* IV. and *Richard* III. and from him the Name of *Thynne* was derived to the Family of the *Botevile*'s. His Grandſon was *Thomas*, who in the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. married the Daughter and Heir of *Bleek*, and *Bleek* a Daughter and Heir of *Gataker*, who matched with a Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Burleigh*, Knight of the Garter, upon which Account the *Thynnes* now Quarter the Arms of thoſe three Families; writing *Thynne*, alias *Bouteville*, as appears by the Works of *Chaucer*, collected and publiſh'd by *William Thynne*, alias *Bouteville*, dedicated to King *Henry* VIII.

This *William Thynne* was in great Favour with *Henry* VII. and Maſter of his Houſhold; and lies buried in *Barking-Church*, near the *Tower*.

Sir

Sir *John Thynne*, the Raiſer of the preſent Family, was Nephew to that *William*, and bred up by him, (*viz.* Son of *Thomas Thynne*, laſt named, by the Heir of *Bleek*) who having render'd himſelf conſiderable by his Parts and Travels, was taken into the Service of the Duke of *Somerſet*, Lord-Protector, and made his Chief Officer: He was Knighted in the Battle of *Muſcleborough-Field*, againſt the *Scots*, whilſt the Wounds he receiv'd there where bleeding, and had the *Scots* Lyon given him for an Addition of his Arms: He afterwards grew into ſo great Favour with the Protector, that he was eſteem'd his Chief Counſellor, and when that Duke was twice impriſon'd in the *Tower*, was both times committed thither; and tho' he eſcap'd with his Life, was, the laſt time, fin'd 6000 *l.* and had ſeveral great Offices and good Leaſes taken from him. *Sir* John Thynne.

During the Reign of Queen *Mary*, he was, by the Lady *Elizabeth*; afterwards Queen *Elizabeth*, made the Chief Officer of her Family; by the Stile of Comptroller; but in thoſe dangerous Perſecutions, he retir'd into the Country, and liv'd ſeldom with her, eſpecially in her Confinement; for which Reaſon he was not advanc'd by her when ſhe came to reign.

Living in the Reigns of *Henry* VIII. and *Edward* VI. when Abbies and Chauntries were diſſolv'd, by his Favour at Court, he purchas'd many of thoſe Lands; and marrying *Chriſtian*, Daughter of Sir *Richard Greſham*, Father likewiſe of the well-known Sir *Thomas Greſham*, (by whom he had above 2000 *l.* a Year) left a conſiderable Eſtate to his Family, and match'd his Four Daughters to ſome of the beſt Families in the Weſtern Parts of *England*. He began the Building of *Long-Leate*, *Anno* 1567. 8 *Eliz.* but did not live to perfect it, though it was 13 Years from the Foundation of it, to the Time of his Death.

His Son, (for Diſtinction call'd Sir *John Thynne* the Younger) married a Daughter of Sir *Rowland Howard*, Kt. Lord-Mayor of *London*, with whom he had a great

a great Eſtate in *Shropſhire*, and left Sir *Thomas Thynne* his Son and Heir.

Sir Thomas

Which Sir *Thomas* married Two Wives; firſt *Mary*, Daughter to *George* Lord *Audley*, afterwards Earl of *Caſtlehaven* (*a*); and, ſecondly, *Catharine Howard*, Grand child of *Thomas*, Viſcount *Bindon*, ſecond Son to the Duke of *Norfolk*. By the firſt of which Wives he had Sir *James Thynne*, who married the Lady *Iſabella Rich*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Holland*, dying without Iſſue; and *Thomas Thynne*, to whom the Eſtate deſcended; who was afterwards baſely murder'd in his Coach.

(*a*) *Vide* Touchet,

Thomas.

After whoſe Death, by Virtue of an Entail, the Eſtate came to *Thomas Thynne*, Eſquire, *viz.* Son of Sir *Henry Frederick Thynne*, ſecond Son to Sir *Thomas Thynne*, of *Longlete*, in *Com. Wilts*, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Coventry* (*b*); by whom he had alſo,

(*b*) *Vide* Coventry.

James, who died 1709, a Batchelor;

And *Henry Frederick Thynne*, who married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Co-heir to ..... *Philips*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, *Thomas Thynne*, of *Old Windſor*, in *Com. Berks*, who married *Mary*, Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of *Jerſey*, and by her had Iſſue one only Son, *Thomas*, born after his Father's Death;

And Two Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *Richard How*, of *Wiſhford*, in *Com. Wilts*, Bart. and *Catharine*, to Sir *John Lowther*, afterwards Viſcount *Lonſdale*, Mother by him, of the preſent (*c*) Viſcount *Lonſdale*.

(*c*) *Vide* Lonſdale.

Baron Thynne, *Viſcount* Weymouth

Which *Thomas*, ſo enjoying the Eſtate, was, by Letters Patents, bearing Date *December* 11. 1682. (37 *Charles* II.) created Baron *Thynne* of *Warminſter*, and Viſcount *Weymouth*. He married the Lady *Frances Finch*, eldeſt Daughter to *Heneage Finch*, Earl of *Winchilſea*, (by his firſt Wife, the Lady *Mary*, Daughter of *William*, then Marquis of (*d*) *Hertford*, afterwards Duke of *Somerſet*) by whom he had Iſſue,

(*d*) *Vide* Seymour.

Henry

Henry, his Son and Heir, who died *Anno* 1708. having married *Grace*, the Daughter and ſole Heir of Sir *George Stroude*, of *Lewſton*, in *Com. Dorſet.* and left Iſſue, Two Daughters, *Frances* and *Mary*.

This *Thomas*, Viſcount *Weymouth*, had ſeveral other Children, of which the only ſurviving is *Frances*, married to *Robert Worſeley*, of *Chilton*, in the County of *Southampton*, Eſq; whoſe Daughter is the Wife of *John* Lord *(a) Carteret*.

(a) *Vide* Carteret.

ARMS.

Barry of Ten Or *and* Sable.

HATTON,

HATTON,

Viſcount *Hatton.*

THIS Family is of great Antiquity in the County of *Cheſter*, being deſcended from *Wolfaith*, Brother to *Nigel*, Baron of *Hatton*, and Conſtable of *Cheſter*. Which *Wolfaith* being Lord of the Manor of *Hatton*, there, by the Gift of his Brother, aſſum'd thence this Surname, and his Poſterity enjoy'd the ſame till by an Heir Female it came by Marriage to *Vernon*, whoſe Heir alſo by the like Viciſſitude convey'd it to *Dutton*, of *Dutton*; but by a younger Son this Family was continued, being ſeated firſt at *Great Alderſey*, and afterwards at *Kirſty-Birches*, in the ſaid County.

Of this Line was *Peter Hatton*, derived lineally from the Heirs Females of *Criſpin Golborne*, of *Golborne*, *Bruine* of *Stapleford* (the Heir of *Rixton*, of *Rixton*) *Halom* of *Hallom*, *Hellesby*, and *Wynſtanton*. This *Peter*, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *George Boſtock*, of *Mobberley*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Knight, had Iſſue nine Sons. 1. *Richard*, his Son and Heir, Anceſtor to thoſe of *Shrewsbury*. 2. *Peter*, Anceſtor to thoſe of *Kirſty-Birches*. 3. *Henry*, to thoſe of *Holdenby* and *Kirby*, in *Com. Northampton*. 4. *Robert*, to thoſe of *Norley*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* and *London*. 5. *John*, to thoſe of *Maxfield*. 6. *Ralph*, to thoſe of *Weverham*. 7. *Adam*, to thoſe of *Northwich*, all in *Com. Ceſtr.* and to thoſe of *Sutton*, near *Nonſuch*, in *Surrey*. 8. *Simon*, to thoſe of *Stocton-Tate*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* And 9. *Hugh*, who died Iſſueleſs. *Henry*, the Third Son, married *Elizabeth*, Siſter and Heir of *William Holdenby*, of *Holdenby*, in *Com. North.* and had Iſſue two Sons, *John* and *Richard*.

John

John Hatton, the eldeſt Son, married *Joan*, Daughter to *John Weſtby*, in *Com. Cant.* and had Iſſue three Sons, *William*, *John*, and *Chriſtopher*.

William Hatton, of *Holdenby*, the eldeſt Son, had to Wife, *Alice*, Daughter to *Laurence Saunders*, of *Horringworth*, and had Iſſue, three Sons, *Francis Hatton*, who died young; *Thomas* died without Iſſue; and *Chriſtopher Hatton*, who, by his ſingular Merit, became a great Ornament to his Family, and rais'd it firſt to the Honour it now enjoys. He was bred to the Laws of the Inns of Courts; but more like a Gentleman, than one who pretended to raiſe himſelf by that Profeſſion. The Queen firſt took notice of him for the Comlineſs of his Perſon; and his graceful Dancing at a Mask at Court; but more afterwards for his great Abilities.

He became firſt one of the Queen's Gentlemen-Penſioners, then Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber, and next Captain of the Guard; from which Office, he was advanc'd to be Vice-Chamberlain, one of the Privy-Council; and at length Lord-Chancellor; being likewiſe made Knight of the Garter.

He had (ſays a learned Author) a large Proportion of Gifts, and Endowments, his Features, his Gait, his Carriage, his Parts, and his Prudence, ſtrove to ſet him off; but his Abilities were above all. Every thing he did was ſo exactly Juſt and Diſcreet, and what he ſpoke ſo Weighty, that he was choſen to keep the Queen's Conſcience, as Her Chancellor; and to expreſs Her Senſe as Her Speaker. The Courtiers that envied the laſt Capacity, were forc'd by his Power, to own themſelves in an Error; and the Serjeants that refus'd to plead before him at firſt, could not, at length, but own his great Abilities. His Place was above his Law, but not above his Parts, which were ſo very pregnant and comprehenſive, that he could command other Mens Parts to as good Purpoſe as his own.

His Station was great, but his Humility was greater, giving an eaſy Acceſs to all Addreſſes. He was ſo Juſt, that his Sentence was a Law to the Subject; and ſo Wiſe, that his Opinion was an Oracle with the Queen.

Her

Her Majeſty, who never forgave Debts, call'd him to an account for an old One, and rigorouſly demanded the preſent Payment: This ſtartled him, becauſe he could not do it juſt at that time; which Unkindneſs, as he thought, of the Queens, went ſo deep to his Heart, that it caſt him into a mortal Diſeaſe. The Queen, ſorry for what ſhe had done, endeavour'd to recover him, and brought him Cordials with her own Hands, but all would not do.

Thus he died a Batchelor, *Anno* 1591. having adopted Sir *William Newport*, his Nephew, *viz.* Son of *Dorothy Hatton*, his Siſter, by *John Newport*, of *Harringham*, in *Com. Warw.* Eſq; for his Heir, who chang'd his Name to Sir *William Hatton*; but in Default of Iſſue Male by him, he ſettled the greateſt Part of his Eſtate on his Godſon, *Chriſtopher Hatton*, Son and Heir of *John Hatton*, his neareſt Kinſman of the Male Line. Being Son of *John Hatton*, ſecond Son of *John Hatton*, his Father's Brother.

Chriſtoph. Which *Chriſtopher*, upon the Death of Sir *William Newport*, without Iſſue Male, did accordingly enjoy it, and was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Corronation of King *James* I. He married *Alice*, Daughter to *Thomas Fanſhaw*, of *Ware-Park*, Eſq; and left a Son of his Name, who was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. and always ſtanding firm to his Majeſty's Intereſt, was in Conſideration thereof, by the ſaid King, created a Baron, by the Title of Lord *Hatton*, of *Kerby*. in *Com. Northamp.* alſo made Comptroller of his Majeſty's Houſhold; and afterwards, upon the happy Reſtauration of King *Charles* II was conſtituted Governor of the Iſle of *Guernſey*; and ſworn of his Privy-Council. He died *Anno* 1670. leaving two Sons, and three Daughters, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, the eldeſt of three Daughters, and Co-heirs to Sir *Charles Montague*, a younger Brother to *Henry*, Earl of *Mancheſter*, viz. *Chriſtopher*, who ſucceeded him; and *Charles Hatton*; *Mary*, *Jane* and *Alice*.

Which *Chriſtopher*, Lord *Hatton*, was created Viſcount *Hatton*, by King *Charles* II. and made Governor of the Iſle of *Guernſey*, as his Father had been before him. He married the Lady (*a*) *Cecilia Tufton*, third

third Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Thanet*, by whom he had Iſſue, only one ſurviving Daughter, *Anne* (a), the Wife of *Daniel*, the preſent Earl of *Nottingham*; *Margaret* and *Elizabeth*, dying young. He married to his ſecond Wife, *Frances*, only Daughter to Sir *Henry Yelverton*, of *Eaſton-Manduit*, (by the Lady *Grey*, Grandmother to the preſent Viſcount *Longueville*.) By this Wife, he had ſeveral Children, but all died young. He married to his third Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Haſlewood*, of *Maidwell*, in the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had three Sons and three Daughters, *viz.*

(a) *Vide* Nottingham.

William, the preſent Viſcount *Hatton*, born 1690, and is yet unmarried; ſucceeded his Father, *Anno* 1706.

Charles, and *John*; *Elizabeth*, *Penelope*, and *Anne*.

ARMS.

Azure, *a Cheveron, between Three Garbs*, Or.

YELVERTON, Viſcount *Longueville.*

THIS Family is of good Antiquity in *Com. Norfolk*; *Andrew Yelverton*, who was Father to *Robert Yelverton*, lived Temp. of *Edward* II. *Robert* was ſeated at *Rackheath*, in the County aforeſaid, and by *Cicil* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Bardolf*, had Iſſue *John Yelverton*, Father of Sir *William Yelverton*; who married two Wives, 1ſt *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Oliver Groſs*, Kt. Juſtice of the King's Bench, 22 *Henry* VI. and 1 of *Edward* IV. by whom he had Iſſue; but by his 2d Wife, *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Thomas Broaſe*, Eſq; this Line is extracted, by whom he had *William Yelverton*, of *Rougham*, in *Com. Norf.* who married the Daughter of Sir *James Hewet*, Lord Mayor of *London*, and had Iſſue among others, another *William* his Son and Heir.

Which laſt named *William*, married 1ſt *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Farmer* of Eaſt *Barham*, in *Com. Norf.* Kt. and had Iſſue *Henry Yelverton* of *Rougham*, Eſq; whoſe Poſterity carried away *Rougham*. Which *Henry*, by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Drury* of *Hawſtade*, in *Com. Suff.* was Father of *William Yelverton*, created a Bart. 13th of *May*, 18 *Jac.* I. 1620. and was Grandfather of Sir *William Yelverton*, Bart. with whom the Honour expired, he dying unmarried.

I come therefore to *Chriſtopher Yelverton*, the 2d Son of *William*, by *Anne Farmer* his 1ſt Wife: Which *Chriſtopher* receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and became Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, Temp. *Jac.*

Jac. I. and by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Catesby*, Eſq; was Father of Sir *Henry Yelverton*, made Solicitor-General 1613, and three Years after Attorney-General.

He left Iſſue Sir *Henry Yelverton*, his Son and Heir of *Eaſton Manduit*, in *Com. North.* created a Baronet, 30 *July* 1641. 17 *Car.* I. one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas. He married *Anne*, Daughter to *William Twiſden* of *Roydon Hall*, in *Kent*, Knight and Baronet; and had Iſſue Sir *Henry Yelverton*, Bart. of whom preſently; it becoming here neceſſary to obſerve, that they are by an Heir Female, ſprung from the moſt noble and antient Family of *Grey*, Earls of *Kent*, by which Deſcent they bear now the Title of Lord *Grey*, of *Ruthyn*; which Dignity had long appertain'd to the Earls of *Kent*, till the Death of *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*, without Iſſue, *Anno* 1639. At what time, by reaſon of the Entail upon the Heir Male, *Anthoney Grey*, then Rector of the Church of *Burbache*, in *Com. Leic.* ſucceeded in the Title of Earl (*a*)? But upon Claim made to the Dignity of Lord *Grey*, (commonly call'd Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*) by *Charles Longueville*, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir *Michael Longueville*, Knight, by *Suſan*, his Wife, Siſter and Heir to *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*, aforeſaid, after a great and long Diſpute in Parliament; it was at length clearly adjudg'd to *Longueville*, who thereupon had his Writ of Summons to Parliament, 16 *Car.* I. thus directed, *viz. Carolo de Longueville, de Grey, Chevalier*; and ſat in Parliament, as Lord *Grey*, accordingly, having the ſame Place and Precedence, as thoſe of the Family of Lord *Grey*, of *Ruthyn*, (Progenitors of the Earls of *Kent*,) formerly of Right, had and enjoy'd.

(*a*) *Vide* Kent. Charles Longueville

Lord Grey *of* Ruthyn.

Which *Charles*, Lord *Grey*, having married *Frances*, ſecond Daughter, and one of the three Co-heirs to *Edward Nevil*, Eſq; Couſin-German to *Henry* Lord *Bergavenny*, departed this Life, *Anno* 1643. leaving Iſſue, one ſole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Suſan*, to whom the Dignity and Title of Baroneſs *Grey*, deſcended. Which *Suſan*, being married to Sir *Henry*

Yelverton, of *Eaſton-Manduit*, in the County of *Northampton*, Bart. whom we have before mention'd, had Iſſue three Sons, *Charles*, *Henry*, and *Chriſtopher*, a Colonel, who died 1697. and one Daughter, *Frances*, married to *Chriſtopher*, Lord Viſcount *Hatton*, to whom ſhe was ſecond Wife (*a*)

(*a*) *Vide* Hatton.

Charles. Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him in the Title of Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*, dying without Iſſue, *Anno* 1679. was ſucceeded by *Henry*, his Brother and Heir; created Viſcount *Longueville*, *Anno* 1690. ſecond of *William* and *Mary*.

Henry. Which *Henry*, married *Barbara*, Daughter of Sir *John Talbot*, of *Laycock*, in *Com. Wilts*, by whom he had Iſſue, two Sons, and five Daughters, *viz.*

Talbot, the preſent Viſcount.
Henry,
Barbara,
Suſanna,
Frances,
Anne,
and
Henrietta.

ARMS.

Argent, 3 *Lions Rampant, and a Chief*, Gules.

LOW-

LOWTHER,

Viſcount *Lonſdale.*

THE Family of *Lowther* is of great Antiquity and Reputation in the County of *Weſtmorland.* The Name is differently Writ, according to the Cuſtom of Ancient Times, and the different Apprehenſions of the Writers; *Loder*, *Louder*, *Loader*, &c. The Name is local, from the Town and Manor of *Lowther*, *i. e.* lower than the Hills that ſurround it; as that Part of *Weſtmorland* is called the Bottom of *Weſtmorland.* The Mannor was part of the great Barony of *Appleby*, and the Lords of it held it in Coinage (a ſort of Military Tenure) from the *Vipont*s and *Cliffords*, Barons of *Weſtmorland.*

This Family hath produced many Eminent Perſons, who have honoured their Country by the moſt conſiderable Services to it. *Gervaſius de Lowther* was a Knight, and did Military Service to King *Henry* III. Sir *Hugo de Lowther*, Knight, was Attorney-General to *Edward* I. and ſummon'd to be at the Parliament at *Northampton*, 1 *Edward* II. Another Sir *Hugh de Lowther*, Kt. was one of the Juſtices of the *King's-Bench*, 5 *Edward* III. *Sir* Hugh de Lowther

Sir *John de Lowther* was Sheriff of *Cumberland*, 26, 27, and 28 *Edward* III. and Knight of the Shire for *Weſtmorland*, 14, 33, 46, and 50 of the ſame Reign, and 3 *Richard* II. *Sir* John.

Sir *Robert de Lowther*, Kt. his Son, was Knight of the Shire for *Cumberland*, 15 *Richard* II. and 5 *Henry* V. He died in *April* 1430. and lies buried in the *Sir* Robert.

Pariſh-Church of *Lowther*, of which the Family are Patrons.

Sir Hugh. Sir *Hugh de Lowther*, Knight, was High Sheriff of *Cumberland* the 18 and 34 *Henry* VI. and Sir *John de Lowther*, Kt. the 7 and 34 *Henry* VI.

Sir Hugh, *Knight of the* Bath. *Hugh de Lowther*, was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Marriage of Prince *Arthur*, eldeſt Son of *Henry* VII. and married *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Clifford*, Lord of *Weſtmorland*.

Sr. Richard. Sir *Richard Lowther*, Kt. was Sheriff of *Cumberland*, the 8 and 30 *Eliz.* He was likewiſe Lord Warden of the *Weſt Marches*, and thrice Commiſſioner in the great Affairs betwixt *England* and *Scotland* in that Reign. In the time of his Shrevalty he incurr'd the Queen's Diſpleaſure, for giving the Duke of *Norfolk* too much Freedom in viſiting *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*, then lodged in the Caſtle of *Carliſle*.

Sir Chriſtopher. To this *Richard*, who died *Anno* 1607. ſucceeded Sir *Chriſtopher Lowther*, Kt. one of the Judges of the Court at *York*, *Temp. Jac.* I. He received the Honour of Knighthood from that Prince, *Anno* 1603, and died 1617. His Wife was *Eleanor*, Daughter of *William Muſgrave*, of *Hayton*, in *Com. Weſtmorland*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *John Lowther*, his Son and Heir.

Sir *Chriſtopher Lowther*, ſecond Son, created a Baronet, Sheriff of *Cumberland*, 16 *Car.* I. and from him the Family at *Stockbridge* and *Whitehaven* is deſcended. Another Son of Sir *Chriſtopher Lowther*, who died 1617. was *Robert Lowther*, Eſq; from whom the Family at *Maske*, in *Com. Ebor.* and *Howker*, in *Com. Lanc.* Bart. are deſcended: But I return to *John Lowther*, eldeſt Son of the ſaid Sir *Chriſtopher*.

Sir John. This *John* was Knighted, 2 *Car.* I. was one of the King's Council for the *Northern* Parts, and died 1637. He married *Eleanor*, Daughter to *William Flemming*, of *Ridall*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, *John* the eldeſt, his Son

Son and Heir; and *William*, who was Knighted; from whom the Family of *Swillington*, near *Pontefract*, in the County of *York*, is deſcended.

John Lowther, Son and Heir of Sir *John*, was created a Baronet of *Novæ Scotiæ*, [illegible]. He married Two Wives: Firſt, *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Fletcher*, Kt. And Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Hare*, of *Stow-Bardolf*; by the former of which he had Iſſue, Sir *John Lowther*, his Son and Heir, a Perſon of great Accompliſhments, and of no little Intereſt in his Country, who generouſly appearing one of the moſt early in the great Work of the Revolution, *Anno* 1688. was, upon the Advancement of King *William* and Queen *Mary* to the Throne of theſe Realms, conſtituted Vice-Chamberlain of their Houſhold, and ſworn of the Privy-Council: And by Letters-Patent, bearing date the 28th of *May*, 1696. created Baron *Lowther*, of *Lowther*, and Viſcount *Lonſdale*: Afterwards (*Anno* 1699.) made Lord Privy-Seal: He was twice one of the Lords Juſtices, during the Reign of King *William*; likewiſe *Cuſtos Rotulorum* for the Counties of *Weſtmorland* and *Cumberland*.

Sir John Lowther, *Bart.*

Baron Lowther *of* Lowther, *and Viſcount* Lonſdale.

He married *Catharine*, the youngeſt of the Two Daughters of Sir *Henry Frederick Thynne*, and Siſter, to the preſent Viſcount (*a*) *Weymouth*, by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons, and five Daugters, *viz.*

(*a*) *Vide* Weymouth

Richard, who ſucceeded his Father, and came of Age in *March*, 1712-13. but died of the Small-Pox in *December* following.

Henry, now Viſcount *Lonſdale*, a Minor; and *Anthony*.

Catharine, eldeſt Daughter, married to Sir *John Wentworth*, of *Broadſworth*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife.

Elizabeth, ſecond Daughter, married to Sir *William Ramſden*, of *Byrom*, in *Com. Ebor.* Bart.

Jane, third Daughter, living unmarried.

Margaret, fourth Daughter, married to *Joſeph Pennington*, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir *William Pennington*, of *Moncaſter*, in the County of *Cumberland*, Baronet.

Barbara, fifth Daughter, married to *Thomas Howard*, Son and Heir to *William Howard*, of *Corbey*, Eſq;

ARMS.

Or, *Six Annulets* (3, 2, *and* 1.) Sable.

St. JOHN,

St. JOHN,
Viſcount *Bolingbroke.*

THIS being a younger Branch of the Family of *St. John*, of (*a*) *Bletſho*, under which Title, among the Barons, it is treated of at large, ſhewing their Paternal Extraction from the *Ports*, Lords of *Baſing*, in *Hampſhire*, at the Time of the Conqueſt; and their Maternal Deſcent from *William de St. John*, ſo nam'd from the Territories of *St. John*, near *Roan*, in *Normandy*, who came into *England* with the Conqueror. I ſhall here be confin'd only to ſpeak of the Line of *Tregoze* from the Time they parted off, or divided from that of *Bletſho*; which as I have there obſerv'd, was in the Perſon of Sir *Oliver St. John*, ſecond Son of Sir *Oliver St. John*, by the Heir of *Beauchamp*, of *Bletſho*, who enjoy'd the Lordſhip of *Lidiard-Tregoze*, in Right of his Mother, the Lady *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *John Beauchamp*, Kt. and Siſter and Heir to *John de Beauchamp*, of *Bletſho*; which Lordſhip come to the *Beauchamps* through the Baronies of *Ewyas*, *Tregoze*, *Grandiſon*, and *Pateſhull*.

(*a*) *Vide* St John *of* Bletſho, *among the Barons.*

This Sir *Oliver* died at *Fonterabia*, in *Spain*, having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Henry* Lord *Scrope*, of *Bolton*; and had Iſſue by her, a Son *John*, and three Daughters; *Elizabeth* married to *Fitz-Gerald*, Earl of *Kildare*; *Eleanor* to *Thomas Gray*, Marquis of *Dorſet*; and *Margaret*, Lady Abbeſs of *Shafton*.

Which *John*, his only Son, had to Wife, *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John Ewarby*; by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Hugh Anneſley*, of *Maple-Durham*; of this Marriage proceeded two Sons, *John* and *Oliver*, who both had Iſſue.

John

John St. John, Eſq; the eldeſt Son enjoy'd his Patrimony of *Lydiard*, and married twice; the laſt Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Whetell*, Knight of the Marches at *Calais*; his firſt Wife was *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Carew*, of *Bedington*, Kt. by which Lady he had three Sons, *Nicholas*, *William*, and *John*; whereof the eldeſt *Nicholas St. John*, of *Lydiard-Tregoze*, Eſq; had to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Richard Blunt*, of *Maple-Durham*, in *Com. Oxon.* Kt. and by her had Iſſue two Sons, *John* and *Oliver*; and five Daughters; *viz. Catharine*, married to ..... *Webb*, of *Rodborne*, in *Com. Wilts*, Eſq; *Eleanor*, to Sir *Thomas Cave*, of *Northamptonſhire*; *Jane*, to ..... *Nicholas*, of *Manningford*, in *Com. Wilts*; *Dorothy*, to ..... *Egiok*, Eſq; and *Elizabeth*, to Sir *Richard St. George*, King at Arms.

John, the eldeſt Son, was Knighted, and continu'd at *Lydiard-Tregoze*.

The ſecond Son, *Oliver*, was ſent to ſtudy the Law in the Inns of Court; and happening into a Quarrel with one *Beſt*, Captain of the Guard to Queen *Elizabeth*, and Champion of *England*, he had the fortune to kill him in ſingle Duel; and was for this forced to leave the Kingdom. He firſt ſerv'd in the Army of the Lord *Vere* and Sir *Horace Vere*, in *Flanders*, all the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*; and in King *James*'s Reign went into *Bohemia*, and ſerv'd in that War; and the *Palatinate*, till it was ſubdued by the Emperor; when he return'd to *Flanders*, and continu'd ſome Years in the Service of the States of *Holland*, againſt the Archduke of *Auſtria*, till the Truce happen'd; He then went into *France*, where he grew into Acquaintance with the Duke of *Buckingham*, who was then ſent to Treat of a Marriage for the Prince of *Wales*, with the Daughter of *Henry* the Fourth of *France*, and a particular Friendſhip enſued, which laſted as long as they both lived. The Duke brought Mr. *St. John* to *England* with him, and by his Favour procured him, firſt, to be Knighted, and after created Viſcount *Grandiſon* of *Limerick*

Limerick, in *Ireland*, by Patent dated the 3d of *June*, 18 *Jac.* I.

By reaſon of his Deſcent from an Heir Female of that Houſe, with Limitation for want of Iſſue Male, to the Iſſue of Sir *Edward Villers*, (Half Brother to the Duke of *Buckingham*) whoſe Son, Sir *George Villers*, accordingly enjoy'd the Honour, and was Father of *Barbara Villers*, Dutcheſs of *Cleveland*.

He was after ſent into *Ireland*, where he had the Honour to command as General, and was ſome time Maſter of the Ordnance, and Aid-Deputy of that Realm, Preſident of *Munſter*, and Vice-Preſident of *Connaught*. Whence returning in 20 *Jac.* I. by other Letters-Patent dated *May* 21. 2 *Car.* I. he was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Kingdom, by the Title of Baron *Tregoze*, of *Highworth*, in *Com. Wilts.* and made one of the Privy Council to that King: But his Dignities expired with him, for he died *December* 30. 1630. 6 *Car.* I. being then aged 70 Years, and was buried at *Batterſea*.

To this *Oliver*, Baron *Tregoze*, and Viſcount *Grandiſon*, King *Charles* I. granted the Manors of *Batterſea* and *Wandſworth*, by Patent dated the 5th of *May*, in the Third Year of his Reign. His Wife was *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to *Henry Roydon*, of *Batterſea*, Eſq; and Widow of Sir *William Holdcroft*, Kt. but by her he had no Iſſue, leaving his Brother's Son, Sir *John St. John*, Bart. Heir to his Eſtate.

Sir *John*, the elder Brother of this *Oliver*, Lord *Grandiſon*, remained at *Lydiard*; and having married *Lucy*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Walter Hungerford*, of *Farley*, in *Com. Wilts*; (afterwards the Wife to Sir *Anthony Hungerford*) Sir *John* had Iſſue by her one Son *John*, and ſeveral Daughters, *viz.* *Barbara*, married to Sir *Edward Villiers*, Kt. by whom ſhe was Parent to Three ſeveral *Villiers*, all Viſcounts *Grandiſon*; *Lucy* married to Sir *Alan Apſley*, Kt. Lieutenant of the *Tower*; *Jane*, to —— *Arye*; ſecondly to Sir

Sir *Charles Pleydell*; *Catharine* to Sir *Charles Mompeſſon*, of *Sarum*, in *Com. Wilts*; *Anne* to Sir *George Ayliff*, of *Gretenham*, in that County; *Eleanor* to Sir *William St. John*, of *Heighley*, in *Com. Glamorgan*.

John, the only Son of the laſt Sir *John*, ſucceeded at *Tregoze*, and likewiſe to the Eſtate of his Unkle *Oliver*, Lord *Grandiſon* and *Tregoze*, to which he was left Heir, as is before-mention'd. He was created a Baronet at the firſt Inſtitution of that Order, upon the 22d of *May*, 1611. To this Sir *John*, his Unkle gave his Eſtate at *Batterſea* and *Wandſworth*; and he having been twice married; firſt, to *Anne*, Daughter to *Thomas Leighton*, of *Feckingham*, in *Com. Wilts*; ſecondly, to the Widow to Sir *Richard Grubham*, Kt. he left Iſſue by the former, a Daughter *Anne*, married to Sir *Henry-Francis Lee*, Baronet. Secondly, to *Henry Wilmot*, Earl of *Rocheſter*. Alſo Seven Sons; Firſt, *Oliver*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Horatio Vere*, Baron of *Tilbury*, and had Iſſue Sir *John St. John*, Bart. who died three Months before he came of Age, unmarried; which Lady *Catharine* afterwards was Wife to *John*, Baron *Poulett*, of *Hinton*. Second, *William*; Third, *Edward*; the Fourth, *Nicholas*; the Fifth, *John*, who married the Daughter of Sir *George Ayliff*; all without Iſſue; the Sixth, Sir *Walter*, of whom preſently; the Seventh, *Henry*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter to *Oliver St. John*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the *Common-Pleas*; and left Iſſue only a Daughter *Anne*, married to *Anthony Bowyer*, of *Camberwell*, in *Com. Surrey*, Eſq;

This Sir *John* zealouſly eſpouſed the Intereſt of the Royal Party in the Civil War, and had Three of his Sons kill'd in the King's Service; *William*, the ſecond Son, was kill'd at the Taking of *Cirenceſter*, in *Glouceſterſhire*, under Prince *Rupert*; *Edward*, the third Son, at the Battle of *Newberry*, in *Berkſhire*; and *John*, the fifth Son, in the *North*.

Walter, the ſixth Son, ſucceeded at *Lydiard-Tregoze*, likewiſe to the Eſtate at *Batterſea* and *Wandſworth*, where

where for the moſt part he reſided, and to the Title of Baronet, on the Death of his Nephew, Sir *John*. He ſerv'd in Parliament for the County of *Wilts*, and for the Borough of *Wooton-Baſſet*. He married *Johanna*, another Daughter of the Lord Chief Juſtice *St. John*, and by her had Iſſue, only one Son, the preſent Sir *Henry St. John*, Bart. He died *Anno* 1708. at his Seat at *Batterſea*, in the Eighty ſeventh Year of his Age, and was interred in the Pariſh Church there.

Which Sir *Henry* ſerv'd his Country in Parliament the ſpace of Twenty one Years; and has been twice married: Firſt, To *Mary*, ſecond Daughter and Coheir to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Warwick*, by whom he had only one Son, *Henry*, now Viſcount *Bolingbroke*. His ſecond Wife is *Angelica-Magdelena*, Daughter of of *George Pelleſary*, Treaſurer-General of the Marines, and Super-Intendant of all the Ships and Gallies of *France*, under *Lewis* XIV. by whom he hath Iſſue three Sons, *George St. John*, Secretary to the *Engliſh* Plenipotentiaries in the late Congreſs at *Utrecht*; *John*, and *Hollis St. John*; and one Daughter, *Henrietta*.

Henry St. John, Eſq; only Son of Sir *Henry*, by his firſt Wife, as above, having diſtinguiſhed himſelf in the Commons Houſe, was ſoon after Her Majeſty's Acceſſion to the Throne, made Secretary at War; which he reſign'd in the Year 1708, when the preſent Lord Treaſurer quitted his Office of Secretary of State. Two Years after Her Majeſty changing Her Miniſtry, Mr. *St. John* was made Secretary of State, ſworn of the Privy-Council, and elected one of the Knights of the Shire, in Parliament, for the County of *Berks*; and by Patent, dated in *July*, 1712. 11 Queen *Anne*, created a Baron and Viſcount of theſe Kingdoms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *St. John*, of *Lydiard-Tregoze*, in *Com. Wilts.* and Viſcount *Bolingbroke*; with remainder for want of Iſſue Male, to Sir *Henry St. John*, his Father, and the Heirs Male of his Body. The ſame Year of his Creation he was ſent into *France*, to tranſact Affairs of

of the greatest Consequence in relation to Peace, which he forwarded by his industrious Negotiations at that Court. About which time he was also appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Essex*, and Recorder of *Harwich*.

He married *Frances*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Henry Winchcomb*, of *Bucklebury*, in *Com. Berks*, Bart. but hath yet no Issue.

ARMS.

Argent *on a Chief, Two Mollets pierc'd* Or, *with due Difference.*

BARONS.

O BRIEN,

Viſcount *Tadcaſter.*

THE Family of *O Brien* is agreed to be one of the moſt Ancient and Noble in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; all of the Name being originally deſcended from *Brian Boraime*, by ſome Authors call'd *Brian Borons*, by others *Brian Boravius* or *Boruma*; who was proclaim'd King of all *Ireland*, about the Beginning of the eleventh Century. The *Iriſh* Chronologiſts and Antiquaries do as unanimouſly agree in tracing this Monarch's Pedigree, in a direct Line from *Heber* or *Hiberius* (who jointly with his Brother *Hermon*, was the firſt King of the *Mileſian* Race that ever reign'd in *Ireland*) as their Hiſtorians do, in repreſenting him the greateſt Prince, both for his Wiſdom, Piety, Valour, and Juſtice, that ever ſat upon the *Iriſh* Throne. At his firſt Coming to the Crown, he found his Kingdom engag'd in a bloody War with the *Danes*, who were endeavouring to conquer the whole Nation: And at the ſame time, ſaw ſeveral of his Subjects, even ſome of the *Iriſh* Provincial Kings themſelves, join'd in a moſt unnatural Confederacy with the common Enemy. Whereupon, without loſs of time, he rais'd an Army, at the Head of which, he, in Perſon, fought againſt the *Danes* and their Confederates, no leſs than twenty four Battles, and with ſo good Succeſs, that towards the End of his Reign, no *Danes* were left in *Ireland*, except ſome few he ſuffered to ſtay there. After

this he neglected nothing that might conduce to put his Kingdom in a flouriſhing Condition; but was ſoon diverted by another great Army of *Danes*, ſent by their King, under the Command of his two Sons, *Carolus Knutus* and *Andreas*; on the Invitation of *Maolmore Mac Murchoe*, Provincial King of *Leinſter*, and landing at *Dublin*, were join'd by the ſaid King; who, thereupon, with the *Daniſh* Generals, ſent a Herald to the King of *Ireland*, challenging him to fight at *Clantarf*, a Place within two Miles of *Dublin*; on which both Armies agreeing, and joining Battle, the Event put an End to all the *Daniſh* Hopes in *Ireland*. Which famous Battle, ſo remarkable in Hiſtory, was the twenty fifth fought againſt them in Perſon by *Brian Boraime*. Prince *Murchoe O Brien*, the King's eldeſt Son, whom Sir *James Ware*, in his Book entituled *Antiquitates Hiberniæ*, calls *Murchadus*, prevail'd with the King his Father, who was eighty four Years of Age, to retire and ſit in his Tent, in ſight of the Battle, and took upon himſelf the Management of the Fight; which he did with ſo much Skill and Bravery, that the *Iriſh* Hiſtorians mention his Name with great Encomiums. The Succeſs was doubtful for a great while; but Prince *Murchoe* at length prevail'd, and a great Slaughter was made amongſt the Enemy, when unfortunately puſhing too forward, he and his Son *Terlogh*, otherwiſe call'd *Terdaluacus O Brien*, were killed. Which the old King perceiving from his Tent, came out immediately, which ſo encourag'd his Men, that they ſoon gained the Field of Battle; but whilſt they were purſu'd by his Army, he, being much griev'd for the Loſs of his Son and Grandſon,

and

and quite ſpent and fatigu'd, retir'd to his Tent; where, before any of his Forces return'd from their eager Purſuit, he was murdered by a Party of *Danes*, that ran that Way to avoid his Troops and ſave their Lives. In this Battle were kill'd, beſide himſelf, his Son, and Grandſon; ſeven little Kings, and moſt of the Nobility of *Munſter* and *Connaught*, and four Thouſand of inferiour Degree. On the other Side were killed, the King of *Leinſter*, who occaſion'd the Battle, with his principal Nobility, and 3000 of his Soldiers. Of the *Danes* were killed, the King of *Denmark*'s ſaid two Sons, and 10700 of their Men. This Slaughter was on *Good Friday*, the twenty ſecond of *April* 1034. The *Danes* never after attempted to invade *Ireland* but once, under the Command of *Magnus* King of *Denmark*, when *Muriertagh O Brien*, Great Grandſon to *Brian Boriamhe* reigned in chief there. But *Magnus* had no better Succeſs than his Anceſtors; he landed with Part of his Army, but both he and they were killed before the reſt could land, which ſo daunted thoſe remaining on board, that they immediately return'd. This *Murietagh O Brien* uſurp'd the Kingdom from his elder Brother *Dermoid*, which he did not long enjoy in Peace, being, as was ſaid before, attacked by the *Danes*, and after by the King of *Tyrconnel*, who diſputed the Sovereignty of *Ireland* with him; and likewiſe by his own Brother *Dermoid*. But being a warlike Prince he maintain'd his Ground (but not without great Devaſtation of the Country, and Spilling much Blood) till about the twentieth Year of his Age. In the Year 1119. he reſign'd his Crown, and turn'd Monk in the Monaſtery of *Liſmore*, and was the laſt

Monarch of the Family. *O Connor* King of *Connaught* uſurping the Sovereignty, notwithſtanding the Oppoſition given him by *Terlogh O Brien*, Son to the aforeſaid *Dermoid* (to whom of right the Monarchy belonged) who, at *Moinmhoir* in *Munſter*, with the Forces of that Province only, fought *O Connor* and the Troops of all the three other Provinces, and perform'd Wonders, but were at length forc'd to yield to the great Inequality of Numbers.

This Sovereignty thus obtain'd, did not continue above 52 Year in the *O Connor* Family; for when King *Henry* II. landed in *Ireland*, (of which all our *Engliſh* Hiſtorians give an Account) invited thither by *Mac Murchoe* King of *Leinſter*; *O Connor* ſubmitted to him without ſtriking a Stroke. At which Time *Donald O Brien*, Son of *Terlogh* laſt nam'd, was living: Of whom *Wareus* ſays in his *Antiquitates Hiberniæ*, *Nec ſilentio prætereri debet ex Familia* O Brienonum, Donaldus O Brien, *Rex* Lymericenſis, *ob largitiones non ſolum Eccleſiæ* Laonenſi, *ſed quam plurimis etiam aliis conceſſas, ab* Hibernicis *multum celebratus*. He met *Henry* II. at *Caſhell*, and ſubmitted to him by the Name of *Donald O Brien* King of *Lymerick*, as appears by an *Iriſh* Act of Parliament, made in the eleventh of Queen *Elizabeth*, for the Attainder of *Shan O Neale*. Iriſh *Statutes fol.* 237. David's *Diſcovery of the State of* Ireland *fol.* 16. King *Henry* III. ſtyles him King of *Thomond* in the following Record. *Rex Regi* Toſmond *ſalutem, conceſſimus vobis terram* Toſmond, *quam prius tenuiſtis per firmam centum & triginta Marcarum, tenendum de nobis uſque ad ætatem noſtram*. Since this, the Chief of the *O Brien* Family was conſtantly ſtyled King of *Thomond*,

mond, till *Murrogh O Brien* reſign'd his Title and Principality to King *Henry* VIII. and was by Letters Patents created Earl of *Thomond* during Life.

This *Murrogh* Earl of *Thomond* was Son to *Terlogh* or *Terlachus O Brien*, and had three elder Brothers, *Connor*, *Tieg*, and *Donogh*. *Connor*, the eldeſt, was the laſt of twelve Princes of the *O Brien* Family, ſince the Landing of King *Henry* II. in *Ireland*, that were ſtyled only either Kings of *Lymerick* or *Thomond*, inſtead of Sovereign Monarchs of all *Ireland* as their Anceſtors were. The ſaid Earl's two Brothers *Tieg* and *Donogh* died without Iſſue: His ſaid Brother *Connor*, laſt King of *Thomond*, died, leaving Iſſue *Donogh O Brien* a *Minor*, to whom of right did belong the Principality, whereof the ſaid Earl *Murrogh* his Uncle poſſeſs'd himſelf, under Pretence of a moſt unreaſonable Cuſtom call'd *Taniſtry*, then uſed in that Kingdom, but now aboliſhed; whereby the Eſtate and Title was to deſcend, for Life only, upon the eldeſt and worthieſt Man of the Blood, and Sirname of him that died laſt ſeized; *Seniori & dignioſſimo viro ſanguinis & cognominis*; which is not to be found in any Book, and only appears by Letters Patents granted by the King of *England*, who was well pleaſed with the ſaid *Murrogh*'s reſigning up the Principality into his Hands; but King *Henry* VIII. being ſenſible withall of the Injuſtice done to the ſaid *Minor Donogh O Brien*, us'd this Expedient to pleaſe both; by his Letters Patents he created *Murrogh* Earl of *Thomond* for his Life, and by the Patent he appointed the ſaid *Minor Donogh* to be Earl of *Thomond* alſo during his Life, from and after his Uncle *Murrogh*'s Death; and for the preſent he was created Baron of *Ibrickan* to his

Heirs

Heirs Males; both which Titles the ſaid *Donogh* enjoy'd for ſome Time after his ſaid Uncle *Murrogh*'s Death: But in King *Edward* VI's Time, he ſurrender'd the Letters Patents, whereby he was created Earl of *Thomond* for Life: And the King granted in return by another Patent, the Earldom to him and his Heirs Males; by vertue of which Patent, *Henry O Brien*, the now Earl of *Thomond*, enjoys his Title, as being Heir Male to the ſaid *Donogh*.

Murrogh O Brien, the firſt Earl of *Thomond*, died, leaving Iſſue *Dermoid* and *Teig O Brien*; but the ſaid *Dermoid*, having no Pretence, by his Father's Patent, or the Taniſtry Cuſtom, to the Title and Eſtate of the Earl of *Thomond*, had neither. The King therefore, to make him ſome Amends, created him Baron of *Inchiqueen*, to him and his Heirs Males. From whom, in a direct Line, is deſcended *William*, the preſent Earl of *Inchiqueen*; and from *Teig O Brien*, Brother to the aforeſaid *Dermoid*, deſcended Sir *Donat O Brien* of *Linemeach* Bar. a Gentleman of a plentiful Fortune, and great Intereſt in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

I ſhall now return to *Donogh* Earl of *Thomond*, who, as I have ſhew'd before, receiv'd Letters Patents for that Title to him and his Heirs Males, from King *Edward* VI. Which *Donogh* married *Olen Butler*, Daughter to the Earl of *Ormond*; and was ſucceeded by *Connor* his Son, who married *Mac Ibrienara*'s Daughter, and had Iſſue by her three Sons, whereof *Donat* or *Donogh* Earl of *Thomond* was the Eldeſt: From *Teig O Brien*, ſecond Son, *Connor* or *Cornelius O Brien*, now next Heir apparent to the preſent Earl of *Thomond* (on Failure of Iſſue Male) lineally deſcends; and from *Daniel O Brien*,

Brien, third Son, the Lords Viſcount *Clare*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, derive their Deſcent.

Donat or *Donogh O Brien* aforeſaid, commonly call'd the great Earl of *Thomond*, was Preſident of *Munſter*, Privy Counſellor in *Ireland*, and very much in Favour both with Queen *Eliz.* and K. *James* I. He married firſt the Lord *Roch*'s Daughter, and had Iſſue by her the Lady *Margaret*, who married *Cormack Mac Carthy*, Son and Heir to the Lord *Muskry*. He afterwards married the Ld *Kildare*'s Siſter, by whom he had two Sons, *Henry* Ld *O Brien* and Sir *Barnaby O Brien*.

The elder Son *Henry* Earl of *Thomond* married the Daughter of Sir *William Brereton* Knight, and died leaving only five Daughters; the Lady *Mary* married to *Charles Cokain* Lord Viſcount *Cullen*; the Lady *Margaret* to *Edward Somerſet* Marquis of *Worceſter*; the Lady *Elizabeth* to *Dutton* Lord *Gerrard* of *Bromley*; the Lady *Anne* married her own firſt Couſin, *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*; and the Lady *Honora* was firſt married to Sir *Francis Engleſeild*, and afterwards to Sir *Robert Howard*, ſixth Son of *Thomas*, the firſt Earl of *Berkſhire*. The Title and Eſtate deſcended to his Brother Sir *Barnaby O Brien*.

Which *Barnaby*, his Succeſſor, left Iſſue *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*, and *Penelope O Brien*, who married *Henry* Earl of *Peterborough*, Uncle to *Charles* the preſent Earl of that Name.

Henry Earl of *Thomond* married, as is aforeſaid, the Lady *Anne O Brien* his firſt Couſin, and had Iſſue by her *Henry* Lord *Ibrickan*, who married the Lady *Katherine Steuart*, Siſter and ſole Heir to *Charles* late Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*. He died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Iſſue a Son *Donogh* or *Donatus*, who married *Sophia*, Daughter to *Thomas* late Duke of *Leeds*, and died without Iſſue; as alſo two Daugh-

Daughters, *Mary* and *Katharine*, the eldeſt married the Earl of *Kildare*, and the other the preſent Earl of *Clarendon*.

The ſaid *Henry* Earl of *Thomond* burying his firſt Lady, married afterwards *Sarah* Daughter of Sir *Francis Ruſſel* of *Chipenham* in *Cambridgeſhire* Bar. and by her had Iſſue, beſides a Son and Daughter that died unmarried, the Lady *Penelope O Brien*, firſt Wife to the preſent Earl of *Suffolk*; * the Lady *Mary* married to Sir *Matthew Dudley* of *Clopton* in *Northamptonſhire* Bar. and *Henry Horatio* Ld *O Brien*, who died alſo in the Life-time of his Father, having married the Lady *Henrietta Somerſet*, youngeſt Daughter to *Henry* D. of *Beaufort* Grandfather to *Henry* the late Duke, by whom he had Iſſue, *Henry* the preſent E. of *Thomond*, and three Daughters, Lady *Mary*, Lady *Margaret*, and Lady *Elizabeth*.

* *Vide* Suffolk.

Which *Henry*, now Earl of *Thomond*, having diſtinguiſh'd himſelf in Defence of the Proteſtant Succeſſion, and in Conſideration of his Deſcent from ſuch noble Anceſtors, was deſervedly advanc'd, by his Majeſty King *George*, on his Acceſſion to the Crown, to the Dignity of a Viſcount of *England*, by the Style and Title of Viſcount *Tadcaſter in Com. Ebor.*

He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of *Charles Seymour* the preſent Duke of *Somerſet*, by whom he hath no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Quarterly, *Firſt* Gules, *three* Lions *paſſant Guardant per pale* Or *and* Argent. *Second*, Argent *three* Piles Gules. *Third*, Gules *a* Pheon Argent. *Fourth*, France *and* England *quarterly*, *within a Bordure*, Gobony Argent *and* Azure.

BARONS.

NEVIL
Lord *Abergaveny*,

DEſcended lineally from *Nevil*, Earl of *Weſtmorland*, of which *Edward*, the fourth Son to *Ralph*, Earl of *Weſtmorland*, (by *Joan* his ſecond Wife) wedded *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Worceſter*, Son of *William Beauchamp*, Lord *Bergaveny*; and doing his Homage for the Lands of her Inheritance, in the 14 of *Henry* VI. tho' he had Livery thereof accordingly, yet was he kept out of Poſſeſſion of the Caſtle and Mannor of *Bergaveny*, by *Richard* Earl of *Warwick*, and after him, by his Son, *Henry Beauchamp*, Duke of *Warwick*, ſo long as they liv'd: But, at length, upon the humble Remonſtrance of himſelf and his Wife, in 27 of *Henry* VI. he obtain'd Livery of both. *Ann*, the Daughter and Heir to Duke *Henry*, being then in Ward to the King. Whereupon he was ſtil'd Lord *Bergaveny*, and within two Years after, had Summons to Parliament, among the Barons. Edward. Lord Bergaveny.

This *Edward* ſurviving the before-ſpecify'd *Elizabeth*, his Wife, did afterwards marry *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight; but, for this Marriage, they were both Excommunicated, in regard they had Carnal Copulation together in the

Life-time of his firſt Wife, and likewiſe that he was of near Kindred to her, within the third Degree of Conſanguinity. Howbeit, at length applying themſelves to Pope *Nicholas* V. they obtain'd a Diſpenſation for this Marriage,

In 9 *Edward* IV. this *Edward* was one of the Peers, who in full Parliament, did upon Oath, make Recognition to Prince *Edward*, Heir-Appearent to the King; in whoſe 16th Year he departed this Life, leaving Sir *George Nevil*, Knight, his ſecond Son, by his firſt Wife, his next Heir, *Richard*, his eldeſt Son dying in his Life-time.

George. Which *George*, 5 of *Henry* VII. was one of the Chief in that Army ſent over to *Calais*, in Aid of *Maximilian* the Emperor; and died in 7 of *Henry* VII. leaving *Elizabeth* his Wife, ſurviving; by whom he had 5 Sons, *viz.* *George*, his Son and Heir; *William*, *Edward*, *Thomas*, and *Richard*; alſo 2 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Edward Berkeley*, Knight; *Jane*, to Sir *Henry Pole*, Lord *Montacute*.

George. Which *George*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, was one of the Principal Perſons in the Battle of *Blackheath*, againſt the *Corniſh* Men. In 14 of *Henry* VII. being under Suſpicion of favouring *Edmond de la Pole*, Earl of *Lincoln*, at that time in Baniſhment, was put into Priſon, but nothing of Guilt appearing againſt him, he was ſoon enlarg'd, and receiv'd into greater Favour than before; and in 2 of *Henry* VIII. was made Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Lord-Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*.

He was alſo preſent in 12 of *Henry* VIII. at that memorable Interview between that King and *Francis* I. King of *France*, and having married *Mary*, Daughter to *Edward*, Duke of *Buckingham*, was ſuſpected of Privity with him in thoſe treaſonable Attempts wherewith he was then charg'd, and impriſon'd for the ſame, but afterwards receiv'd in Favour.

In 22 of *Henry* VIII. he was one of thoſe Peers who ſubſcrib'd that Letter to Pope *Clement* VII. importing, That if he did not comply with the King in the Cauſe of his Divorce with Queen *Catharine*, he would

would loſe his Supremacy here; and died 27 of *Henry* VIII.

By *Joan*, his firſt Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, Earl of *Arundel*, he had Iſſue one only Daughter, *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry*, Lord D' *Aubeni*: By his ſecond Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *Edward*, Duke of *Buckingham*; aforemention'd, he had Iſſue, *Henry*, his Son and Heir, and *Edward*, who married *Eleanor*, the Daughter of *Andrews* Lord *Windſor*; alſo 5 Daughters, *Catharine*, Wife of *John* St. *Leger*, Eſq; *Margaret*, of *John Cheyney*, Eſq; *Dorothy*, of *William Brooke*, Son of *George*, Lord *Cobham*, *Jane*, of Sir *Henry Pole*, Knight; and *Urſula*, of Sir *William St. Leger*, Knight; *Mary Brooke*, *alias Cobham*, who had been his Concubine, but then his laſt Wife, being then great with Child by him.

Which *Henry*, his Son and Succeſſor, was ſummon'd to Parliament 3 and 4 of *Edward* VI. and the next Year accompany'd the Marquis of *Northampton*, and other Lords, in a ſolemn Embaſſy into *France*; as alſo to preſent the Order of the Garter to that King: And dying *Anno* 1586 (29 *Elizabeth*) left Iſſue, by *Frances*, his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Maners*, Earl of *Rutland*, one ſole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Mary*, who became the Wife of Sir *Thomas Fane*, Knight, and thereupon challeng'd the Title of Baroneſs of *Bergaveny*, but was oppos'd therein by *Edward*, Son of her Uncle *Edward*, (by *Eleanor* his Wife, Daughter of *Andrew* Lord *Windſor* aforeſaid) next Heir-Male of this Line, to whom the Caſtle of *Bergaveny* was ſettled, both by Teſtament, and Act of Parliament; which Diſpute was not determin'd till 1 of *James* I. and then, both by Judgment of the Houſe of Peers, and Order of the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of *England*, was decreed to the Heir-Male: Whereupon, to give ſome Satisfaction to the Heir-Female, the King granted the Barony of *le Deſpencer* to her and her Heirs, from whom are deſcended the Earls of *Weſtmorland*. Henry.

Which *Edward*, thus enjoying the Title of Lord *Bergaveny*, was one of the Peers that ſat in Judgment Edward.

upon *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*; and died 31 of *Elizabeth*, leaving Iſſue, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Broome*, of *Halton*, in *Com. Oxon*, Kt. *Edward*, his Son and Succeſſor; as alſo three other Sons, *viz. Francis*, *George* and *Henry*.

Edward. Which *Edward* ſo ſucceeding, took to Wife, *Rachel*, the Daughter of *John Lennard*, of *Knoll*, *in Com. Cantij*. Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue 6 Sons, *viz.* Sir *Henry Nevil*, Knight, who ſucceeding him; *Edward*, who died unmarried; *Chriſtopher*, who took to Wife *Mary*, Daughter and one of the Co-heirs to---- *Darcy*, of *Tolſton-Darcy*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Eſq; *John*, *Thomas*, and *Charles*, who died young: Alſo 5 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, the Wife of Sir *John Grey*, Son and Heir to the Lord *Grey*, of *Groby*; and afterwards of Sir *John Bingley*, Knight; *Mary*, Wife of Sir *George Goring*, Knight, afterwards Earl of *Norwich*; *Catharine*, Wife of Sir *Stephen Leſſieur*, Knight; *Francis* and *Margaret*, who died unmarried.

Henry. To whom ſucceeded, *Anno* 1622, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; who firſt married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Sackvil*, Earl of *Dorſet*, Lord-Treaſurer of *England*; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Thomas Nevil*, Kt. who having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to the Lord *Mordaunt*, died in his Father's Life-time, leaving no Iſſue: Alſo 4 Daughters, *Ceciley*, Wife of Sir *William Coninsby*, Knight; *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; *Mary*, Abbeſs of *Pontoiſe*, in *France*; and *Ann*, who died unmarried. To his ſecond Wife, he married *Catharine*, Daughter to *Edward*, Lord *Vaux*, of *Harowden*; and had Iſſue by her, 2 Sons, *John* and *George*; and 3 Daughters; *Catharine*, firſt married to Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight, a younger Son to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*; afterwards to *Robert Berry*, of *Ludlow*, in *Com. Salop*, Gent. *Frances*, ----- and *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Stonore*, of *Stonore*, in *Com. Oxon*. Eſq;

John. Which *John*, ſucceeding *Henry*, his Father, in this Honour, took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Chamberlaine*, of *Sherburne-Caſtle*, in *Com. Oxon*. Eſq; but died, *Anno* 1660, without Iſſue. To whom ſucceeded *George*, his only Brother and Heir.

Which

Which *George*, Lord *Abergaveny*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Henry Giffard*, Doctor of Phyſick, by whom he had Iſſue, *George*, late Lord *Abergaveny*, who married *Honora*, Daughter to *John* Lord *Belaſyſe* of *Worlaby*, but died without Iſſue; and *Mary*, a Daughter. George. George.

The Male Line failing here, the Title of Lord *Abergaveny* deſcended, and came to *George*, now Lord *Abergaveny*, Son of *George Nevil*, of *Sheffield*, in the County of *Suſſex*, (Great Grandſon to *Edward*, Lord *Abergaveny*,) and *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Bulſtrode Whitlocke*, by whom the ſaid *George* had alſo other Iſſue, *Edward*, 2d Son who died in *Virgina*, in the *Cambridge*, then a Flag Officer; and 4 Daughters, *Sophia*, *Frances*, *Mary*, and *Henrietta*, who all dyed unmarried.

Which *George*, now Lord *Abergaveny*, married *Anne* Daughter of *Nehemiah Walker*, of the County of *Middleſex*, Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue, 3 Sons, and 1 Daughter, *viz.* *Henry*, deceas'd; *George*, *Edward* and *Jane*, now living. George.

ARMS

Gules, *on a Saltire*, Argent, *a Roſe of* Lancaſter, *i. e. a Red Roſe.*

TOUCHET,

Lord *Audley*.

William. THat this Family hath been of great Antiquity in *England*, there needs but little to evince, ſince we find that *William Touchet*, (who likewiſe ſerv'd that King, both in his Wars of *Scotland* and *France*,) had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, from the 28 *Edw.* I. to the 34th incluſive.

William. After this, in 4 *Edward* II. there was another *William Touchet*, who receiv'd Command to attend the Wars in *Scotland*; and ſo likewiſe in the 8th of the ſame Reign. Quickly after, partaking with *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaſter*, in his bold Attemps, he obtain'd a Pardon for that Crime; and the ſame Year, *viz.* 12 *Edw.* II. was again in the Wars of *Scotland*: But 3 Years after, upon the Inſurrection of the ſaid Earl, and his Defeat at *Burrough-Brigg*, being there taken with him, he was hang'd at *York*.

Thomas. Contemporary with theſe, was *Thomas Touchet*; Which *Thomas*, had Iſſue, Sir *Robert Touchet*, Knight, who in the 8 *Edw.* II. doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands, and had Iſſue *Thomas*.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, having married *Joan*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Nicolas*, Lord *Audley*, of *Heleigh*, left Iſſue, *John*, his Son and Heir; to whom ſucceeded *John*, who being in Minority, 15 *Richard* II. was found to be one of the Heirs to the ſaid *Nicolas*, Lord *Audley*.

John. Which *John*, thereupon bearing the Title of Lord *Audley*, upon the Rebellion of *Owen Glendour*, 5 *Hen.* IV. was aſſociated with *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, in Defence of the Caſtle and Town of *Brecknock*, in *Wales*; and died 10 *Hen.* IV. being then in poſſeſs'd of many Lordſhips, and fair Inheritances,

tances, leaving *James*, his Son and Heir, then 10 Years of Age.

Which *James*, in the 7 *Hen.* V. was in the Wars in *France*; and the 8 *Hen*, V. making proof of his Age, had Livery of his Lands; whereupon he had Summons, to Parliament, the ſame Year, as Lord *Audley*; and attended the King in that Expedition, then made into *France*; the next Year he was again in thoſe Wars; ſo likewiſe, in the 9 *Henry* VI. and had Summons to all the Parliaments, till the 33 *Hen.* VI. incluſive. James.

In the 37 *Hen.* VI. he was ſent by Queen *Margaret*, to encounter *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, in his Paſſage from *Ludlow*; which Earl was then in Arms, on behalf of the Houſe of *York*; and giving him Battle at *Blore-Heath*, not far from *Newport*, in *Shropſhire*, was there ſlain.

Whereupon, in conſideration of the many and faithful Services, by him, perform'd in his Life-time, *John* his Son and Heir, had a ſpecial Livery of his Lands, without proof of his Age; but paſſing ſoon afterwards into *France*, with the Duke of *Somerſet*, he was taken and carried into *Calais*, then in Poſſeſſion of the *Yorkiſts*. John.

After this, adhering to that Party, he found ſuch Eſteem from King *Edward* IV. in the firſt Year of his Reign; that in conſideration of his laudable Services before that time done, he obtain'd a Grant of the Stewardſhip of all the King's Mannors and Lands, lying in the County of *Dorſet*; as alſo, of the Office of Warden of his Foreſts, Chaſes, and Parks in that Shire: Likewiſe of the Caſtle of *Wardour*, and Parks thereunto belonging, in *Com. Wilts*; and the next Year with the Earl of *Kent*, and others, landed in *Britany*, with 10000 Men, where they took the Town of *Conqueſt*, with the Iſle of *Rhee*.

In the 4 *Edward* IV. he was join'd in Commiſſion with *John Tiptot*, Earl of *Worceſter*, to Treat with the Ambaſſadors of *Francis*, Duke of *Britany*, for a Truce: And in the 7 *Edward* IV. in conſideration of his great Labour and Expences, in the King's Service, obtain'd another Grant of the Mannors of *Sheer*, and

Vachery, in *Com. Surr.* then in the Crown, by the Forfeiture of *James*, Earl of *Wiltſhire*.

In 11 *Edward* IV. being preſent in Parliament, he was one of thoſe Lords who ſwore Fealty to Prince *Edward*, the King's eldeſt Son; and in conſideration of his Attendance on the King's Perſon, being of his Council, he obtain'd a Penſion of one hundred Pounds *per Annum*, during Life. In 2 *Richard* III. he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the King's Exchequer; but died 1491. (6 *Henry* VII.) leaving Iſſue, *James*, his Son and Heir.

James. Which *James* had been made Knight of the *Bath*, the 15 *Edward* IV. at the Creation of *Edward* Prince of *Wales*: After which, in the 8 *Henry* VII. he attended that King at the Siege of *Boloign*, (but return'd without Succeſs) and had Summons to Parliament, from the 1 *Edward* IV. to the 12 *Henry* VII. incluſive; but in that Year, taking Diſcontent at a Subſidy then granted in Parliament; he join'd with the *Corniſhmen*, in their Inſurrection, and being taking Priſoner in the Battel of *Black-heath*, he was drawn from *Newgate* to *Tower-Hill*, in his own Coat of Arms, painted on Paper, but revers'd and torn, and there Beheaded.

John. To whom ſucceeded *John* his Son and Heir, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of *Fulk Bourchier*, Lord *Fitzwarren*. Which *John*, in the 5 *Henry* VIII. attended the King at the taking of *Therouenne*. In the 22 *Henry* VIII. being one of the Lords then ſitting in Parliament, he ſubſcrib'd that memorable Letter to Pope *Clement* VII. and in the 25 *Henry* the VIII. had Reſtitution of all his Father's Lands.

George. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Griffin*, of *Braybroke*, in *Com. North.* Eſq; he had Iſſue *George*, Lord *Audley*, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *Bryan Tuke*, Knight, Receiver to King *Henry* VIII. by whom he left Iſſue, *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Henry. Which *Henry*, in the 28 *Elizabeth*, accompanied *Robert*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, into the *Netherlands*; and having married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *William Snede*, of *Bradwell*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight; left Iſſue 2 Sons, *George* and *James*; and 2 Daughters,

Anne,

Anne, married to *Thomas Brooke*, of *Norton*, in *Com: Ceſtr.* Eſq; and *Elizabeth.*

Which *Gorge*, was created Earl of *Caſtlehaven*, in *Ireland*, the 14 *James* I. and was ſometime Governour of *Utrecht*, in the *Netherlands*; and ſore wounded at the Battle of *Kinſale*, in *Ireland*; yet was Victorious. He took to Wife *Lucie*, Daughter of Sir *James Mervin*, of *Funtell*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, and had Iſſue 2 Sons, *viz. Mervin*, Knighted at *Whitehall*, 10 *Jac.* 1. and *Ferdinando* made Kt. of the *Bath*, at the Creation of *Henry*, Prince of *Wales*, the ſame Year. Alſo 5 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, firſt married to Sir *John Stowel*, Knight; afterwards to Sir *Thomas Griffin. Eleanor*, firſt married to Sir *John Davis*, Knight, the King's Attorney in *Ireland*; and next to Sir *Archibald Douglaſs*, Knight. *Anne*, to *Edward Blount*, Eſq; *Mary*, to Sir *Thomas Thynne*, of *Long-Lete*, in *Com. Wilts (a)*. And *Chriſtian*, to Sir *Henry Mervin*, Knight. George. (a) *Vide* Weymouth

Mervin, his Son and Heir aforeſaid, ſucceeded him in his Honours and Eſtate, and married two Wives; Firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Benedict Barnham*, Alderman of *London*; and ſecondly, *Anne*, Daughter to *Ferdinando*, Earl of *Darby*, Widow of *Grey Bruges*, Lord *Chandois*; but being accus'd of certain high Crimes, and by virtue of a Commiſſion of *Oyer* and *Terminer*, thereupon Arraign'd, had Sentence of Death paſs'd upon him, and loſt his Head on *Tower-Hill*, 14th of *May*, the 7 *Car.* I. leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his firſt Wife, 3 Sons, *viz.* Mervin.

1ſt, *James*, who by Letters-Patent, the 3d of *June*, 10 *Charles*, I. was reſtor'd to the Title and Dignity of Lord *Audley*, and Earl of *Caſtlehaven*, who married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters of *Grey Bruges*, Lord *Chandois*, by whom he had no Iſſue. James.

2d, *George*, a *Benedictine* Monk at *Doway.*

And 3d, *Mervin.*

Alſo 3 Daughters, *viz*, *Lucy*, firſt married to *John Ancell*, Eſq; afterwards to *Gerald Fitz-Maurice* Brother to the Lord of *Kerrey*, in *Ireland*; *Dorothy*, to *Edmond*, Viſcount *Montgarret*; and

and *Frances*, to *Richard Butler*, Brother to *James*, late Duke of *Ormond*.

Mervin. *Mervin Touchet*, ſucceeded his Brother, and having married *Mary* only Daughter of *John Earl* of *Shrewsbury*, and Widdow of *Charles Arundel* Eſq; had Iſſue, *James* his Succeſſor, *John* 2d Son; *Mary* married to Sir *Henry Wingfeild* of *Eaſton* in *Com. Suffolk*, Bart. *Anne*, who died unmarried, and *Eleanor* living unmarried; which *James* married *Eliz.* Daughter and Co-heir to ------*Bard*, Eſq; of *Weſton*, by *Anne* Daughter to *Charles Villers* Earl of *Angleſey*, and Widdow of *Tho. Ratcliffe* Earl of *Suſſex*, and left an only Child.

James Touchet, now Lord *Audley*, and Earl of *Caſtlehaven*, who is yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Ermin, *a Cheveron*, Gules.

WEST,

WEST

Lord *Delawar.*

THE firſt of this Family mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale*, is *Thomas de Weſt*, who, in the 17 of *Edw.* II. ſerv'd in the Parliament then held at *Weſtminſter*, as one of the Knights for that County: Two Years afterwards he receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and obtain'd Licenſe to make a Caſtle of his Mannor-Houſe, at *Rughcombe*, in *Com. Wilts.* Thomas.

In 4 of *Edward* III. he was made Governnour of the Caſtle of *Chriſt-Church*, in *Com. South.* and in the 7th of that King ſerv'd in that Expedition then made into *Scotland*; ſo likewiſe in 9 of *Edward* III. In 12 of *Edward* III. he ſerv'd in that Expedition into *Flanders*, with the Earl of *Salisbury*; and alſo the Year following; for which his Services he obtained a Grant in Fee for Return of all Writs, and Summons of the Exchequer, within his Lordſhips of *Swalcliff* and *Sutton* in *Com. Wilts.*

In 16 of *Edward* IV. he accompanied *Laurence Hastings*, Earl of *Pembroke*, in that memorable Expedition then made into *France*; in which, and other his Employments, he merited ſo well, that he had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm; and was, in 19 of *Edward* III. again in the Wars of *France*, with *Richard*, Earl of *Arundel.*

To him ſucceeded *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, by *Eleanor*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John de Cantilupe*, Knight, Which *Thomas*, in 20 of *Edw.* III. being then a Knight, was in the Wars in *France*, and at the Battle of *Creſſi*, where he took *John*, the *French* King Priſoner, in the Field, and had for that renown'd and remarkable Piece of Service, a Badge added to the Coat of his Anceſtors, *viz.* A *Crampette*, *Or*, with the diſtinction of a *Chape* of a Sword Thomas.

in

in the midſt thereof; which *Chape* was given him by the ſaid Royal Perſon, as an Acknowledgment of his becoming his Priſoner. He was afterwards in the *Scotch* Wars; and in 33 of *Edward* III. accompanied *Thomas de Charleton*, then Lord Chamberlain to the King, into *Gaſcoign*, and likewiſe ſerv'd in thoſe Wars 44 of *Edward* III.

In 1 of *Richard* II. he was in the Fleet, with *John de Arundel*, the King's Marſhal on the Seas; and two Years after, in the Wars of *France*. In 8 of *Rich.* II. he ſerv'd in the *Scots* Wars, where the King was in Perſon; was the next Year, employ'd in fortifying *Calais*; and the Year following, again in the Wars of *France*, before the end of which he died, being at that time poſſeſs'd of divers Mannors and Lordſhips; leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, one and twenty Years of Age.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, ſo ſucceeding, in 22 of *Richard* II. accompanied *Edmund*, Duke of *Albemarle*, into *Ireland*, for Defence of that Realm; and having been ſummon'd to Parliament, in 2 and 5 of *Henry* IV. he died *Anno* 1405, (6 *Henry* IV.) leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, fourteen Years of Age.

Thomas. This *Thomas*, having married *Ida*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Almaric de St. Amand*, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; and in 3 of *Henry* V. was in the Wars of *France*, with that victorious King; but died ſoon after, leaving *Reginald* his Brother and Heir, then twenty one Years of Age.

Reginald. Which *Reginald*, in 4 of *Henry* V. being then a Knight, was in the Wars of *France*, and made Governour of *St. Lo*, upon the taking thereof; ſo likewiſe in 7 of *Henry* V. at which time he was made Captain of the Caſtle of *De la Mote*, in *Normandy*; and in 9 of *Henry* V. ſerv'd again in the Wars of *France*.

In 5 of *Henry* VI, upon the Death of *Thomas*, Lord *Delawar*, he had Livery of the Lands of his Mother's Inheritance; ſhe being Siſter and Heir to the ſaid *Thomas:* He afterwards ſerv'd that King in his Wars of *France*, and having been ſummon'd to Parliament

s Lord *Delawar*, died in 29 of *Henry* VI. leaving *Richard*, his Son and Heir, nineteen Years of Age.

Which *Richard*, being a ſtout Aſſertor of the *Lan-* Richard.
caſtrian Intereſt, in Conſideration of hisſpecial Ser-
vices in the Wars of thoſe Times, in 38 of *Henry* VI.
obtain'd a Grant of 40 *l. per Annum*, during Life, out
of the Poſſeſſions of *Richard*, Duke of *York*, then at-
tainted. But the Scene ſoon changing, he got Licenſe
to go beyond Sea, there to continue; and having
been ſummon'd to Parliament, from 38 of *Henry* VI.
to the 12 of *Edward* IV. incluſive, died four Years af-
ter, leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, almoſt of
full Age.

Which *Thomas* ſtood in ſuch Favour with *Hen.* VII. Thomas.
that, in the firſt Year of his Reign, he obtain'd a
Grant of the Caſtle, Barony, Honour, Lordſhip,
Town, and Borough of *Brember*, in *Com. Suſſ.* as alſo
of divers other Lordſhips and Mannors; all which
came to the Crown by the Attainder of *John*, Duke
of *Norfolk*, kill'd in *Boſworth-field*.

In 7 of *Henry* VII. he was one of the chief Com-
manders in that Army then ſent into *Flanders*, in Aid
of the Emperor *Maximilian*, againſt the *French*; ſo
likewiſe, in 12 of *Henry* VII. of thoſe Forces, at that
time rais'd, for ſurpreſſing the *Corniſh* Men; and in
5 of *Henry* VIII. attended that King to *Therouenne*
and *Tournay*,

In 6 of *Henry* VIII. he waited on the Lady *Mary*,
the King's Siſter, into *France*, in order to her Mar-
riage with *Lewis* XII. and in 14 of *Henry* VIII. upon
the ſecond coming of the Emperour *Charles* V. into
England, amongſt other Nobility, he attended him
from *Graveling* to *Calais*, and ſo to *Dover*.

This *Thomas* had Iſſue 4 Sons, *Thomas*, his Son
and Heir; *Owen*, *George* and *Leonard*; and 3
Daughters, *viz.* *Anne* Wife of Sir *Anthony* St.
Amand. Kt. *Catharine* and *Barbara*.

Which *Thomas*, his Son and Heir ſucceeding him, Thomas.
with the reſt of the Peers, ſign'd that memorable Let-
ter to Pope *Clement* VII. about the Divorce of Queen
Catharine? and in 31 of *Henry* VIII. upon the Diſſo-
lution of Monaſteries, obtain'd a Grant of divers
Lands

Lands, in Exchange for ſome of his own of leſſer Value.

Having no Iſſue of his own Body, he took *William* his Brother's Son, who ſtood his next Heir, and bred him up in his own Houſe. But he not contented to ſtay till his Uncle's Death, prepar'd Poiſon to diſpatch him; which being diſcover'd upon Complaint thereof in Parliament, he procur'd a ſpecial Act to attaint him, ſo that he might not be capable to inherit. However, upon his Death, which happen'd *Anno* 1554 (1 & 2 *Philip* and *Mary*) the ſaid *William*, his Nephew and Heir, ſucceeded him.

William. Which *William* bearing the Title of Lord *Delawar* ſerv'd in the *Engliſh* Army, at the Siege of *St. Quintins*, in *Picardy*, 4 *Mariæ*. In 5 *Elizabeth*, in the Parliament then held, procuring a Reſtoration in Blood, he obtain'd a new Creation to the Title of Lord *Delawar*; and having married *Elizabeth* Daughter to *Thomas Strange*, of *Cheſterton*, died *Anno* 1595. (38 *Elizabeth*) leaving Iſſue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, 39 *Elizabeth*, exhibiting his Petition to the Queen, in the Parliament then held, to be reſtor'd to the Place and Precedence of his Anceſtors, he obtain'd his Requeſt, and was accordingly ſet betwixt the Lord *Willoughby*, of *Eresby*, and the Lord *Berkeley*.

This *Thomas* took to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold; by whom he had Iſſue 2 Sons.

Robert, *Son and Heir.* *Robert*, who married the Daughter of Sir *Henry Cooke*, and died without Iſſue; and *Thomas:* Alſo 6 Daughters, *Lucie*, married to *Henry Ludlow*, Eſq; *Catharine*, who died unmarried; *Eleanor*, married to Sir *William Savage*; *Anne*, to *John Pellet*, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir *Benjamin Pellet*, of *Bolney* in *Suſſex*, Knight; *Penelope* and *Elizabeth*.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, the youngeſt Son, ſucceeding, in the Reign of *James* I. being made Captain-General of all the Colonies then planted, or to be planted in *Virginia*, ſail'd thither, with 3 Ships, and 150 Men, moſt Artificers; but died in his Voyage; leaving Iſſue, by

Cecile,

Cecilie, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Shirley*, Knight, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; and 6 Daughters *Jane*, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, *Cicilie*, *Lucie* and *Catharine*.

Which *Henry*, his Son and Heir, took to Wife *Isabel*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Edmonds*, Knight, Treasurer of the Houshould to King *Charles* I. and had Issue, by her, *Charles*, his Son and Heir; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Francis Binloss*, Esq; and *Mary* to Mr. *Orme*, Minister, of the City of *London*. Henry.

Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, married *Anne*, the Daughter of *John Wild*, of *Droitwich*, in *Com. Wigborn*, Esq; Serjeant at Law; by whom he had Issue 3 Sons, *viz.* *Charles*, who married two Wives; first ----- the Daughter of ----- *Hudleston*, Esq; 2dly, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Edmond Pye*, in *Com. Bucks*, Bart. but died without Issue by either of them, *Horatio*, who died at *Barbadoes*; *John*, the present Lord, and a Daughter, *Cecilie* married to Dr. *Beau*, Chancellor of *Landaff*. Charles.

Which *John*, now Lord *Delawar*, was Groom of the Stole, and first Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to his Royal Highness the Prince of *Denmark*. And in *August* 1713. succeeded the Lord *Fitzharding* then deceas'd as Treasurer of the Chamber to her present Majesty. And married *Margaret*, sole Daughter and Heir to *John Freeman* of the City of *London* Merchant; by whom he hath Issue, now living, *John*, his Son and Heir, born 1691; and *Elizabeth* a Daughter. John.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Fess Dancette*, Sable.

MILD-

MILDMAY,

Lord *Fitzwater.*

UPon the Death of *Robert Ratcliffe*, Earl of *Suſſex*, and Lord *Fitzwater*; without Iſſue *Anno* 1629, 5 *Car.* I. the Title of Earl of *Suſſex*, deſcending to Sir *Edward Ratcliffe*, Knight, Grandſon and Heir to *Robert* the firſt, (as this *Edward* was the laſt) Earl of *Suſſex* of that Name. Sir
Henry. *Henry Mildmay* of *Mulſho*, in *Com. Eſſex*, deſcended of an antient and worthy Family, ſeated before the Reign of *E.* III. at *Stonehouſe* in *Com. Glouceſter*, from whence they came the latter end of *E.* IV. into *Eſſex:* which ſaid Sir *Henry Mildmay*, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Mildmay*, by the Lady *Frances*, his Wife, only Daughter of *Henry Ratcliffe*, Earl of *Suſſex* (by *Anne*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of Sir *Philip Calthrope*, Knight,) Couſin and Heir of the half Blood to the before ſpecified *Robert*, Earl of *Suſſex*, who died *Anno* 1629, without Iſſue; laid claim to the Title of Lord *Fitzwater*, ſhortly after the ſitting of that unhappy Long Parliament, *Anno* 1640. (16 *Car.* I.) by reaſon of his Deſcent in Blood from *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *Walter*, Lord *Fitzwater*; who died without Iſſue Male, in the 10 of *Henry* VI.

But the troubles then coming on, nothing was done therein, till after the Reſtauration of King *Charles* II. at what time *Henry Mildmay*, Eſq; Grandſon and next
Henry. Heir to the aforeſaid Sir *Henry*, by Petition to his Majeſty, renewed the claim to the Title of Lord *Fitzwater*, which Petition being referr'd to the Houſe of Peers,
Benjamin. was purſu'd, by *Benjamin*, his Brother and Heir; the ſaid *Henry* dying in the mean time; and after much Oppoſition thereto, by *Robert Cheek*, Eſq; Son of *Henry Cheek*, by *Frances*, his Wife, one of the Siſters and Heirs of the whole Blood, to *Edward*, the laſt Earl of *Suſſex*, who deceas'd without Iſſue; one of his

his Objections being, that of the *half-Blood* in *Mildmay*, and the other, that the Barony, or Title of Lord *Fitzwater*, was merg'd, and extinct with the Earldom.

It was, at length, upon a full Debate, resolv'd, that the *half-Blood* cou'd be no Impediment, in the Case of a Dignity: And that tho' a Baron in Fee-simple be made an Earl, the Barony shall descend to the Heir-General, whether the Earldom do continue, or become extinct; so that the said *Benjamin* had Summons to Parliament, *Anno* 1699. (22 *Car* 2.) and took his Place, as by Descent, from the ancient Barrons *Fitzwater.*

Which *Benjamin*, Lord *Fitz-water*, married *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas* Viscount *Fairfax*, of *Emmeley*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; by whom he had Issue, Three Sons.

Charles, now Lord *Fitzwater.*

Benjamin, living unmarried, and *Walter*, deceas'd.

Which *Charles*, now Lord *Fitzwater*, hath married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Charles Bertie*, of *Uffington*, Esq; a younger Son of *Montague*, Earl of *Lindsey*, by whom he hath Issue, 1 Son, call'd *Charles.* Charles.

ARMS.

Argent, *three Lions rampant*, Azure.

WARD,
Lord *Dudley* and *Ward*.

IN the time of the unparallel'd Diſtreſſes of his moſt Sacred Majeſty King *Charles* I. to encourage ſuch as ſtood firm and faithful to him, he conferr'd on them certain Titles of Dignity and Honour, having at that time, little elſe to reward their ſignal Loyalty withal: Among theſe, was *Humble Ward*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Ward*, a wealthy Goldſmith of *London*, and Jeweller to the Queen; deſcended of an antient Family of that Name, in *Com. Norf.* who meriting much for the ſeaſonable Supplies at that time brought to his Majeſty; and having married *Frances*, Daughter and Heir, to Sir *Ferdinand Sutton*, Knight of the *Bath*, Siſter and Heir to *Edward* Lord *Dudley*; was in Conſideration thereof, firſt Knighted at *Oxford*, *Anno* 1643. and ſhortly after, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ward*, of *Birmingham*, in *Com. Warw.*

Humble Ward.

By which Lady, he had Iſſue 2 Sons, and 3 Daughters, *Edward* his Succeſſor, and *William*.

Honora, married to *William Dilke*, of *Maxtoke-Caſtle*, in *Com. Warw.* Eſq; *Frances*, to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kerby*, in *Com. Leic.* Baronet; and *Theodoſia*, to Sir *Thomas Brereton*, of *Hanford*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Baronet, 2dly to *Charles Brereton* Eſq.

To whom ſucceeded, *Edward*, his Son and Heir, *Anno* 1670. on the Death of *Frances* his Mother 1701. who ſucceeded alſo to the Barony of *Dudley*, and married *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *William Brereton*, and Siſter, and at length ſole Heir to Sir *Thomas Brereton*, by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons; *John*,

Edward.

who

who died young of the Small-Pox, *William* and *Ferdinando*. Alſo 2 Daughters, *Catharine*, married to the Honourable *John Grey*, late of *Enfield-hall*, in *Com. Staff.* Eſq; Third Son of *Henry*, Earl of *Stamford*. *Humbletta* dyed an Infant, and *Lettice*, Wife of *Thomas Porter*.

William. *William*, ſecond Son, but then Heir Apparent, married *Frances*, the eldeſt Daughter of *William Dilke*, of *Maxtoke-Caſtle*, aforeſaid, and of *Honora*, his Aunt; by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons, *viz. Edward*, late Lord; *John*, who died young, and *William*; and 1 Daughter, *Frances*, unmarried.

Edward. *Edward*, late Lord *Dudley* and *Ward*, died *Anno* 1704. under Age, leaving *Diana*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Howard*, of *Alſted*, in *Com. Surrey*, then big with Child of the preſent *Edward*, Lord *Dudley* and *Ward*.

Which ſaid *Diana*, Lady *Ward*, died the 17th of *May*, 1709. in the Flower of her Age, very much lamented for her prudent and virtuous Qualities.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1. *two Lions paſſant*, Azure, Somery, 2. *Chequy*; *Or*, *an* Azure, *a Bend* Ermin *the third*, *as the ſecond*; *the fourth as the firſt*.

STOURTON,

Lord *Stourton.*

OF this Family, which is of great Antiquity in *Wiltſhire*, taking its Denomination from the Town of *Stourton*, was *John de Stourton*, who in the 1 *Richard* II. was Sheriff for the Counties of *Somerſet* and *Dorſet*.

John de Stourton.

William.

To whom ſucceeded *William de Stourton*, who in the 21 *Richard* II. having married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *John Moigne*, Knight, had with her the Inheritance of the Mannor of *Eſtaines*, in *Com. Eſſex*.

John.

John, his Son was Sheriff of *Wiltſhire*, in the 12 *Henry* VI. and was retain'd to ſerve that King in his Wars in *France*, as he had done his *Father*: In the 16 *Henry* VI. he was again made Sheriff of *Wiltſhire*; and Two Years after, Sheriff of *Glouceſterſhire*. He was afterwards made Treaſurer of the Houſhold; and in 25 *Henry* VI. in Conſideration of his faithful Services, both to King *Henry* V. and that King, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Stourton*, of *Stourton*: And in the 28 *Henry* VI. join'd in Commiſſion with *James*, Earl of *Wiltſhire*, and others for the Defence of the Town and Caſtle of *Calais*; and the next Year, with *Ralph* Lord *Sudley*, for the conducting divers Men at Arms, to the ſame place. In the 32 *Hen.* VI. he was one of thoſe Peers, who in Conſideration of the Tonnage and Poundage, granted the King in Parliament, undertook the Defence of the Seas: And dying the 2 *Edward* IV. left Iſſue, Sir *William Stourton*, (then a Knight) his Son and Heir.

Lord Stourton.

William.

Which *William*, was one of thoſe who attended King *Edward* IV. in his Army againſt the *Lancaſtrians*;

ans; and having married *Margaret*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *John Chidiok*, Knight, died the 17 *Edward* IV. leaving Sir *John Stourton*, his Son and Heir, then 24 Years of Age.

Which *John*, dying the 2 *Richard* III. was ſucceeded by *William*, his Son. John.

Which *William*, had receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, in the Life-time of his Father. He died the 14 *Henry* VIII. leaving Iſſue, by ------ his Wife, Daughter to *Edmund Dudley*, (Siſter to *John* Duke of *Northumberland*) 2 Sons, *William* and *Edward*. *William* the elder, died ſoon after, ſo that *Edward* ſucceeded, and had Livery of his Father's Lands, and departed this Life, 27 *Henry* VIII. left Iſſue 3 Sons, *William*, *Roger* and *Chriſtopher*. William. William. Edward.

Which *William*, became afterwards Deputy-Governour of *New-haven*, in *France*, and the Marches adjacent; and died 2 *Edward* VI. leaving Iſſue, *Charles* his Son and Heir, and 2 Daughters. William.

Which *Charles*, with the help of four of his own Servants in his own Houſe, committed a ſhameful Murther upon one *Hargil* and his Son, with whom he had been long at Variance, and buried their Carcaſſes 50 Foot deep in the Earth, thinking thereby to prevent the Diſcovery: But it coming afterwards to light, he had Sentence of Death paſſed upon him, which he ſuffered at *Salisbury*, the 6th of *March*, *Anno* 1557, 4 *Phil.* and *Mary*, by an Halter of Silk, in reſpect of his Quality; leaving Iſſue, by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, *John*, his Son and Heir, and two younger Sons, *Edward* and *Charles*. Charles.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, being reſtor'd in Blood by Act of Parliament in the 18 *Eliz.* was one of the Peers which ſat upon the Trial of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, at *Fotheringhay*; and died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1588, to whom ſucceeded *Edward*, his Brother and Heir. John.

Which *Edward*, married *Frances* Daughter to Sir *Thomas Treſham*, of *Liveden*, in *Com. North.* Knight, by whom he had Iſſue 4 Sons, *William*, made Kt. of the Bath, at the Creation of *Charles*, Prince of Elward.

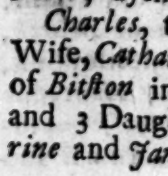
Wales, *Anno* 1616. *Thomas*, *Francis* and *Edward*. Alſo 2 Daughters, *Margaret*, married to Sir *Thomas Sulyard*, or *Whetherden*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight; and *Mary*, to *Walter Norton*, Eſq; and departing this Life, *Anno* 1632, was ſucceeded by Sir *William*, his Son and Heir, Knight of the *Bath*, as aforeſaid.

William. Which *William*, married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Moor*, of *Odyham*, in *Com. South.* Knight; by whom he had Iſſue *Edward*, *William* and *Thomas*, a Monk: Alſo 2 Daughters, *Mary*, married to *John Weld*, of *Lulworth*-Caſtle, in *Com. Dorſ.* Eſq; and *Frances*, a Nun, at *Cambray*.

Edward, *Son and Heir.* Which *Edward*, his Son and Heir, adhering faithfully to King *Charles* I. in the time of his unhappy Troubles, departed this Life, in the Garriſon of *Briſtol*, *Anno* 1644. (his Father then living) leaving Iſſue, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *Robert*, Lord *Petre*, *William*, his Son and Heir.

William. Which *William*, ſucceeded his Grandfather, and took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Preſton*, of *Furneſs*-Abbey, in *Com. Lanc.* by whom he had Iſſue, *Edward*, now Lord *Stourton*, his Son and Heir, who is yet unmarried; and Eight other Sons, Five of which are ſtill living. *Thomas*, *Charles*, *Botolph*, *William* and *John*, (*Thomas*, *William* and *Peter*, dying young.)

Edward. *Charles*, the only Brother married, hath taken to Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter of *Richard Frampton*, Eſq; of *Bitſton* in *Com. Dorſet*; and hath Iſſue 2 Sons, and 3 Daughters, *Charles*, *William*; *Mary*, *Catharine* and *Jane*.



ARMS.

Sable, *a Bend*, Or, *between ſix Fountains Proper.*

VERNEY,

VERNEY,

Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*.

THAT this Family of *Verney* hath been of good Account, for divers Ages, in the County of *Warwick*, (being ſeated at a Place anciently call'd *Compton-Murdak*, in the ſaid County) ſeveral Inſtances in Hiſtory, as well as honourable Alliances with the Nobility, do evidently make appear; of which we are principally to mention that of Sir *Richard Verney*, of the Place aforeſaid, who married *Margaret*, only Daughter of Sir *Fulk Grevil*, and at length, Heir to her Brother, *Fulk Grevil*, Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamp*'s-Court, which Honour deſcended to *Robert*, his Kinſman, and continues ſtill in that noble Family.

Being thus deſcended thro' an Heireſs of *Grevil*, from *Robert Willoughby*, Baron of *Brooke*, (who left 3 Grand-Daughters his Heirs, *viz.* Daughters of *Edward*, his Eldeſt Son, who died in his Life-time, the eldeſt of which, *Elizabeth*, was married to Sir *Fulk Grevile*, above-mention'd, Grandfather of *Margaret*, ſo married to Sir *Richard Verney*,) Claim was laid thereto by Sir *Richard Verney*, Knight, lineal Heir-Male to the ſaid Sir *Richard Verney*, and *Margaret*, his Wife; and after a long Diſpute it was allow'd in Parliament, by a Reſolution upon the Queſtion, the 13th of *February*, 1695. (8 *William*, III.) to the ſaid Sir *Richard Verney*, who accordingly, had Summons to Parliament, in Right of Deſcent, on the 25th of *February* following, and took Place as the ancient Barons of *Brooke*.

Which *Richard*, Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, married two Wives, firſt *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *John Prettyman*, of *Lodington*, in *Com. Leic.* by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons and 1 Daughter. *viz. John*, a Counſellor at Law (by whoſe particular Richard.

Foreſight, the Pretenſions to the Barony of *Brooke* were firſt reviv'd) who married *Chriſtian* the Daughter of ---- *Bretton*, of *Horton*, in *Com. Northamp.* by whom he had Iſſue 2 Sons, *John* and *Grevile*, both deceas'd; as are alſo the Father and Mother.

George Verney, D. D. ſecond and only ſurviving Son, now Lord *Willoughby*.

Thomas, third Son died a Merchant in *Portugal*.

Mary, only Daughter, married to *Samuel Davenport*, of *Calvely*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Eſq.

To his ſecond Wife, *Richard* Lord *Willoughby*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Dove*, Eſq; of the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had Iſſue 1 Son, *Richard*, ſince deceas'd, and *Diana* a Daughter, married to Sir *Charles Shuckburgh*, of *Shuckburgh*, in *Com. Warwick* Bart.

This ſaid *Richard*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Brooke*, died *July* the 18th, 1711. in the 90th Year of his Age, ſucceeded by *George Verney*, aforeſaid his 2d, but only ſurviving Son, at that Time a Prebend of *Windſor*, and Chaplain to Her Majeſty, and ſince his Acceſſion to the Honour, made Dean of St. *George's-Chapel*, at *Windſor*: By which he is made Regiſter of the moſt noble Order of the Garter.

This *George* Lord *Willougby*, married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir, of Sir *John Heth*, of *Brayſtede*, *Com. Canti.* Alſo Heir by her Mother, to Sir *John Mennes*, Knight; and by her Grandmother to be Earl of *Carrick*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; by whom he hath had Iſſue, 3 Sons and a Daughter, *Thomas* married to *Eleanor*, the youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Leigh* of *Stonely*; who dying of the Small-Pox, in *May* 1710. left the ſaid *Eleanor*, then great with Child; and after his Deceaſe deliver'd of a Daughter *Eleanor*; *Richard*, *John* and *Margaret*.

ARMS.

Gules, *three croſſes Recerele, voided* Or, *a chief vaire Ermin, and Ermins.*

WIL-

WILLUGHBY,

Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*.

IN the Reign of King *John*, *Ralph de Willughby*, of *Willughby*, had his Lands ſeiz'd, for adhering to the rebellious Barons; but in the firſt of *H.* III. obtain'd the King's Precept to be Sheriff of *Lincoln*, whoſe Deſcendents had ſummons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, (bearing the Title of Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*) ſo early as the Time of *Edward* III. with which Title they flouriſh'd till the latter end of *Henry* VIII. and then determin'd in one ſole Daughter and Heir to *William*, Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*, who firſt became the Wife of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, and ſurviving him, without having any Iſſue, ſhe afterwards married with *Richard Bertie*, of *Bareſted*, in *Kent*; whoſe Son *Peregrine*, upon the Death of *Catharine*, his Mother, in her Right, had Summons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*; and was Father of Robert, the firſt Earl of (*a*) *Lindſey*. From hence ſprung alſo that flouriſhing Family of *Willughby*, of *Brooke*; which alſo determin'd in one ſole Daughter and Heir, married to *Fulk Grevile*, whoſe Son *Fulk* was created Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamp's-Court*, in *Com. Warw.* being part of his Mother's (*b*) Inheritance.

(*a*) *Vid.* Lindſey.

(*b*) *Vid.* Greviel, *Lord* Brooke.

Having thus far clear'd up the Deſcent of this noble Family, we are principally to obſerve, That Sir *William Willughby*, Knight, Son and Heir to *Chriſtopher Willughby*, of *Parham*, in *Com. Suff.* (a younger Son to *Chriſtopher*, Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*, by *Elizabeth*, Wife of the ſaid *Chriſtopher*, Daughter of Sir *George Talbois*, Knight) was in 1 of *Edward* VI. created Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*, (King *Hen.* VIII. having

William.

having before intended him that Honour) and in 4 of *Edward* VI. was made Lieutenant of *Calais*, and the Marches adjacent.

This *William*, upon the Inſurrection of the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Weſtmorland*, in 12 of *Elizabeth*, march'd with the Earl of *Suſſex* againſt them: And having married to his firſt Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Knight, had Iſſue, *Charles*, his Son and Heir; died *Anno* 1569, (16 *Eliz.*) leaving *Margaret*, Viſcounteſs *Hereford*, his ſecond Wife, ſurviving.

Charles. Which *Charles*, ſucceeding him in his Lands and Honour, took to Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of *Lincoln*, by whom he had Iſſue 2 Sons; *William*, who died in his Life-time, and Sir *Ambroſe Willughby*, Knight; and 3 Daughters, *Anne* married to Sir *William Pelham*, Knight; *Mary*, to -------- and *Catharine*, to Sir *John Savile*, Knight.

William Son and Heir. Which *William*, his Son, ſo dying in his Life-time, having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Chriſtopher Hilliard*, Knight, had Iſſue 2 Sons, *William*, who ſucceeded his Grandfather in his Honour; and Sir *Thomas Willughby*, Knight: Alſo 3 Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Joſeph Godfrey*, Eſq; *Mary*, to *William Booth*, and --- to *William Hickman*, Eſq;

William. Which *William* took to Wife, *Frances*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*, and by her had Iſſue 2 Sons, *Francis*, his Succeſſor; and *William*, who married *Anne* Daughter of *John Carey*, of *Stanwell*, in *Com. Middleſex*, Eſq; Alſo 2 Daughters, *Frances*, married to Sir *Bulſtrode Whitlock*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

Francis. Which *Francis*, ſucceeding in the Honnor, married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Edward Cecil*, Viſcount *Wimbleton*, by whom he had Iſſue 1 Son, call'd *William*, who died young; and 3 Daughters, *Diana*, married to *Heneage*, Earl of (a) *Winchelſea*, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife; *Frances*, to *William* Lord *Brereton*, of *Ireland*; and *Elizabeth*, to *Roger Jones*, Viſcount *Ranelagh*, in the ſame Kingdom.

(a) Vid. Winchelſea.

To

To whom therefore, for want of Male-Iſſue, ſucceeded *William*, his only Brother and Heir, who by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *John Carey*, aforeſaid, had Iſſue 7 Sons, *viz. George*, his Succeſſor in that Honour; *Henry* and *William*, who died young, *John*, who ſucceeded his Nephew; *James* and *Carey*, who died young, and *Charles*, who likewiſe ſucceeded his Brother *John*: Alſo 5 Daughters, *Frances*, married firſt to Sir *John Harpur*, Knight, of *Swerkſtone*, in *Com. Derby*; ſecondly to *Henry Kirkhoven*, Baron *Wooton*, and Earl of *Bellamont*, in *Ireland*: thirdly to *Henry Haveningham*, Eſq; *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; *Anne* married to Sir *John Harpur*, of *Calke*, in *Com. Derby*, Bart. by whom ſhe had Iſſue Sir *John Harpur*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Lord *Crew*, of (*a*) *Stene*; and *Anne* a Daughter, married to -----*Warren*, Eſq; *Mary*, fourth Daughter of *William* Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*, died unmarried; and *Catharine*, fifth Daughter, married to *Charles*, Viſcount *Cullen*, in *Ireland*. Which *William*, Lord *Willughby*, died in *Barbados*, and was ſucceeded by *George*, his Son and Heir. William. *Sir* William Dugdale, *ſays Sir* Philip Carey. (*a*) *Vid.* Crew.

Which *George*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Henry Fienes*, alias *Clinton*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *John*, his only Son and Heir; and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to *James Bertie*, ſecond Son to the Earl of (*b*) *Abingdon*. George.

Which *John*, ſucceeded his Father in the Honour, but died in the 14th Year of his Age. (*b*) *Vide* Abingdon. John.

Whereupon, *John*, his Uncle, *viz.* ſecond Son to *William* Lord *Willughby*, ſucceeded in the Honour, and married *Anne Bolterton* a *Bermudas* Woman, but died without Iſſue.

To whom therefore ſucceeded *Charles*, his next Brother and Heir, Third Son of *William*, Lord *Willughby*, who married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Beaumont Dixie*, of the County of *Leiceſter*, Baronet; but died likewiſe without Iſſue, leaving all his Eſtate to *Elizabeth* his Niece, only Daughter of *George* Lord *Willughby*, married to *James Bertie*, ſecond Son to the Earl of *Abington*, not knowing that any Perſon was to ſucceed him in the Honour. Charles.

The

Thomas. The principal Mail-Line thus failing, we come now to *Thomas*, Son of Sir *Thomas Willughby*, Kt. only Brother of *William*, Lord *Willughby*, Son of *William*, Son of *Charles*, who was Son of *William*, the firſt Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Hugh Wittle* of *Horwath*, in the *Com. Lanc.* by whom he had Iſſue 4 Sons, *Thomas* and *Edward*, who died Minors, *Hugh*, who ſucceeded to the Honour, and a 2d *Francis*.

Hugh. The ſaid *Hugh* Lord *Willughby*, married two Wives 1ſt *Anne* Daughter of *Laurence Halliwell*, of *Tockhold*, in the *Com. Lanc.* by whom he had a Son *Thomas*, who died young, *Anno* 1682. 2dly *Honora*, Daughter, of Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Son and Heir of *Thomas* Lord *Leigh*, of *Stonely*, and Widow of Sir *William Egerton*, Kt. of the *Bath*, but died without Iſſue in *Auguſt*, 1712. ſucceeded by

Edward. *Edward* Lord *Willughby*, &c. his Nephew, *viz.* Son of *Francis*, his younger Brother aforeſaid, which *Edward*, at the time of his Uncle's Death, carried Armes as a private Gentleman in *Flanders:* and did not long enjoy the Honour, dying in *April*, 1713. to whom ſucceeded *Charles*, his next Brother now Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*, who hath married *Eſther*, the youngeſt Daughter of *Henry Devenport*, of *Darcy Lever*, near *Boſton*, in the *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue a Son and a Daughter, *Hugh* and *Ellen*.

ARMS.

Or, *Frettie*, Azure.

PAGET,

Lord *Paget.*

SIR *William Dugdale*, in his Account of this Family, begins with *William Paget*, a Perſon naturally endow'd with excellent Parts, as may ſeem, (ſaith he) by his Aſcent, from ſo low a Condition, to thoſe great Preferments, whereunto, by ſundry Degrees, he attain'd; being Son of --- *Paget*, one of the Serjeants at Mace in the City of *London*, who had his Birth at a Place call'd *Wednsbury*, in *Staffordſhire*, where there were ſome of that Generation remaining, till of latter Years. William.

This *William*, in 23 *Henry* VIII. by reaſon of his great Abilities, came to be one of the Clerks of the Signet; and in the 32 *Henry* VIII. Clerk of the Council; as alſo Clerk of the Privy-Seal, with the Fee of 30*l. per Annum*; and ſoon after that, Clerk of Parliament for Life.

In all which Employments, he deported himſelf with ſuch Sedulity and Prudence, as that the next Year after theſe Preferments, he was ſent Ambaſſador into *France*; and upon his return from that honourable Employment, was one of the Principal Secretaries of State. Likewiſe in the 36 *Henry* VIII. being then a Knight, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners to Treat with *Matthew*, Earl of *Lenox*, touching the Advancement of King *Henry*'s Intereſt in *Scotland*; upon which Agreement, that Earl

was

was to marry the Lady *Margaret Douglaſs*, that King's Niece. And the ſame Year, attending King *Henry*, in his Expedition to *Boloign*, was joyn'd with the Earl of *Hertford*, and others, to treat with the Ambaſſadors of *France*, in order to a general Accord between the two Realms.

In 37 *Henry* VIII. he obtain'd a Grant to himſelf, and *John Maſon*, Eſq; then Secretary to the King for the *French* Tongue, and the Survivor of them, of the Office of the Maſter of the Poſts, with the Fee thereunto belonging: And in the 38 *Henry* VIII. was one of the Commiſſioners which treated of, and concluded a Peace with the *French*.

Shortly after which, the King lying on his Death-bed, he was conſtituted one of his Executors, and appointed of Council to King *Edward* VI. In the ſecond Year of whoſe Reign, he obtain'd a Grant of the Houſe, without *Temple-Bar*, then call'd *Exeter-Place*, as alſo, of ſome Ground, lying within the Garden of the *Middle-Temple*, adjoyning thereto, which he Tranſform'd in a new Fabrick for his own Habitation, and call'd it *Paget-Houſe*; but long it did not hold that Name, being from after-Owners, call'd *Leiceſter-Houſe*, and at length *Eſſex-Houſe*.

But to proceed to the foreſaid *William*; in the 4 *Edward* VI. he was ſent Ambaſſador to the Emperor *Charles* V. requiring Succours from that Prince, to aſſiſt him in his Wars againſt the *French* and *Scots*; and upon the 3d of *December*, the ſame Year, being then Knight of the Garter, Comptroller of the King's Houſhold, and Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*; was ſummon'd by Writ, to the Parliament then ſitting, by the Title of Lord *Paget*, of *Beaudſert*, in *Com. Staff.* and took his Place there accordingly: After which, in *January*, next enſuing, he had his ſolemn Creation to that Honour; and a few Days after was ſent with the Earl of *Bedford*, and Sir *John Maſon*, again to Treat of Peace with *France*.

Lord Paget *of* Beaudſert.

But the great Favour he ſtood in, notwithſtanding his great Services, rais'd him ſuch Enemies, that in the 5 *Edward* VI. upon the fall of the Duke of *Somerſet*;

merſet; (againſt whom the principal Charge was, that he had deſign'd the Murder of ſome Noble Men at *Paget-Houſe*,) this Lord was committed to the *Tower*, and bereav'd of his Enſigns of the Garter. Not only this, but Money being extreamly wanting at that time, ſo that ſeveral Perſons were turn'd out of Office, and ſome of them grieviouſly Fined; he was charg'd with ſelling the King's Lands, and Timber-wood, without Commiſſion; and that he had taken great Fines for Lands, belonging to the Crown, and apply'd them to his own Uſe; with other Things accumulated againſt him: For which he ſurrender'd his Office, and ſubmitting himſelf to be Fin'd at the King's Pleaſure, his Mulct was ſet at 6000*l.* whereof 2000*l.* was remitted with the Proviſo, that the other 4000 was paid within the Compaſs of that Year.

Having born all this with a peculiar manly Patience, Affairs ſoon took a better turn for him: For upon the Death of King *Edward*, and the Endeavours of ſome to advance the Lady *Jane Grey* to the Throne, he join'd with the Earl of *Arundel*, the chief Champion for Queen *Mary*; and after ſhe was proclaim'd Queen in the City of *London*, rode Poſt with the ſaid Earl that Night, to give her Notice thereof.

For which Service and Reſpect, he was ſo highly eſteem'd by her, that ſoon after her Marriage with King *Philip*, ſhe ſent him Ambaſſadour, (together with the Lord *Haſtings*,) to the Emperor, then at *Bruſſels*, to ſignifie their joint Deſires to ſee Cardinal *Pole*, to the end, that by his authority, the Church of *England*, at that time in much Diſorder, by reaſon of the Schiſm, (for ſo it was then call'd) might be rectified. And in the 2 and 3 *Phil.* and *Mary*, was made Lord Privy-Seal.

He died *Anno* 1564, (6 *Eliz.*) (to whoſe Memory, a ſtately Monument was erected in the Cathedral at *Litchfield*, but utterly defac'd in the time of the Civil War, by the rebellious Party) leaving Iſſue by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to ----*Preſton*, in *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; 3 Sons, *viz.* Sir *Henry Paget*, Knight; who ſucceeded him; *Thomas* and *Charles*;

and

and Five Daughters, firſt *Eleanor*, married firſt to ----- *Palmer*, Eſq; afterwards to Sir *Rowland Clark*, Knight; *Griſild*, married firſt to Sir *William Waldgrave*, Knight, and after to Sir *Thomas Rivet*; Knight; *Joan*, to Sir *Thomas Kitſon*, Knight; *Dorothy*, to *Thomas Willughby*, Son of Sir *Henry Willughby*, of *Wollaton*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight; and *Anne*, to Sir *Henry* ----

Henry. Which *Henry*, ſo ſucceecding him, had Summons to Parliament, the 8 *Eliz.* and left Iſſue by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Knevet*, Knight, one ſole Daughter and Heir, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Henry Lee*, Knight.

Thomas. Dying thus without Iſſue Male, *Thomas*, his next Brother, ſucceeded him in his Honour (in which colloteral Line it continues at this time) and had Summons to Parliament the 13 *Eliz.* But in the 27 *Eliz.* being zealouſly affectedto the Roman Religion, and fearing to be entrap'd by the ſubtle Artifices of *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*, and Secretary *Walſingham*, he got into *France*. There were ſome Letters diſcover'd, which, 'tis ſaid betray'd his well-wiſhes to the Queen of *Scots*; for which, in the 29 *Eliz.* he was attained in Parliament, as was alſo his Brother *Charles*; and died at *Bruſſels*, 32 *Eliz.* leaving Iſſue by *Nazaret*, his Wife Daughter of Sir *Henry Newton* Knight, *William*, his Son and Heir.

William. Which *William*, in the 29 *Eliz.* was with the Earl of *Eſſex*, in that memorable Voyage to *Cadiz*. And being reſtor'd to his Lands and Honour, the firſt of *Jac.* I. left Iſſue by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Henry Knolles*, Eſq; (a younger Son to Sir *Francis Knolls*, Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold to Queen *Elizabeth*; *William*, his Son and Heir, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. alſo two other Sons, *Henry* and *Thomas*, who both died unmarried; and 4 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *William Hicks*, of *Ruckbolt*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Baronet; *Dorothy*, who died unmarried; *Catharine*, married to Sir *Anthony Irby*, of *Boſton*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet: and *Anne*,

Anne firſt married to Sir *Simon Harcourt*, of *Stanton Harcourt*, in *Com. Oxon.* Knight, and afterwards to Sir *William Waller*, of *Oſterly Park*, in *Com. Middleſex*, Knight.

This laſt mention'd *William*, died *Anno* 1628. William. being ſucceeded by *William*, his only ſurviving Son and Heir, who married the Lady *Frances*, one of the Daughters of *Henry*, Earl of *Holland* (*a*) by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons, *William*, the late Lord *Paget*; *Henry*, ſecond Son, married in *Ireland*, hath 1 Son, and 1 Daughter, the latter married to Sir *Edward Irby*, of *Boſton*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet, and *Thomas*. Alſo 7 Daughters, firſt, *Iſabella*, who died unmarried; ſecond, *Lettice*, married to the late *Richard Hampden*, of *Great-Hampden*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq; third, *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; fourth, *Frances*, married to *Rowland Hunt*, of *Boreaton*, in *Com. Salop.* Eſq; fifth *Penelope*, married to *Philip Foley*, of *Preſtwood*, in *Com. Staff.* Eſq; ſixth, *Diana*, married to *Henry Aſhurſt*, afterwards Sir *Henry Aſhurſt*, Bart. of *Waterſtock* in *Com. Oxon.* ſeventh, *Anne* who died unmarried.

(*a*) *vide* Warwick *Earl of*

To whom ſucceeded *William*, his Son and Heir, who was Ambaſſador Extraordinory to the Grand Seignior, at the Court of *Conſtantinople*, where he was held in much Eſteem; the Reputation of whoſe great Abilities will laſt as long as the Memory of that famous Peace at *Carlowitz* concluded *Anno* 1698, ſhall remain in Hiſtory, ſo juſtly and apparently owing to his prudent and dextrous management: He liv'd many Years after his Return from *Turky*, very much eſteem'd and Honor'd by all that knew him, and died in an advanc'd Age, at his Houſe in *Bloomsbury-Square*, on the 25 of *February Anno* 1712-13.

This *William* Lord *Paget*, married in the Life-time of his Father, *Frances*, Daughter to the Honourable *Francis Perpoint*, Eſq; a younger Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Kingſton*, by whom he had Iſſue ſurviving only one Son *Henry*, his Heir. (*William*, his eldeſt Son dying unmarried.

Which *Henry*, was in the Life-time of his Father, created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title

of Baron *Paget*, of *Burton*, *Anno* 1711. and now enjoys, both Honours, is Captain of the Guards of Yeomen, and of Her Majesty's most Honorable, privy Council. He married *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Thomas Catesby*, of *Whitston*, in *Com. North.* Esq; by whom he hath Issue 1 Son *Henry*, born 1688.

ARMS.

Sable, *on a Cross engrail'd betweeen four Eagles display'd* Argent, *five Lions passant of the First.*

HOWARD,

Lord *Howard* of *Effingham.*

William.

IS the eldest of the collateral Branches, of *Howard*, from *William*, Son to *Thomas*, the second Duke of *Norfolk*, by *Agnes* his second Wife, Daughter of *Hugh Tilney*, and Sister and Heir to Sir *Philip Tilney* of *Boston*, in *Com. Linc.* Knight (*a*) Which *William*, in 24 *Henry* VIII. was one of the Attendants

(*a*) *vide* Howard *Duke of* Norfolk.

Attendants of that King to *Calais*, and ſo to *Boloign*, at the Time that he was magnificently receiv'd there, by *Francis* I. King of *France*; And 26 *Henry* VIII. was ſent into *Scotland*, to preſent King *James* V. with the Order of the Garter; likewiſe to acquaint him with the Interview between that Prince, and *Francis* King of *France*.

In 27 *Henry* VIII. he was ſent, with Dr. *William Barlow*, Biſhop of St. *Aſaph*, to the ſame King of *Scots*, to perſuade him to an Interview, with King *Henry*; as alſo to make certain advantageous Propoſials to him. And 33 *Hen.* 8. upon that unhappy Deportment of *Catharine Howard*, his Niece, fifth Wife of King *Henry*, for which ſhe loſt her Head, being juſt return'd from an Ambaſſy into *France*, he was indicted, (as was alſo his Wife, and the old Dutcheſs of *Norfolk*) for Miſpriſion of Treaſon, in concealing what they knew of that Queen's Behaviour therein, and condemn'd to perpetual Impriſonment; but at length, thro' the King's Favour, enlarg'd, and in 6 *Edward* VI. made Deputy of *Calais*.

Being a very valiant Perſon, and perfectly loyal to both thoſe Kings, he had ſuch Eſteem from Queen *Mary*, as that in the firſt Year of her Reign, he was advanc'd to the Degree, and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*; and a few Days afterwards made Lord Admiral of *England*, *Ireland*, and *Wales*; ſoon after, he was conſtituted Lord Admiral, and Lieutenant General of all her Forces at Sea, and made Lord Chamberlain of her Houſhold; which Office, in the 1 *Eliz.* he had confer'd on him by that Queen.

After this, he was ſent Ambaſſador, with the Lord *Cobham*, to the *Spaniards* in the *Netherlands*; and in the 12 *Eliz.* accompanied the Earl of *Suſſex*, General of thoſe Forces, ſent againſt the Earls of *Northumberland*, and *Weſtmorland*, then in Rebellion: In the 15 *Eliz.* he was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of the Duke of *Norfolk*; and died the ſame Year.

He married Two Wives, firſt *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Broughton*, of *Tuddington*, in

Com. Bedf. Knight, by whom he had Iſſue, only one Daughter, nam'd *Agnes*, married to *William Paulet*, the third Marquis of *Wincheſter*; ſecondly, *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Gamage*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue 4 Sons, *viz. Charles*, his Son and Heir, *William*, ſtil'd *Howard* of *Lingfield*, in *Com. Surr. Edward*, and *Henry*, who died young. Alſo 5 Daughters, firſt *Douglaſs*, married firſt to *John* Lord *Sheffield*, afterwards, to *Robert*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, as hath been pretended; ſecond, *Mary*, married firſt to *Edward* Lord *Dudley*, afterwards to *Richard Montpeſſon*, Eſq; third, *Frances*, married to *Edward*, Earl of *Hertford*; fourth, *Martha*, married to Sir *George Bourchier*, Knight, third Son to *John*, Earl of *Bath*; and fifth, *Catharine* who died young.

Charles. Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, in the 13 *Eliz.* (his Father then living) was one of thoſe Noble Perſons, who by the Command of that Queen, conducted the Lady *Ann* of *Auſtria*, Daughter to *Maximilian*, the Emperor, from *Zealand*, into *Spain*; and in the 16 *Eliz.* was inſtall'd Knight of the Garter.

In the 28 *Eliz.* upon the Death of *Edward*, Earl of *Lincoln*, Lord High-Admiral of *England*, (being then Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, as his Father had been before him) he was conſtituted his Succeſſor in that great Office. Whereupon, *Anno* 1588. (30 *Eliz.*) when the *Spaniſh Armado* threaten'd an Invaſion here, he was conſtituted Lieutenant-General of the Queen's whole Fleet at Sea, whoſe Succeſs therein, fully anſwer'd the Queen's Opinion of him, as well knowing him to be a Perſon of great Knowledge in Maritime Affairs, diſcreetly Wary, truly Valiant, induſtrious in Action, and finally one whom the Sailors entirely lov'd.

Likewiſe in the 39 *Eliz.* farther Dangers threatning from the *Spaniards*, who were join'd with the rebellious *Iriſh*, he was made joint General of the *Engliſh* Army, with *Robert*, Earl of *Eſſex*, for the Defence of this Realm, both by Sea and Land, (*viz. Eſſex*, for the Land, and he for the Sea.) In which Year alſo, he was conſtituted Juſtice *Itinerant*, of all

all the Foreſts South of *Trent* for Life; and not many Months after, in conſideration of his eminent Services againſt the *Spaniſh* Armado; as alſo for ſacking *Cadiz* in *Spain*, and deſtroying the *Spaniſh* Fleet in Harbour there, he was advanc'd to the Dignity and Title of Earl of *Nottingham*, as deſcended from the Family of *Moubray*; ſome of which had been Earls of that County before. *Earl of* Nottingham.

In 41 *Eliz.* ſtill continuing in high Reputation at Court; the *Spaniard* again ſtirring, he was conſtituted Lieutenant-General of the Queen's Land-Forces, and in the 44 *Eliz.* made one of the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl Marſhal of *England*.

In the 1 *Jac.* I. preceding his Coronation, he was made Lord Great Steward of *England*, for that Occaſion; and the next Year, upon the renewing the Commiſſion to Seven of the Great Lords, for executing the Office of Earl Marſhal of *England*, he was continu'd one of that Number: But in the 17 *Jac.* I. he ſurrender'd his Patent for the Office of Lord Admiral, which was given to the Marquis of *Buckingham*.

This noble Earl, maried to his firſt Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter to *Henry*, Lord *Hundſon*, (*a*) by whom he had Iſſue, 2 Sons; firſt *William*, who married *Ann*, Daughter, and ſole Heir, to *John* Lord *St. John*, of *Bletſhoe*; but died in his Life-time, leaving Iſſue, *Elizabeth*, his ſole Daughter and Heir, married to *John* Lord *Mordant*, of *Turvey*, in *Com. Bedford*, afaerward Earl of *Peterborough*; ſecondly, *Charles*, his Succeſſor in his Honours: Alſo 3 Daughters *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Southwell*, of *Woodriſing*, in *Com. Norf.* Knight; *Frances*, firſt married to *Henry Fitzgerrald*, Earl of *Kildare*, in *Ireland*; and afterwards to *Henry* Lord *Cobham*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Richard Leveſen*, of *Trentham*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight, and Vice-Admiral of *England*. (*a*) *Vide* Huudſrn.

To his ſecond Wife, he married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James Steward*, Earl of *Murray*, in *Scotland*; Which *Margaret*, was naturaliz'd in the Parliament,

of the 1 *Jac.* I. By whom he had Iſſue, 2 Sons, *James*, who died young; and Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight; and died *Anno* 1624. (22 *Jac.* I.) having been Knight of the Garter 52 Years, being then 88 Years of Age,

Charles, To whom ſucceeded *Charles*, his ſecond Son, the elder dying before him, without Iſſue Male, as hath been obſerv'd; which *Charles*, firſt took to Wife, *Charitie*, Daughter of------*White*, and Widow of-----*Leche*, of the City of *Lodon:* Afterwards *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockaine*, Knight, Alderman of *London*, by whom he had no Iſſue; and thirdly, *Margaret*, Daughter of *James*, Earl of *Murray*, in *Scotland*, by whom he had Iſſue, *James*, who died unmarried, and *Charles.*

Charles. Which *Charles*, ſucceeding him in his Honour, married *Arabella*, Daughter of------*Smith*, Eſq; but died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1681; upon whoſe Deceaſe, the Barony deſcended, and came to *Francis Howard*, of *Great Buckham*, in *Com. Surr.* the next Heir Male, *viz.* Son and Heir to Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight; Son and Heir to Sir *Francis Howard*, Brother and Heir to Sir *Edward Howard*, Cup-bearer to King *James* I. Son and Heir of *William Howard*, of *Lingfield*, in *Com. Surr.* ſecond Son to *William* Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham.*

Francis *Lord* Howard *of* Effingham. Which *Francis*, Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, married to his firſt Wife, *Philidelphia*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Pelham*, Bart. by whom he had Iſſue, 3 Sons and 3 Daughters, *viz. Charles*, who died unmarried; *Thomas*, the preſent Lord; and *Francis*, living unmarried; of the three Daughters, *Philippa*, and *Margaret*, the two eldeſt, died young; and *Eizabeth* the youngeſt, is married to---*Hutchinſon*, Eſq; 2dly to *William Roberts*, of *Willeſden*, in *Midd.* Eſq;

Francis. The ſaid *Francis*, Lord *Howard*, married to his 2d Wife *Suſan*, eldeſt Daughter of Sir *Henry Felton*, of *Playford*, Bart. and Widdow of----- *Herbert*, Eſq; but by her had no Iſſue he died *Anno* 1700. and was ſucceeded by his 2d, Son, *Thomas*, now Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, who hath taken to Wife, the Daughter

Daughter and Heir of *Wentworth*, Eſq; in *Com. Kent* but has no Iſſue.

ARMS.

The ſame as Howard, *Duke of* Norfolk, *with a Creſcent for Difference.*

NORTH,

L. *North* and *Grey*, of *Rolleſton.*

SIR *William Dugdale*, in ſetling the Pedigree of this Family, begins with *Edward North*, Son to *Roger North*, of *Walkringham*, in *Com. Nott.* Eſq; who, in 22 *Henry* VIII. was conſtituted one of the Clerks in Parliament, which Office he ſurrender'd 32 *Henry* VIII.

This *Edward*, being then Treaſurer of the Court of Augmentation, was ſoon afterwards made a Knight, and Chancellor of that Court; being in ſuch high Eſteem with King *Henry*, as that amongſt divers of the Nobility and others, whom he moſt truſted, upon his Death-bed, he was conſtituted one of his Executors, and appointed of the Council for his Son, *Edward* VI.

In

In 1 *Mariæ*, being advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron, by Summons to Parliament, took his Place in that great Convention: After which, in 1 *Eliz.* he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners to conſider and allow of the Claims, which thoſe ſhould make who were to perform any Service, by Tenure, upon the Day of that Queen's Coronation.

This *Edward*, Lord *North*, married to his firſt, Wife *Alice*, the Daughter of---*Squyer*, Eſq; Widdow of -----*Yrffing*, of *London*; by whom he had Iſſue, 2 Sons, Sir *Roger North*, Knight, and *Thomas*; Alſo 2 Daughters, *Chriſtian*; married to *William*, Earl of *Worceſtor*; and *Mary*, to *Henry*, Lord *Scroope*; And to his ſecond Wife, *Margaret*, Danghter of----*Butler*, of the City of *London*, Widdow of Sir *David Brooke*, Knight, Lord chief Baron of the Exchequer: And dying *Anno* 1564. (7 *Eliz.*) was ſucceeded by Sir *Roger*, his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *Roger*, had ſummons to Parliament 8 *Eliz.* and the next Year accompanied the Earl of *Suſſex*, with the Order of the Garter, to *Maximilian* the Emperor, then at *Vienna*. In 15 *Elizabeth*, he was one of the Peers that ſat upon the Tryal of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*. Moreover, upon the Death of Sir *Francis Knolls*, Treaſurer of the Houſhold, he ſucceeded him in that Office; and dy'd in 49 *Elizabeth*; having had Iſſue, by *Winifred*, his Wife, Daughter to *Robert*, Lord *Rich*, and Widdow of Sir *Henry Dudley*, Knight, 2 Sons, Sir *John North*, Knight, and Sir *Henry North*; alſo 1 Daughter, call'd *Mary*.

John. Son *and Heir.*

Which Sir *John*, in 21 *Elizabeth*, went with Sir *John Norris*, and other brave young Men, into the *Netherlands*, there to exerciſe themſelves in the Diſcipline of War; but died before his Father; leaving Iſſue, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Valentine Dale*, Doctor of Law, 4 Sons *Dudley*, *John*, *Roger* and *Gilbert*; and 2 Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Mary*.

Which

Which *Dudley*, ſucceeding his Grandfather, married *Frances*, the Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Broket*, of *Broket-Hall* in *Com. Hertford*, by whom he left Iſſue 2 Sons, who ſurviv'd him, *Dudley*, his Son and Heir; and *John*, (*Charles* and *Robert*, dying in his Life-time:) Alſo 2 Daughters, *Dorothy*, married to *Richard*, Lord Dacres, of the South; and *Elizabeth* who died unmarried. Dudley.

Which *Dudley*, his Son and Heir, was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Creation of *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*, *Anno* 1616; and by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Charles Mountague*, Knight, (a younger Brother to *Henry*, Earl on *Mancheſter*) had Iſſue 6 Sons, *viz. Charles*, who, by ſpecial Writ, had ſummons to Parliament 25 *Charles* II. by the Title of *Charles*, Lord *Grey*, of *Rolleſton*. Secondly, Sir *Francis North*, Knight, Solicitor, Attorney-General, and Lord Cheif-Juſtice of the Common-Pleas; afterwards created Lord (*a*) *Guilford*. Thirdly, *Dudley*, a Merchant of *London*, afterwards Knighted, Which Sir *Dudley*, married *Anne* Daughter of Sir *Robert Cann*, of the City of *Briſtol*, Baronet, and Widdow of Sir *Robert Gunning*; by whom he left Iſſue 2 Sons, *Dudley North*, Eſq; of *Glemham*, in *Com. Suff.* (who hath married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Elihu Yale*, Eſq; by whom he has a Son *Dudley*, and a Daughter *Anne*;) and *Roger*. Fourthly, *John*, who died Maſter of *Trinity-College*, in *Cambridge*, unmarried. Fiftly, *Montague*, ſtill livihg unmarried. And Sixthly, *Roger*, who married ----- the Daughter of Sir *Robert Geers*, and hath Iſſue, living, 1 Son and 5 Daughters. Alſo 4 Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *William Spring*, of *Pakenham*, in *Com. Suff.* Baronet; *Anne*, married to ---- *Foley*, of *Worceſterſhire*, Gent. *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Wiſeman*, Knight, Doctor of the Civil Law; and *Chriſtian*, to Sir *George Wynieve*, of *Brettenham*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight. Dudley. (*a*) *Vid.* Guilford.

Which *Charles*, Lord *Grey*, of *Rolleſton*, married, in his Father's Life time, *Catharine*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Grey*, of *Wark*. Widdow of Sir *Edward Moſeley*, Charles.

Moſeley, of the *Hough*, in *Com. Lanc.* Baronet; by whom he had Iſſue 2 Sons, *viz. William*, the preſent Lord; and *Charles*, an Officer in her Majeſty's Armies, and died in *Flanders* during the Siege of *Liſle* unmarried. Alſo 5 Daughters, 1ſt *Cecil*, 2d *Frances*, 3d *Catharine*, 4th another *Catharine*, after the Death of the former; all which died young and unmarried, and *Dudley*, 5th Daughter, who died lately unmarried.

William, the preſent Lord *North* and *Grey*, Lieut. General of her Majeſty's Armies, diſtinguiſh'd thro' the Courſe of the late War, by many brave and gallant Actions, is now Lord Lieutenant of *Cam. Camb.* Governour of *Portſmouth*, and of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council.

He married *Mary Margaretta*, Daughter of Monſieur *Ellmeet*, late Receiver-General to the Seven United Provinces; but as yet is without Iſſue.

William.

ARMS.

Azure, *a Lion paſſant*, Or, *between three Fleurs de Lys*, Argent.

BRYDGES,

BRYDGES,
Lord *Chandois.*

THE ancient Title of Lord *Chandois*, (of whom ſee farther in the 3d *Vol.* of this Work) being extinct, it lay dormant till after ſome Ages it came to be reviv'd in this Family of *Brydges* or *Bruges*; of which Sir *John Brydges*, of *Coberly*, in *Com. Glouceſter*, Knight, being lineally deſcended from *Giles Brydges*, Eſq; Son of *Alice*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to that Sir *John Chandois*, who died in 8 *Henry* VI.

This Sir *John Brydges*, poſſeſſing the Mannor of *Lugwarden*, in *Com. Hertf.* with divers other Lands, by Deſcent from *Chandois*, was Knight for the Body to King *Henry* VIII. and made Conſtable of *Sudley-Caſtle*, in the 29th of his Reign: So likewiſe, in 34 *Henry* VIII. (*Edmond*, his Son, then one of the Eſquires for the King's Body, being join'd with him in that Truſt:) And in 1 *Mariæ* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Chandois*, of *Sudley*: Dying the ſame Year, (as it ſeems) leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to *Edward*, Lord *Grey*, of *Wilton*, 4 Sons (viz.) *Edmund* aforeſaid, Knighted in the Camp near *Roxborough*, by the Duke of *Somerſet*, 1 *Ed.* VI. Secondly, *Charles Brydges*, of *Wiſton*, in *Com. Hereford*; *Anthony* and *Richard*: And 2 Daughters, *Mary*, wedded to *Henry Tracy*, of *Alderton*; and *Catharine*, to *Edward*, Lord (*a*) *Dudley*.

Sir John Brydges.

Lord Chandois.

Which *Edmund*, for his good Services in *Scotland*, in 1 *Edward* VI. was made a Bannaret, and in 1 *Mar.* Lieutenant of the Tower. Succeeding his Father in his Honour, he ſerv'd at the Siege of St. *Quintins*, in *Picardy*, in 4 *Philip* and *Mary*; and in 15 *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers that ſat upon the Tryal of the Duke

(*a*) *Vide* Dudley and Ward.

Duke of *Norfolk*, being at the ſame time Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. He left Iſſue, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edmund*, Lord *Bray*, 2 Sons, *Giles* and *William*; and 2 Daughters, *Eleanor*, married to *George Giffard*, Eſq; and *Catharine*, to *William* Lord *Sandes*.

Giles. (*b*) *vide* Lincoln.

Which *Giles*, ſucceeding him; took to Wife the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of (*b*) *Lincoln*, by whom he left Iſſue 2 Daughters, his Heirs, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Kennida*, Kt. and *Catharine*, to *Francis*, Lord *Ruſſel*, of *Thornhagh*, whereupon *William*; his only Brother and Heir ſucceeded him.

William.

Which *William* married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Owen Hopton*, Lieutenant of the *Tower*; and dying *Anno* 1602. (44 *Elizabeth*) left Iſſue *Grey Brydges*, his Son and Heir; and 3 Daughters, *Frances*, firſt married to Sir *Thomas Smith*, Knight, and afterwards to *Thomas*, Earl of (*c*) *Exeter*; - - - - to Sir *Thomas Turville*, Knight; and *Beatrice*, to Sir *Henry Poole*.

(*c*) *vide* Exeter.

Grey.

Which *Grey*, Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, by reaſon of his great Intereſt in *Glouceſterſhire*, and numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally call'd the King of *Cotſwould*. This *Grey* took to Wife the Lady *Anne* one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Ferdinando*, Earl of (*d*) *Derby*; (who, in 20 *Jac.* I. obtain'd a ſpecial Patent for the Enjoyment of Her Precedency, as an Earl's Daughter, notwithſtanding her Marriage in an inferiour Rank) by whom he left Iſſue, (dying at the *Spaws* in *Italy*, *Anno* 1621.) 2 Sons, *George* and *William*; and 2 2 Daughters, of which the eldeſt, *Elizabeth*, married *James*, Earl of *Caſtleheaven*.

(*d*) *vide* Derby.

George.

This *George*, being in Armes for King *Charles* I. had Three Horſes kill'd under him in the Battle of *Newberry*; and in Conſideration of his exemplary Valour in that Days Fight, had an Offer from the King to be made Earl of *Newberry*, which he generouſly and modeſtly rufus'd, till it might pleaſe God to reſtore his Majeſty to the peaceable Enjoyment of his Kingdoms. He married two Wives, firſt, *Suſan*, Daughter

Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of (*e*) *Manchester*; by whom he had Iſſue 2 Daughters, *Margaret*, married to *William Brownlow*, Eſq; and *Elizabeth*, to *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, of (*f*) *Cherbury*; ſecondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *John*, Earl (*g*) *Rivers*, by whom he had alſo 2 Daughters, *Lucy*, married to *Adam Loftus*, of *Refarnum* in *Ireland*, and *Catharine*, and dying *Anno* 1654. *William*, his only Brother and Heir, ſucceeded him, but not in much of his Lands, he having ſettled the Inheritance of them upon his laſt Wife; which *Jane*, afterwards married *George Pitts*, of *Stratfield-Sey*, in *Com. Southamp.* who, in her Right, poſſeſs'd *Sudley-Caſtle*, and other Lands, of good Value.

(*e*) *Vide* Manchester.

(*f*) *Vide* Herbert of Cherbury.

(*g*) *vide* Rivers.

Which *William*, married -------- by whom he had Iſſue 3 Daughters, *Mary*, *Frances*, and *Rebecca*,

William.

Dying thus without Male-Iſſue, we return now to *Charles Brydges*, of *Wiſton*, the ſecond Son of *John*, the firſt Lord *Chandois*; which *Charles*, became Cup-bearer to King *Philip*, and was Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower to his Brother *Edmund*, Lord *Chandois*, when the Warrant came for executing Queen *Elizabeth*; which he refus'd to obey till he had receiv'd perſonal Orders from the King and Queen therein; which was a Means of ſaving that excellent Princeſs's Life; for the Order being diſown'd at Court, it put a final ſtop to the Execution. This *Charles*, left Iſſue a Son, Sir *Giles Brydges*, of *Wilton*-Caſtle, in *Com. Heref.* who was Father of *John Brydges*.

Bryges, Charles, *collateral Progenitor of the preſent Lord.*

Which *John*, married *Mary*, only Daughter and Heir of *John Pearl*, of *Acconbury*, in *Com. Heref.* Eſq; had Iſſue only 1 Son, *James*, now Lord *Chandois*, and 6 Daughters.

Which *James*, the preſent Lord *Chandois*, married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of Sir *Henry Bernard*, *Turkey* Merchant; by which only Wife he hath had Iſſue Two and Twenty Children, of which Number Fifteen only were Chriſten'd; and Seven of them dying young, the reſt are as follows:

James.

The

The Honourable *James Brydges*, Eſq; Son and Heir, late Pay-Maſter-General of Her Majeſty's Foreign Forces, married *Mary*, the only ſurviving Daughter of Sir *Thomas Lake*, of *Cannons*, in *Com. Middleſex*; (who died in *December* 1712.) by whom he had Iſſue 6 Sons, and 2 Daughters, *viz.* *James*, *Lancelot* and *Thomas*, who died young; *John*, now living, born *Jan.* 1702-3; *Charles*, who died young; *Henry*, now living; *Mary*, who died young; *Rebecca*, born 1709-10. died ſoon after.

Second Son, the Reverend *Henry Brydges*, of *Addleſtrope*, in *Com*, *Glouceſ.* married *Annabella*, Grand-Daughter of Sir *Robert Atkins*, once Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and Speaker of the Houſe of Lords; and Neice to the late Sir *Robert Atkins* of *Pinbury-Parke*, in *Com. Glouceſter*.

Third Son, the Honourable *Frances Brydges*, Eſq; Caſhire or Treaſurer of the Salt-Office. Alſo 5 Daughters, 1ſt *Mary*, married to Captain *Theophilus Leigh*, of the Family of the Lord *Leigh*; 2d *Elizabeth*, married to *Alexander Jacob*, *Turkey* Merchant; 3d *Emmay*, to *Edmund Chamberlain*, of *Stow*, in *Com. Glocester*, Eſq; 4th *Anne*, married to *Charles Walcote*, of *Walcote*, *in Com. Salop.* Eſq; and 5 *Catharine*, married to *Brereton Bourchier*, of *Barnſley Court*, in *Com. Glouc.* Eſq;

ARMS.

Argent, *on a Croſ*, Sable, *a Leopard's Head*, Or.

CAREW,

CAREY,
Lord *Hundſon.*

OF this Family, antiently ſeated at *Cockington*, in *Com. Devon.* was that *William Carey*, who being in the Battle of *Tewksbury*, in 10 *Edward* IV. on the Part of the *Lancaſtrians*, upon the Loſs of that Day, was taken out of the Church, whereunto he had fled for Sanctuary, and notwithſtanding Promiſe of Pardon, loſt his Head. William.

This *William*, had two Wives; firſt, *Anne* Daughter of Sir *William Paulet*, Knight, from whom thoſe afterwards of *Cockington* deſcended; and ſecondly, *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *Baldwin Fulford*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue *Thomas*, and he 2 Sons, Sir *John Carey*, Knight, and *William*.

Which Sir *John*, by his Wife, Siſter of Sir *Anthony Denny*, Knight, left Iſſue Sir *Edward Cary*, Knight; who, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Knevet* Knight, and Widdow of *Henry*, Lord *Paget*, had Iſſue *Henry*, afterwards created Viſcount *Falkland*, and made Deputy of *Ireland*. Which *Henry*, dying *Anno* 1633. (9 *Charles* I.) left Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Laurence Tanfield*, Knight, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. John. Henry.

Lucius, his Son and Heir, who married *Lettice*, Daughter of *Richard Moriſon*, of *Tooley-Park*, in *Com. Leic.* Eſq; and being a Perſon eminently learned, was made Choice of, by King *Charles* I. for one of his principal Secretaries of State; ſhortly after which he loſt his Life in his Majeſty's Services, at the Battle of *Newberry*, *Anno* 1643. Lucius.

We come next to *William*, ſecond Son of *Thomas*, aforeſaid, and Brother of Sir *John Carey*. This *William*, being Eſquire of the Body to King *Hen.* VIII. Thomas.

took

took to Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Bullen*, Earl of *Wiltſhire*, (Siſter to the Lady *Anne* ſecond Wife to King *Henry* VIII.) by whom he had Iſſue 1 Son, call'd *Henry*; as alſo *Catharine*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter. He died of the ſweating Sickneſs, *Anno* 1528. (20 *Henry* VIII.) being then of the Bed-Chamber to that King.

Henry. Which *Henry*, his Son, in regard of his near Affinity to Queen *Elizabeth*, being her Siſter's Son, was knighted ſoon after her coming to the Crown, and advanc'd afterwards to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hundſon*. In 5 *Elizabeth*, he was ſent with the Order of the Garter to the King of *France*, then at *Lions*; and in her 10 Year, being made Governour of that Town and Caſtle of *Berwick*, upon the Inſurrection of the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Weſtmorland*, he march'd againſt them, and had a ſmart Encounter with them, being then General of the Horſe; and the next enſuing Year accompanied the Earl of *Suſſex* in making divers Inroads into *Scotland*, where the aforeſaid Earls had fled to; but two Years after he got the Earl of *Northumberland* into his Hands, and ſent him to *York*, where he was beheaded.

In 25 *Elizabeth*, he attended the Duke of *Anjou*, with ſome other of the Nobility, to *Antwerp*, by her Majeſty's Command; in 29 *Elizabeth*, was made General Warden of the Marches towards *Scotland*, and much about the ſame time, Lord-Chamberlain of the Queen's Houſhold; he was likewiſe Captain of the Penſioners, and Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter.

He married *Anne* Daughter of Sir *Thomas Morgan*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue 4 Sons, and 3 Daughters, *George*, his Son and Heir; *John*, Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight; and *Robert*, afterwards created Earl of *Monmouth*; which Title determin'd in *Henry*, Son of the ſaid *Robert*, who died without Iſſue-Male. The Daughters were, *Catharine*, married to *Charles*, Earl of (a) *Nottingham*; *Philadelphia*, to *Thomas*, Lord *Scroop*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Edward Hoby*, Knight.

(a) *Vide* Howard, of Effingham,

Knight. And dying *Anno* 1596. (38 *Eliz.*) was ſucceeded by *George*, his Son and Heir.

Which *George*, being alſo Knight of the Garter, Governour of the Iſle of *Wight*, Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Houſhold, and one of her Privy-Council, died *Anno* 1603. (1 *Jac.* I.) leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer*, of *Althrope*, in *Com. Northam.* Knight, one ſole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Elizabeth*, who became the Wife of Sir *Thomas Berkely*, Knight, Son and Heir of the (*b*) Lord *Berkeley*. George.

(*b*) *Vide* Berkeley.

Whereupon *John*, his next Brother and Heir-Male, ſucceeded in the Honour: Which *John*, during his Brother's Life, in 43 *Elizabeth*, was conſtituted Warden of the Eaſt Marches towards *Scotland*, having before been Knighted. He died *Anno* 1627. (15 *Jac.* I.) leaving Iſſue, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter to *Leonard Hyde*, in *Com. Heref.* Eſq; Two Sons, *Henry* and *Charles*; and Two Daughters, *Ann*, married to Sir *Francis Lovel*, Knight; and *Blanch*, to Sir *Thomas Woodhouſe*, Knight, and Bart. John.

Which *Henry*, ſucceeded him in the Title of Lord *Hundſdon*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viſconnt *Rochford*, (19 *Jac.* I.) and Earl of *Dover*, 3 *Car.* I. and married *Judith*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Pelham*, of *Laughton*, in *Com. Suſſ.* Baronet; by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *John*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. *Pelham*, who died without Iſſue; and *George*; Alſo Three Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *Thomas Warton*, Knight of the *Bath*, Brother to the Lord *Warton*; *Judith*, who died unmarried; and *Philadelphia*. Henry.

To whom ſucceeded (*Anno* 1668) *John*, his Son and Heir, who firſt married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Oliver*, Earl of (*c*) *Bolingbroke*, but by her had no Iſſue, and ſecondly, *Abigail*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, Knight, Alderman of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue one Daughter, call'd *Mary*, married to *William Heveningham*, Eſq;

(*c*) *Vide* Bolingbroke.

This *John*, dying thus without Iſſue-Male, the Dignities of Viſcount *Rochford* and Earl of *Dover*, became extinct; but the Title of Baron was inherited by Sir

Robert. *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir, of Sir *Horatio Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir, of Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir, of Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the firſt Lord *Hundſdon*.

Robert, Which *Robert*, died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1692. after whoſe Deceaſe the Title deſcended to *Robert*, the Son of *Erneſtus Carey*, Eſq; ſecond Son of the aforeſaid Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir, of the ſaid Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the firſt Lord *Hundſdon*, who alſo died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1702.

William: Ferdinand. Whereby the Dignity of Baron *Hundſdon* deſcended and came to *William Ferdinand Carey*, the preſent Lord, born beyond the Seas, but naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, paſs'd in the ſecond Year of the Reign of the late King *William* and Queen *Mary*, as lineal Heir Male, *viz.* Son and Heir of *William Carey*, Eſq; (and *Gertrude van Ouſthoorn*, his Wife) only Son and Heir of *Ferdinand Carey*, Eſq; (who married beyond Sea) third Son of the ſaid Sir *Robert Carey*, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight, third Son of *Henry*, the firſt Lord *Hundſdon*. Which *William Ferdinand*, the preſent Lord, is yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Argent, *on a Bend*, Sable, *three Roſes of the Field*.

St. JOHN,

St. JOHN,

Lord *St. John* of *Bletſho.*

THIS ancient Family, enter'd *England*, at the time of the *Norman Conqueſt*, and is generally ſuppos'd to derived their Sirname from a place call'd *St. John*, in *Normandy*, more famous now by being lately erected into an Honour, by his moſt Chriſtian Majeſty, in favour of Mounſieur *Meſnager*, one of the Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty of *Urecht*, whom he created Count *de St. John*.

John de St. John, attended the *Norman* Conqueror, John.
in his Expedition into *England*, and had a principal Employment, in his Army; as appears by *Battle-Abby*, Roll.

Thomas de St. John, Son, (as 'tis preſum'd) of this Thomas.
John, held Lands, in *Com. Oxon.* in Temp. *Henry*, I. and gave Lands, to the Monks of St. *Peter's* in *Glouceſter*: But after the Death of this *Thomas*, *John*, his Brother Inherited his Lands, in *England*, and principally the Lordſhip, of *Stanton*, *St. John*, in *Com. Oxon.*

This *John*, was not a little famous in the Reign of John.
King *William Rufus*, accompanying *Robert Fitz Hamon*, Lord of *Glouceſter*, in that War-like Expedition he made againſt the *Welſh*, he had Iſſue, *Thomas de St. John*, Lord of *Stanton St. John*, 13 *H.* 2. and Father to *Roger de St. John*, which *Roger*, in 22 *H.* 2. was aſſeſs'd 133 *l.* 6*s.* and 8*d.* for treſpaſſing in the King's Foreſts in *Com. Oxon.*

The Elder Brother to *Thomas de St. John*, I Roger.
take to be *Roger de St. John*, who intermarrying with *Cicely*, Daughter and Heir, to *Robert de Haya*, Lord of the Manor of *Halnac*, (now *Halnaked*

in *Com. Suſſex*,) given him by his Kinſman, King *H.* I. acquired a plentiful Eſtate of her Patrimony; and had alſo by her a Daughter, *Muriel*, and two Sons, *William de St. John*, mention'd among the Barons and Knights in the Rolls, for payment of Scutage for Knights Fees in the County of *Suſſex*.

Muriel. *Muriel*, had for Husband *Reginald de Aureval*, (or *de Aurea valle*,) of whom proceeded *Mabil*, Married to *Adam de Port*, a great Baron, having the Head of his Barony at *Baſſing*, in *Com. Southampton*, Son of *John*, Son of *Henry*, Son of *Hugh de Port*, Proprietor of 55 Lordſhips in the County of *Southampton*, *temp. W.* I. a Perſon of ſuch ample Revenues, as may be ſeen under the Title of *Terra Hugonis de Port*, in *Doomſday-Book*, ſome of which, at leaſt 2 Manors, *Cerdeford* and *Eſchetune* in *Hampſhire*, he had from his Anceſtors before the Entrance of *William* the *Norman* Duke.

William. *William* the Son of *Adam de Port*, by *Muriel*, aſſumed the Sirname of his Grandmother by the Mother ſide, *viz. St. John*, writing himſelf *Willielmus de Sancto Johanne Filius & Hære, Adæ de Port.*

William. This *William de St. John* in 15 *Joh.* gave 500 Marks to the King, for Livery of all the Lands of *Adam de Port* his Father; Moreover he Covenanted with him, that he would provide 10 Soldiers well fitted with Horſe and Armes, to ſerve him in *Poictou*, for one whole Year, at his own proper Coſt. In 16 and 17 *Joh.* he executed the Sheriffs Office for the County of *Southampton*; and in the ſame 17, being one of the Barons, then in Arms, did not return to his Obedience upon the Death of K. *John*, which happen'd ſhortly after, as many others did; for in the time of *H.* III. it appears that *John*, *Mareſchal*, had then a Grant of all his Lands. But afterwards he became Loyal, and regained the King's Favour; for in 11 *H.* III. he was intruſted with the Government of *Guernſey* and *Jerſey*.

Robert. To this *William de St. John*, ſucceeded *Robert*, his Son and Heir, Lord of *Baſing*; which *Baſing* Line continu'd till the Reign of *Edward* III. and then expiring in the Perſon of *Edmond de St. John*, Lord of

of *Baſing*, *Margaret*, and *Elizabeth* his Siſters, became his Heirs, and ſhar'd the Inheritance, the former was married to *John de St. Philibert*, who left no Iſſue of any duration; the other *Henry de Burgherſh*, without Iſſue, and afterwards to *Luke de Poynings*, who was in right of his Wife, ſummon'd Baron *St. John* of *Baſing*, 42 *Ed.* III. 1367. But that Line terminating in Three Grand-Daughters, the Eldeſt of which being Married, to Sir *John Paulet*. His Grandſon, Sir *William*, had that Favour from the Crown, in reſpect of his worth, and with regard to his Blood and Poſſeſſions, derived from *St. John*, to be advanced by Patent, 38 *H.* VIII. to the Dignity of Baron *St. John* of *Baſing*; after which, he was Earl, then Marquis of *Wincheſter*, and is the direct Anceſtor to the Duke of *Bolton*.

I come now to *William de St. John*, of *Faumont*, a younger Son to *Robert de St. John* of *Baſing*; which *William*, had *Faumont* in appenage, and liv'd *temp. Ed.* I. about which time, to one of this Name, I find *Iſabel* was Wife, who was Daughter and Co-heir, to *William Combmartin*, but I can not affirm it: Notwithſtanding he had two Sons, *Henry*, who died without Iſſue, and Sir *John St. John*, who by *Beatrix* his Wife, Daughter to ---- had Iſſue, another Sir *John St. John*, of *Faumont*, his Son and Heir, which Sir *John*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir, to Sir *Henry Humfrevile*, of *Penmark*, of whom proceeded Sir *Oliver St. John*, Father of another Sir *John*, Lord of *Penmark*. William.

This laſt Sir *John*, who was found Couſin, and Heir, to Sir *John Delabere*, had Iſſue, Sir *Oliver St. John*; which Sir *Oliver*, came firſt to poſſeſs, the Lordſhip of *Bletſho*, in the Reign of King *H.* VI. taking then to Wife *Margaret*, Siſter and ſole Heir, to *John de Beauchamp.* of *Bletſho*, in *Com. Northampton*, Knight, from which Sir *Oliver*, by a ſecond Son deſcends the preſent Viſcount *Bolingbroke*, and by the eldeſt Son did *Oliver St. John*, Eſq; lineally deſcend; who by Letters Patents, bearing Date at *Weſtminſter*, the 13th of *January*, in the firſt of *Elizabeth*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron John.

of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *St. John*, of *Bletſho*; and in the 25th of *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers which ſat and gave Judgment upon *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*.

Oliver. This *Oliver* dying about the 24th of *Elizabeth*, left Iſſue, by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heir, to *John Fiſher*, Son and Heir, to Sir *John Fiſher*, Knight, 4 Sons, and 4 Daughters, *viz. John*, *Oliver*, *Thomas*, and *Francis*; *Martha*, eldeſt Daughter, married to --- *Cheney*, Eſq; *Judith*, to Sir *John Pelham*, Knight; *Margaret*, to --- *Luke*, Eſq; and *Anne*, firſt to *Robert Corbette*, Eſq; and next to *Rowland Litton*, Eſq; of the four Sons.

John. *John*, the eldeſt, ſucceeded him in his Honour, who was one of the Peers that ſat on the Tryal of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*. He died *Anno* 1596. in the 38th of *Elizabeth*, having Iſſue, by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *William Dormer*, of *Ethorpe*, in *Com. Bucks*, Knight, one ſole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Anne*, married to *William*, Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, eldeſt Son to *Charles Howard*, Earl of *Nottingham*. Dying thus without Iſſue-Male.

Oliver. *Oliver*, his ſecond Brother and Heir, became his Succeſſor: Which *Oliver*, married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Heir to *John Read*, of the County of *Glouceſter*, Eſq; by whom he had eight Sons, and ſeven Daughters, *viz. Oliver*, *John*, who died young, Sir *Anthony*, Sir *Alexander*, and Sir *Rowland*, all Knights; *Henry Beauchamp*, and *Dudley*, who died all young; *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, married to Sir *William Beecher*; *Margaret*, to Sir *Thomas Cheney*, Knight; *Judith*, to Sir *John Thompſon*, Knight; *Anne*, to *Robert Charnock*, Eſq; *Catharine*, *Dorothy*, and *Martha*. And dying *Anno* 1618. was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son.

Oliver. *Oliver*, who in 22d of *Jac.* I. was created Earl of *Bolingbroke*; he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *William Paulet*, of ----- in *Com. Somerſ.* by whom he had Iſſue four Sons, *Oliver*; *Paulet*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. *Francis*, who died unmarried, *Anthony*, and three Daughters; *Elizabeth*, died young; *Dorothy*,

thy, married to *John*, Lord *Rochford*, eldeſt Son to *Henry*, Earl of *Dover*; and *Barbara*, who ded young; And departing this Life, *Anno* 1646. was ſucceeded by.

Oliver, his eldeſt Son, (call'd Lord *St. John*,) who had been made Knight, of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. and bearing Arms, againſt the King in the Battle fought near *Kineton*, in *Com. Warwick*, *Anno* 1646. was their ſlain, leaving Iſſue, by *Arabella* his Wife, Daughter, to *John*, Earl of *Bridgewater*, four Daughters, *viz. Frances*, married to Sir *William Beecher*, of *Howberry*, in *Com. Bedford*, Knight; ſecond, *Elizabeth*, to *John Bennet*, of *Cotsbach*, in *Com. Leiceſter*, Eſq; third, *Arabella*, to Sir *Edward Wiſe*, of *Bidleham*, in *Com. Devon.* Knight; and fourth, *Dorothy*, married to *Francis Charleton*, of *Apley*, in *Com. Salop*, Eſq; Dying thus without Iſſue-Male. Oliver.

Oliver, Son and Heir, to Sir *Paulet St. John*, Knight of the *Bath*, (ſecond Son to *Oliver*, the firſt Earl of *Bolingbroke*) by *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir, to Sir *Rowland Vaughan*, of the *Spittle*, near *Shorditch*, in the Suburbs of *London*, ſucceeded his Grandfather in his Title: And having married the Lady *Frances*, ſecond Daughter, to *William*, Duke of *Newcaſtle*, died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1688. and was ſucceeded by. Oliver.

Paulet St. John, his Brother and Heir, who died unmarried in the Month of *October*, *Anno* 1711. upon whoſe Deceaſe, the Earldom became extinct; the Barony of *Bletſho*, devolving upon Sir *St. Andrew St. John*, of *Woodford*, in *Com. Eſſex*, one of the Deſcendants, of Sir *Rowland St. John*, 5th Son of *Oliver*, the ſecond Baron of *Bletſho*. Pauſet.

Which Sir *Rowland*, was Father of *Oliver St. John*, of *Woodford*, aforeſaid, created to the Dignity of Baronet, *Anno* 1660. 12 *Car.* 2. who by *Barbara*, his Wife, Daughter, and Heir, of *St. Andrew*, a very ancient Family, had Iſſue, Sir *St. Andrew St. John*, *Rowland*, and *Oliver*. Rowland.

This laſt Sir *St. Andrew St. John*, died about the Year 1708. leaving Iſſue, ſeveral Sons and Daughters, Andrew.

the

the eldeſt ſurviving was Sir *St. Andrew St. John*, Bart. who on the Death of *Paulet*, Earl of *Bolingbroke*, ſucceeded to the Barony of *Bletſho*, and is yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Argent, *on a Chief, two Mollets pierc'd.* Or,

COMPTON, Lord *Compton*.

JAMES Lord *Compton*, Son and Heir Apparent of *George*, Earl of * *Northampton*, was *Anno* 1711. 9th of Queen *Anne*, ſummoned to Parliament among the Barons, in the Life-time of his Father, by the Title of Lord *Compton* of *Compton*, and took his Place in the Houſe of Peers accordingly. He is yet unmarried.

* *Vide*, Northampton.

ARMS.

The ſame as his Father, the Earl of Northampton, *a* Label *difference.*

PETRE,

PETRE,

Lord *Petre.*

THIS Family had their Riſe, about the beginning of the Reign of *Henry* VIII. at which time *William Petre*, (Son of *John Petre*, of *Turbigan*, in *Com. Devon.*) having his Education at *Exeter*-College in *Oxford*, became ſo great a Proficient in his Studies there, that he arriv'd to the Degree of Doctor of Law, and grew ſo eminent therein, that he was employ'd by that King in divers Affairs of Conſequence; eſpecially, in what tended to the Diſſolution of Religious Houſes, then in agitation; being, with ſome others, in the 27 *Hen.* VIII. put into Commiſſion by *Cromwell*, the general Viſitor, to repair to all the Monaſteries throughout *England*, and to enquire into the Government and Behaviour of the Votaries of both Sexes, whereby to pick up ſufficient Matter, to ground an Accuſation. William.

That grand Work afterwards fully accompliſh'd according to the King's Mind, as a Reward for the good Service of this *William* therein, he obtain'd a Grant to himſelf, and *Gertrude* his Wife, in Fee of the Priory of *Clattercote*, in *Com. Oxon.* and in the 31 *Henry* VIII. another Grant of the Mannor of *Gynge*-Abbots, in *Com. Eſſex*, with other Perquiſites.

In the 35 *Henry* VIII. he was made one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and appointed, in the King's Abſence, one of the Aſſiſtants in Council, to his Queen *Catharine Parr*, (being then a Knight,) as alſo, afterwards of Council to his Son Prince *Edward.*

Nor had he leſs Eſteem in the Days of King *Edward* VI. for in the 3d Year of his Reign, he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the Courts of firſt Fruits for Life; and in the 4th Year of his Reign, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of Peace with *France.*

Queen

Queen *Mary*, continu'd him one of her principal Secretaries of State, and made him Chancellor of the Garter, in the firſt Year of her Reign; but then diſcerning that the reſtoring of the Romiſh Religion might endanger his enjoyment of thoſe Abbey-Lands, he got a ſpecial Diſpenſation from Pope *Paul* IV. for the retaining of them; affirming, that he was ready to employ them to ſpiritual Uſes.

In the firſt of *Elizabeth*, having alſo the Favour of that Queen, he was made choice of, for one of her Privy-Council. Having therefore, by all theſe Preferments, rais'd himſelf to an ample Fortune, (for he had been Secretary of State, to Four Kings or Queens, and ſeven times, Embaſſador in Foreign Parts) he became a good Benefactor to *Exeter*-College at *Oxford*, where he had been educated; and built an Alms-houſe at *Ingarſtone*, for Twenty poor People, with ſufficient Allowance to maintain 'em; dying *Anno* 1572. (15 *Eliz.*) leaving Iſſue by *Gertrude*, his firſt Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Tyril*, of *Warley*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Knight, 2 Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *John Goſtwick*, Eſq; and *Dorothy*, to *Nicolas Wadham*, Eſq; Founder of *Wadham*-College, in *Oxford*. By *Anne*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Brown*, Lord Mayor of *London*, *Anno* 1514. (6 *Henry* VIII.) he left Iſſue, *John*, his only Son and Heir, and two Daughters; *Catharine*, married to *John Talbot*, of *Grafton*, in *Com. Wigborn*, Eſquire; and *Thomaſine*, to *Lodowick Grevile*, Eſq;

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, being Knighted in the 18 *Eliz.* was in the 1 *Jac.* I. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Petre* of *Writtle*, in *Com. Eſſex*; and by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Edward Walgrave*, Knight, had Iſſue 3 Sons, *William*, *John* and *Thomas*.

John *Lord* Petre.

William.

Which *William*, the eldeſt, ſucceeding him in his Honour, took to Wife, *Catharine*, ſecond Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Worceſter*, by whom he had Iſſue 7 Sons, *viz.* *Robert*, *William*, *Edward*, *John*, *Thomas*, *Henry* and *George*. Alſo 3 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *William Sheldon*, Eſq; *Mary*, to *John* Lord *Teynham*, (*a*) and *Catharine*, to *John Carrel*,

(*a*) *Vide* Teynham.

rel, Eſq; and dying, *Anno* 1627. (13 *Car.* I.) was ſucceeded by *Robert*, his eldeſt Son and Heir.

Which *Robert*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Anthony Brown*, Viſcount *Montague*, by whom he had Iſſue, 3 Sons, and 2 Daughters, *William*, his Son and Succeſſor; *John* and *Thomas*; *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Edward* at that time, Son and Heir to *William* Lord *Stourton*, (*b*) and *Dorothy*, to *John Thimbleby*, of *Irnham*, in *Com. Lincoln*, Eſq; and dying *Anno* 1637. Robert. (*b*) *vide.* Stourton.

William, Son and Heir ſucceeded: Which *William*, Lord *Petre* married firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Earl *Rivers*, (*c*) by whom he had no Iſſue, and ſecondly, *Bridget*, Daughter of *John Pincheon*, of *Writtle*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, only one Child *Mary*, born in the Tower of *London*, where her Father died Priſoner, *Anno* 1683. married to *George Heneage*, of *Hainton*, in *Com. Linc.* Eſq; William. (*c*) *vide.* Rivers.

To whom ſucceeded *John*, his next Brother and Heir, who died unmarried, in the Year 1684. and was ſucceeded by. John.

Thomas, his Brother and Heir: Which *Thomas*, Lord *Petre*, married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Clifton*, of *Letham*, in *Com. Lanc.* Baronet, by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert*, late Lord *Petre*, his only Son and *Mary*, a Daughter. Thomas.

Which *Robert* Lord *Petre*, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Bartholomew*, and ſole Heir, to her Brother *Francis Walmeſley*, of *Dunkenalgh*, in *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; and died of the Small-Pox, ſoon after his marriage on the 22d of *March* 1712-13. leaving his ſaid Lady then big with Child; who on the 3d of *June* following, was brought to Bed of a Son nam'd *Robert*.

ARMS.

Gules, *a Bend* Or, *between two Eſchaleps*, Argent.

ARUN-

ARUNDEL,

Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*.

IS a Branch of that Family, which for many Ages, hath flouriſh'd in the Weſt of *England*, and been of eminent Note in thoſe Paras, as is evident enough; for by the general Survey, taken after the *Norman* Conqueſt, 'twas found that *Roger de Arundle*, did, at that time, poſſeſs Twenty eight Lordſhips in *Somerſetſhire*; and that *Robert de Arundel.* in the 5th of King *Setphen*, upon levying the Tax call'd *Dane Gelt*, paid 58 Shillings: Likewiſe, that he gave the Church of *Diſſam*, with two Hides of Land to the Canons of *Taunton*: Alſo, that in 7 *Henry* II. another *Roger*, anſwer'd Forty Pounds for the Knights Fees he then held.

Roger.

Ralph.

In the 44 *Henry* III. *Ralph de Arundel*, executed the Office of Sheriff of *Cornwall*, on the behalf of *Richard*, Earl of *Cornwall*, then King of *Almain*, There is alſo mention of *Richard Arundel*, 10 *H.* IV. and of Sir *John Arundel*, who, in the 7 *Henry* V. was in the King's Fleet at Sea.

Thomas.

To which Sir *John*, ſucceeded Sir *Tho. Arundel*, Knight; which Sir *Thomas*, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *John* Lord *Dynham*, had Iſſue, Sir *John Arundel*, Knight of the *Bath*, who died 36 *Henry* VIII. leaving Iſſue, 2 Sons, *John*, from whom thoſe of *Lantherne*, in *Cornwall*, are deſcended, and Sir *Thomas Arundel*, Knight, to whom he gave *Wardour*-Caſtle, in *Com. Wilts*, (anciently belonging to the Family of St. *Martin*, and afterwards to *Willoughby*, Lord *Brooke*,) which Sir *Thomas*, (together with *Edward*, Duke of *Somerſet*,) being charg'd in 5 *Edw.* VI. for conſpiring the Murder of *John Dudley*, Duke of *Northumberland*, and ſome

ſome other Lords, loſt his Head for the ſame. By *Catharine*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas*, *Grenville*, Knight, Sir *John* aforeſaid, had Iſſue, *Mary*, a Daughter, married firſt to *Robert*, Earl of *Suſſex*; and next to *Henry*, Earl of *Arundel*.

Which Sir *Thomas*, ſo beheaded, took to Wife, *Margaret*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, to the Lord *Edmund Howard*, (third Son to *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*,) and by her, had Iſſue, Sir *Matthew* *Arundel*, Knight; which Sir *Matthew*, left Iſſue, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Willoughby*, of *Wollaton*, in *Com. Nott.* Eſq; *Thomas*, his Son and Heir. Matthew.

Which *Thomas*, ſerving in *Hungary*, againſt the *Turks*, was ſo highly eſteem'd for his Valour, tho' then but very young, that *Rodolph.* II. advanc'd him to the Degree and Honour of a Count of the Empire; ſo that every of his Children, and there Deſcendents, of both Sexes, ſhou'd for ever enjoy that Title, and all the Privileges thereof. But upon his return to *England*, there being a great Diſpute amongſt, the Peers of this Realm, whether ſuch a Dignity, given by a Foreign Prince, ſhou'd be allow'd of here, as to Place and Precedence, or other Privilege; it was Voted in the Negative. King *James* I. in the third Year of his Reign, to Countenance ſuch ſignal Merit, created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Arundel*, of *Wardour*; with Limitation of that Honour, to the Heirs Male of his Body. Thomas.

This *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel*, married firſt, *Mary*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Southampton*, and by her, had Iſſue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir; and *William Arundel*, of *Horniſham*, in *Com. Wilts*; alſo *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to Sir *John Philpot*, Kt. And ſecondly, *Anne*, Daughter of *Miles Philipſon*, of *Crook*, in *Com. Wigh.* Eſq; Widdow of - - - *Thoroughgood*, and by her had Iſſue, 3 Sons, *Matthew*, *Thomas*, *Frederick*, who all died within Age; and 6 Daughters, firſt, *Catharine*, married to *Ralph*, Son and Heir to *William*, Lord *Eure*; ſecond, *Mary*, to Sir *John Somerſet*, Knight, ſecond Son to *Edward*, Earl of *Worceſter*; third, *Anne*, to *Cecil*, Lord *Baltimore*;

more; fourth, *Frances*, to *John*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*; fifth, *Margaret*, to *John Forteſcue*, Eſq; and ſixth, *Clare*, married to *Humphery Welde* Eſq; and dying *Anno* 1639. was ſucceeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

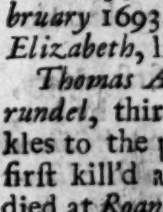
Thomas. Which *Thomas*, married *Blanch*, fifth Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Worceſter*; and dying in the Garriſon of *Oxford*, 1643. left Iſſue, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; and 2 Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Francis Cornwallis*, Eſq; and *Anne*, to *Roger Vaughan*, Eſq;.

Henry. Which *Henry*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, married *Cecelie*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Compton*, Kt. of the *Bath*, (Widdow of Sir *John Fermour*, of *Somerton*, in *Com. Oxon.* Knight,) by whom he had Iſſue, 2 Sons, *Thomas*, who married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Spencer*, of *Uſton*, in *Com. War.* Widdow of *Robert Lucie*, of *Cherlecotte*, in the ſaid County, Eſq; *Henry Arundel*, ſecond Son, yet living a Widower, but hath no Iſſue; and a Daughter nam'd *Cecelie*, who became a Nun: This *Henry*, Lord *Arundel*, dying *Anno* 1694. was ſucceeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir aforeſaid.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, by *Mary* his Wife, aforeſaid, hath had Iſſue, 3 Sons, firſt *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Panton*, of St. *Martins in the Fields* in *Com. Middleſex*, Eſq; (who died *May* 1700.) by whom he had Iſſue, 2 Sons, and a Daughter, now living.

Henry. *Henry*, now Lord *Arundel*, born the 18th of *February* 1693. *Thomas* born the 19th of *July* 1695. And *Elizabeth*, living unmarried.

Thomas Arundel, ſecond Son, and *Matthew Arundel*, third Son of *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel*, and Unkles to the preſent Lord, both died unmarried, the firſt kill'd at the Battle, of the *Boyne*, and the other died at *Roan*, in *Normandy*.



ARMS.

Sable, *Six Swallows*, (3,2,1.) Argent.

DORMER,

DORMER,

Lord *Dormer*.

UPon the vaſt Diſtribution made by King *Henry* VIII. of thoſe Lands, which came to the Crown, by the grand Diſſolution of the Monaſteries in his time: Sir *Robert Dormer*, Knight, in the 35th of his Reign, obtain'd a Grant for himſelf, and *Jane* his Wife, Daughter of - - - - - - *Newdigate*, Eſq; in Fee of the Mannor of *Wenge*, in *Com. Bucks.* part of the Poſſeſſions belonging to the Abby of St. *Albans*. Robert.

To which *Robert*, ſucceeded *William*, his Son and Heir, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of Queen *Mary*, who firſt married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Sidney*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue only 1 Daughter, call'd *Joan*, married to the Duke of *Feria* in *Spain*. 2dly, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Anthony Catesby*, of *Whiſton*, in *Com. Northamp.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert* his Son and Heir, and 3 Daughters; *Catharine*, married to *John*, Lord *St. John* of *Bletſho*; *Mary*, to *Anthony*, Viſcount *Montague*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Henry Conſtable*, Knight. William.

Which *Robert*, being a Knight, in the 13th of *James* I. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet; and ſoon after (the ſame Year) created a Baron of this Realm with Ceremony, by the Title of Lord *Dormer*, of *Wenge*, before mention'd; and having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Anthony*, Viſcount *Mountague*, had Iſſue by her 6 Sons; Sir *William*, his Son and Heir; *Anthony Dormer*, of *Grove-Park*; and *Robert Dormer* of *Peterly*; the other 3 dying yougn. As alſo 3 Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Huddleſton*, Eſq; *Magdalen*, to Sir Robert.

John

John Curſon, of *Waterpery*, in *Com. Oxon.* Bart. and *Catharine*, to Sir *John Carril*, Knight.

William, Son and Heir.

Which Sir *William*, took to Wife, the Daughter of Sir *William Molineux* of *Sefton*, in *Com. Lanc.* and died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Iſſue, *Robert*, his only Son; and 1 Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, of *Ragland*, (afterwards Marquis of *Worceſter.*) Alſo 3 other Sons, *William*, *Richard* and *Francis*, who died young.

Robert.

To the ſaid *Robert*, (thus ſurviving) who departed this Life *Anno* 1616. ſucceeded *Robert*, his Grandſon, aforeſaid. Which *Robert*, by Letters Pattents, bearing Date the 14th of *Car.* I. was advance'd to the Title and Dignity of Viſcount *Aſcot*, and E. of *Carnarvan*; and being a Perſon abſolutely Valiant and Loyal, in the chief time of Trial, took Armes for his Majeſty King *Charles* I. in oppoſition to the Rebels, and Fighting againſt them in the Battel near *Newberrey* in *Berkſhire*, had the hard Fate there to be ſlain, *Anno* 1643; leaving Iſſue, by *Anna Sophia*, his Wife, Daughter to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke*, and *Montgomery*.

Charles.

Charles, his Son and Heir, who ſucceeded him in his Honours, and married firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Arthor*, Lord *Capel*, by whom he had Iſſue 2 Sons, *viz.*

Charles and *William*, who both died young, and 3 Daughters.

(*a*) Vid. Cheſterfield.

Elizabeth, married to (*a*) *Philip*, Earl of *Cheſterfield.*

Iſabella, married to the Earl of *Montroth*, by whom ſhe left ſeveral Children. And,

Anna Sophia, who died unmarried.

* Vid. Lindſey.

He married, Secondly, *Mary*, * Daughter of *Montague* Earl of *Lindſey*; but by her had no Iſſue; they both dying in the year 1709.

Anthony.

We are therefore to return to *Anthony Dormer*, of *Grove-Park*, in the County of *Warw.* ſecond Son of *Robert* the firſt Lord *Dormer*; which *Anthony* took to Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter of Sir *Anthony Terringham*, of *Terringham*, in *Com. Bucks*, Kt. by whom he

he had Iſſue Four Sons, *viz. Robert*, *Anthony*, *John*, and *Francis*, and Two Daughters; the eldeſt married to —— *Watſon* of *Madamſcourt*, in *Com. Cantij.* and the other to —— *Smith* of *Queenborough*, in *Com. Leiceſt.*

Robert, Son and Heir to this *Anthony*, married —— Daughter of —— *Eyres* of *Aſſup*, in *Com. Derb.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue one Son; *Rowland*, to whom, upon the Death of *Charles*, Earl of *Carnarvon*, without Iſſue Male, the Title of Lord *Dormer* Deſcended, the Earldom becoming extinct: But before I leave the Earldom, I think fit to give a ſhort Character, from my Lord *Clarendon*, of *Robert*, Earl of *Carnarvon*; who, as I have mentioned before, was kill'd at the Battle of *Newberry*, where, after he had charged, and routed a Body of the Enemies Horſe, returning careleſsly back by ſome of the ſcatter'd Troopers, was, by one that knew him, run thro' the Body with a Sword; of which he Died within an Hour. *He was a Perſon* (ſays that great Hiſtorian) *with whoſe great Parts, and Virtue, the World was not enough acquainted. Before the* War, *tho' his Education was adorn'd by Travel, and an exact Obſervation of the Manners of more Nations than our common Travellers uſe to viſit*; (*for he had, after a View of* Spain, France, *and moſt Parts of* Italy, *ſpent ſome Time in* Turkey, *and thoſe* Eaſtern Countries) *he ſeemed to be wholly delighted with thoſe looſer Exerciſes of Pleaſure, Hunting, Hawking, and the like; in which the Nobility of that Time too much delighted to excell. After the Troubles begun, having the Command of the Firſt or Second Regiment of Horſe that was raiſed for the King's Service, he wholly gave himſelf up to the Offices*

and Duty of a Soldier; no Man more diligently Obeying, or more dextrously Commanding; for he was not only of a very keen Courage in the expoſing of his Perſon, but an excellent Diſcerner and Purſuer of Advantage upon his Enemy. He had a Mind and Underſtanding very preſent in the Article of Danger, which is a rare Benefit in that Profeſſion. Thoſe Infirmities, and that Licenſe which he had formerly indulged to himſelf, he put off with Severity, when others thought them excuſable under the Notion of a Soldier. He was a great Lover of Juſtice, and practiſed it then moſt deliberately when he had Power to do Wrong; *and ſo ſtrict in the Obſervation of his Word, and Promiſe, as a Commander, that he could not be perſuaded to ſtay in the* Weſt, *when he found it not in his Power to perform the Agreement he had made with* Dorcheſter *and* Weymouth. *If he had Liv'd, he would have proved a great Ornament to the Profeſſion, and an excellent Soldier, and by his Death the King found a ſenſible Weakneſs in his Army.*

The Earldom, as I have ſaid, expiring in his Son *Charles*, Earl of *Carnarvon*, without Iſſue Male, *Rowland*, Son of *Robert*, Son of *Anthony Dormer* of *Grove-Park*, who was 2d Son to *Robert* the Firſt Ld. *Dormer*, became Ld. *Dormer*. Which *Rowland*, ſo Inheriting the Barony, did not long enjoy the ſame, dying unmarried in the Year 1712. He had Two Siſters, —— who died unmarried; and *Ann* married firſt to Mr. *Powel* of *Sandford*, in *Com. Oxon*, and afterwards to Sir *John Curſon* of *Waterperry*, in the ſame County, Baronet.

Of the other three Sons of the ſaid *Anthony Dormer* of *Grove-Park*, and Uncles to *Rowland*, late Lord *Dormer*; the ſecond was *Anthony*, who having

having married —— the Daughter of —— *Giffard*, died without Iſſue. The other two, *John* and *Francis*, died unmarried.

We therefore come to the Deſcendants of *Robert Dormer* of *Peterly*, in *Com. Bucks*; third Son of *Robert*, the firſt Lord *Dormer*, and Brother of *Anthony Dormer* of *Grove-Park* aforeſaid.

This *Robert Dormer* married *Mary*, Siſter of Sir *Edward Banaſter*, by whom he had Eight Sons and Six Daughters, *viz. Robert*, *Edward*, *James*, *Charles*, *John*, *William*, *Anthony*, and *Thomas*; *Elizabeth*, married to —— *Webb*, Eſq; *Mary*, to *John Roper*, John. Eſq; *Ann*, to *George Eyſton* of *Hendred*, in *Com. Berks*, Eſq; The other three died unmarried.

Of theſe Sons, *Charles*, the fourth of them, by the Death of his Elder Brothers, became Heir to the Eſtate; and married *Mary*, Daughter of --- *Cellier*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert*, who died an Infant; *Charles*, another *Robert*, and *William*. Alſo three Daughters, *Mary*, *Margaret*, and *Elizabeth*.

Charles, the Eldeſt of theſe Sons ſurviving, on the Death of *Rowland*, Lord *Dormer*, ſucceeded to the Honour, and hath married Two Wives; firſt, *Catharine*, Daughter of —— *Fettyplace*, in *Com. Oxon.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons, *Charles*, and *John*. 2dly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Richard Bidolph*, in *Com. Staff.* Eſq; by whom he hath had Six Sons, and Four Daughters.

Robert, the next Brother, married *Frances*, the Daughter of *Windſor Finch*, Eſq; and *William* the Youngeſt, died unmarried.

ARMS.

Azure, *ten Billets*, (4, 3, 2, and 1.) Or, *on a chief of the Second, a Lion Naiſant*, Sable.

ROPER, Lord *Teynham.*

SIR *William Dugdale* (who dates his firſt Account of this noble Family, 14 *Jac.* I.) begins with *John Roper*, of *Eltham*, in the County of *Kent*, Eſq; Son of *John Roper*, Attorney-General to King *Henry* VIII. But we are to obſerve, That they were of great Account in that Shire for divers Ages before; which Mr. *Philpot*, in his Survey of *Kent*, particularly obſerves, under the Title of St. *Dunſtans* in *Canterbury*, their chief and ancient Seat; and that *William Roſper*, or, *de Rubra Spatha*, (for ſo the Name is written in old dateleſs Evidences) and *Elnith*, his Wife, the Daughter and Heir of *Edward de Apuldore*, flouriſh'd in the Reign of King *Henry* III. and were great Benefactors to the Priory of St. *Martin's* in *Dover*. Alſo *John de Rubra Spatha*, or *Roſper*, did eminent Service in *Scotland*, under *Edward* III. for which that Prince rewarded him and *William Clifford*, (as appears by a Deed recorded in the Earl of *Dorſet's* Pedigree) about the 29th Year of his Reign, with the third Part of the Forfeitures that were due from the *Jews*, then Inhabiting in *London*, for the Violation of ſome penal Statutes then enacted againſt them.

John.

Edmund. *Edmund*, Son of *Ralph Roper*, was an eminent Man in the Reign of *Hen.* IV. and V. and died 3 *Henry* VI. *Anno* 1433.

John Roper, his Son, was Sheriff of *Kent*, 11 *Henry*

Henry VIII. whoſe Son *John* became Attorney-General to King *Henry* VIII. and Prothonotary of the King's-Bench, as appears by his Monument in the Church of St. *Dunſtan's*, aforeſaid.

Which ſaid *John Roper*, Attorney-General, took to Wife, *Jane*, the Daughter of Sir *John Fineux*, Knight, (Chief-Juſtice of the Court of King's-Bench, in part of King *Henry* VII. and the Beginning of King *Henry* VIII's Reign) and Co-heir to her Mother, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Apulderfield*, Eſq; Which *John* had Iſſue Two Sons, *William Roper*, of *Eltham*, ſome time Clerk of the King's-Bench, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of the famous Sir *Thomas Moor*, Knight, at that time Lord Chancellor of *England*; from whom the *Ropers* of *Wellhall* are deſcended; and *Chriſtopher Roper*, of the *Lodge*, in *Linſted*, who, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Chriſtopher Blore*, of *Renham*, in *Com. Cantij.* Eſq; had Iſſue a Son, *John.* John.

Which *John* was Knighted upon the 9th of *July*, 1603, and *Anno* 1616, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Teynham*, a fair Manor of the Royal Revenue, till his Majeſty King *James* I. inveſted the ſaid Sir *John Roper* therein, juſt preceding his Advancement to that Dignity, in Gratitude for his eminent Loyalty to Queen *Elizabeth*, and for being actually the firſt that proclaim'd him King in the County of *Kent*. This *John* died *Anno* 1618, (16 *Jac.* I) leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Parke*, of *Malmaine*, in *Com. Cantij.* Eſq; *Chriſtopher*, his Son and Heir; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *George*, Son and Heir to *William*, Lord *Vaux*; and *Jane*, to Sir *Robert Lovel*, Knight. John.

Chriſtopher. Which *Chriſtopher*, ſucceeding him in his Honours, married *Catherine*, the Daughter of *John Sebourne*, of *Sutton St. Michael*, in *Com. Heref.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Two Sons, *John* and *William*; which *William* hath a Son, *John*, now living; who married *Mary* the Daughter of *Robert Dormer*, of *Peterly*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq; And Four Daughters, *Bridget*, married to Sir *Robert Hurleſton*, Knight; *Mary*, who became Abbeſs of the *Engliſh* Nunnery at *Ghent*, in *Flanders*; *Catherine*, married to Sir *Robert Thorold*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, married firſt to *John Plumket*, Eſq; afterward to Colonel *Walter Bagnal*.

John. *John*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him, *An.* 1622, (having been made Knight of the *Bath* at the Creation of Prince *Henry*) and married *Mary*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Petre*, and by her had Iſſue, Three Sons, *viz. Chriſtopher*; *Francis*, who married *Ann*, Daughter of *William Walker*, of *Bringwood*, in *Com. Heref.* Eſq; at that Time Maid of Honour to *Catherine*, Queen of *England*, and had Iſſue One Son and Three Daughters, *viz. John*, *Mary-Catherine*, *Frances*, and *Elizabeth*; the Two laſt died young. *William*, third Son of *John* Lord *Teynham*, drown'd in the *Sene*, near *Paris*, unmarried.

Alſo Four Daughters, *Catherine*, who died unmarried; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Arundel* of *Lanthern*, in *Com. Cornwal*, Knight; *Mary*, a Nun at *Ghent* in *Flanders*; and *Margaret*, who died young. Which *John*, Lord *Teynham*, dying *Anno* 1627, was ſucceeded by *Chriſtopher*, his Son and Heir, aforeſaid.

Chriſtopher. Which *Chriſtopher*, firſt married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Francis Engleſield*, of *Wooton-Baſſet*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue, *John*, a Son, who

who died in the Life-time of his Father, unmarried; and a Daughter called *Frances*, married to ——— *Wildman*, Eſq; Secondly, *Philadelphia*, Daughter to *Edward Knolles*, of *Grove-Park*, in the County of *Southampton*, Eſq; Widow of Sir —— *Mills*, by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *Chriſtopher*, *Henry*, who died young, and *Thomas*.

Which *Chriſtopher*, Son and Heir ſucceeded, *Anno* 1673, and married *Elizabeth*, only Daughter to *Francis*, Viſcount *Mountague*; by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons, *John*, *Chriſtopher*, *Henry*, (and *Thomas*, who died young:) And Eight Daughters, *viz.* *Catherine*, who died young; *Elizabeth*, living unmarried, *Mary*, and *Philadelphia*, both Nuns; *Winifred*, married to *Thomas Stonor*, in *Com. Oxon*, Eſq; *Ann*, unmarried; *Frances*, married to *Rowland Belaſyſe*, a younger Son to Sir *Rowland* (a) *Belaſyſe*, and *Catherine*, married to *William Sheldon*, Eſq; Of the Three remaining Sons, *John*, ſucceeded his Father, and died *July* 169—: *Chriſtopher*, who ſucceeded *John*, but both died unmarried, out-living their Father but a ſhort Time: So that the Eſtate and Title deſcended to *Henry*, the third Son, now Lord *Teynham*. Chriſtopher.

(a) Vide Falconberg

Which *Henry* took to Wife, *Catherine*, Daughter of *Philip*, Lord Viſcount *Strangford*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and had Iſſue by her, One Son and Two Daughters, *Philip*, born *February* the Twenty Eighth, 1709: *Mary*, who died an Infant: and *Elizabeth*, born 1709.

Which *Catherine*, Lady *Teynham*, died in *April*, 1711, at *Kenſington*.

ARMS.

Per Feſs, Azure, *and* Or, *a Pale, and three Roe-bucks Heads, eraz'd counter-chang'd.*

GREVILE,

Lord *Brooke*.

Edward. IN the Time of King *Henry* VIII. Sir *Edward Grevile*, of *Milcotte*, in the County of *Warwick*, Knight, (being a Branch of the ancient Family of *Grevile*, ſeated at *Campden*, in *Glouceſterſhire*, in the Time of King *Edward* III.) upon the Death of *Robert*, Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, who died the 10th of *November*, 13 *Henry* VIII. leaving *Elizabeth*, *Ann*, and *Blanch*, his Grand-Daughters, and next Heirs, *viz.* Daughters of *Edward*, his only Son, by *Elizabeth*, one of the Three Daughters and Co-heirs to *Richard*, Lord *Beauchamp*, of *Powyck* and *Alceſter*. Of theſe Heirs this Sir *Edward Grevile* obtain'd the Wardſhip of *Elizabeth*, the Eldeſt of them, and, at length, ſole Heir, (*Ann* dying afterwards unmarried,

married, and *Blanch*, who became the Wife of Sir *Francis d' Aubrey*, Knight, died, leaving no Iſſue,) deſigning to marry her to *John*, his Son and Heir, but ſhe preferring *Fulk*, the younger Brother, married him.

Which *Fulk*, in her Right, poſſeſs'd divers fair Lordſhips of her Inheritance; amongſt which he ſeated himſelf at *Beauchamps-Court*, the Manor-Houſe to his Lordſhip of *Alceſter*, in *Com. Warw.* and being a Knight, died *Anno* 1559, (1 *Elizabeth*) leaving Iſſue *Fulk*, his Son and Heir, and *Robert*. Fulk.

Which *Fulk* was Knighted, 7 *Elizabeth*, and died 4 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1606, leaving Iſſue, by *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter to *Ralph Nevil*, Earl of *Weſtmorland*, *Fulk*, his Son and Heir; and one only Daughter, call'd *Margaret*, married to Sir *Richard Verney*, of *Compton-Verney* in *Com. Warw.* whoſe Deſcendents have ſince laid Claim to the Title of Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, confirm'd in Parliament, *Anno* 1695, (8 (*a*) *William* III.) Fulk. (*a*) *Vide* Willoughby, *of* Brooke.

This laſt mention'd *Fulk* having been a Servant in the Court of Queen *Elizabeth*, for many Years, continued ſo to King *James*, by whom he was made Knight of the *Bath*, at his Coronation; and, in his ſecond Year obtain'd a Grant of the ruinous Caſtle at *Warwick*, with all the waſte Grounds thereto belonging, which he afterwards repair'd and beautify'd. After which, 12 *James* I. being conſtituted Under-Treaſurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer, he was made Choice of for one of the King's Privy-Council, and, for his faithful Services in thoſe Employments, was, in the 18th of that King's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamp's-Court*, with Limitation Fulk.

tation of that Honour, in Default of Iſſue-Male of his own Body, to *Robert Grevile*, Son of *Fulk*, Son to the before ſpecified *Robert*, ſecond Son to the firſt Sir *Fulk Grevile*: And the next Year ſurrendring his Office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, was admitted one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber.

But about eight Years after, neglecting to reward one *Haywood*, who had ſpent the greateſt Part of his Life in his Perſonal Service, and being expoſtulated with thereupon, he receiv'd a mortal Stab on his Back by that very Perſon, then private with him in his Bed-Chamber, at *Brook-houſe*, in *London*, whereof he died, *Anno* 1628, the Aſſaſſinate afterwards Murdering himſelf with his own ſword.

This noble Lord dying thus, was ſolemnly interr'd at *Warwick*, having this Epitaph on his Monument:

Fulk Grevile, *Servant to* Queen Elizabeth, *Counſellor to King* James, *and Friend to Sir* Philip Sidney.

Leaving no Iſſue, for he never married: *Robert*, his Kinſman, upon whom the Honour had been ſo entail'd, (as hath been before obſerv'd) ſucceeded him in that Title and Dignity.

Robert. Which *Robert* became Commander in Chief of thoſe Forces, under the Parliament, that were ſent to beſiege *Litchfield-Cloſe*, where he loſt his Life. A Perſon, (ſaith my Author) who, for the Nobleneſs of his Extraction, and many Perſonal Endowments, deſerv'd a better Fate, at leaſt to have died in a better Cauſe.

This *Robert*, Lord *Brooke*, married the Lady Ca-

Catherine, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Bedford*, by whom he left Iſſue Five Sons, *viz. Francis*, who next ſucceeded him in his Honour, but died unmarried; *Robert*, Succeſſor to his Brother; *Edward*, and *Algernoon*, who died unmarried; and *Fulk*, after Lord *Brooke*. Francis, *Son and Heir.*

Robert, who ſo ſucceeded his Brother *Francis*, married *Ann*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, and, at length, ſole Heir to Sir *William Dodington*, of *Bremer*, in *Com. Southt.* Knight, by whom he had Iſſue Two Daughters, *Ann*, married to *William*, late Earl of *(b) Kingſton*, and *Dodington*, to *Charles*, the preſent Earl of *Mancheſter* Robert. *(b) Vide* Dorcheſter *and* Manchester.

Dying thus without Iſſue-Male, *Fulk*, his youngeſt Brother, and next Heir, ſucceeded him: Which *Fulk*, Lord *Brooke*, married *Sarah*, Daughter of Alderman *Daſhwood*, of the City of *London*, and Siſter to the late Sir *Samuel Daſhwood*, by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons and Seven Daughters, *viz. Francis*, his Son and Heir, who married the Lady *Ann Wilmot*, Daughter to *John Wilmot*, late Earl of *Rocheſter*, and Widow of —— *Bainton*, of *Pye-Park*, near the *Bath*, in *Com. Somerſet*, and had Iſſue by her Two Sons and Two Daughters, *Fulk*, *William*, *Elizabeth*, and *Catherine*, which *Francis* died the 11th of *October* 1710. juſt Eleven Days before his Father.

Algernoon, ſecond Son, married the Honnourable *Mary Somerſet*, Daughter of the Lord *Arthur Somerſet*, Fifth Son of *Henry* Duke of *Beaufort*, Grandfather of *Henry* now Duke of *Beaufort*; *Dodington*, third Son, and *Robert*, fourth Son, who died beyond Sea: Of the Seven Daughters, *Catherine*, the eldeſt, married to *Baptiſt Noel*, Earl of *Gainsborough*, after to *John Sheffield* (c) Duke of *Buckingham*; *Ann*, ſecond Daughter, died unmarried *(c) Vide* Gainsborough, Buckingham, *and* Guilford.

ried; *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, married to *Francis*, the preſent Lord *Guilford*, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife; *Sarah*, *Mary*, and *Diana*; and *Henrietta*, the youngeſt Daughter, married to Sir *James Long*, of *Draycotte*, in *Com. Wilts.*

This *Fulk*, Lord *Brook*, died at his Seat at *Twickenham*, in *Com. Middex.* the 22d. of *October*, 1711. in the 68th. Year of his Age, and was ſucceeded by *Fulk Grevile* his Grandſon, (*viz.* Son of *Francis* aforeſaid) who died at the *Univerſity* of *Oxford*, the 25th. of *October* enſuing, and was ſucceeded by his only Brother, and Heir, *William* now Lord *Brooke*, a Minor.

ARMS.

Sable, *on a Croſs, within a Bordure, ingrail'd* Or, *five Ogreſſes.*

LOVELACE, Lord *Lovlace.*

IN the 3 *Car.* I. Sir *Richard Lovelace*, Knight, Son of *Richard Lovelace*, of *Hurley*, in *Com. Berks*, Eſq; was by Letters Patents, advanc'd to the

the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Lovelace*, of *Hurley*, aforeſaid. He married to his firſt Wife *Catherine*, Daughter of *George Hill*, and Widow of *William Hyde*, Eſq; but by her, had no Iſſue; and Secondly, *Margaret*, Sole Daughter and Heir to *William Dodſworth*, Citizen of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons, *John* and *Francis*; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Martin*, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir *Henry Martin*, Knight; and *Margaret*, to Sir *George Stonehouſe*, Baronet.

To whom ſucceeded *John*, his Son and Heir, who took to Wife, the Lady *Ann*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Earl of *Cleveland*, and dying *Anno* 1670, left Iſſue, *John*, his only ſurviving Son, who ſucceeded him in his Honour; and Three Daughters, *Ann*, who died unmarried; *Margaret*, married to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kerby Malory*, in *Com. Leic.* Baronet; and *Dorothy*, to *Henry Drax*, Merchant, Son of Sir *James Drax*, Kinght. John.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, appear'd an early Friend to the Proteſtant Intereſt, at the time of the Revolution; but was made Priſoner as he was going off to the Prince of *Orange*, with a conſiderable Force: After whoſe Acceſſion to the Throne of theſe Realms he was made Captain of the Band of Penſioners. He married *Martha*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Edmond Pye*, of *Bradenham*, in *Com. Buck.* Baronet, by whom he had *John*, who died in his Infancy, and Three Daughters, *Ann*, *Martha*, and *Catherine*: Which *Martha*, the Second Daughter, Wife of Sir *Henry Johnſon*, Knight, by the Death of her Two Siſters, who died in their Father's Life-time, becoming ſole Heir to her Father, was in Right of her Grand-Mother, *Ann*, Daughter, and at length John.

ſole

ſole Heir to *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Cleveland*, and Lord *Wentworth*, declar'd Baroneſs *Wentworth*, of *Nettleſted*, in *Com. Suff.* in Parliament, *Anno* 1702-3.

John. The Male-Line failing here, the Title of Lord *Lovelace*, deſcended, and came to *John*, late Lord *Lovelace*, (who died in his Government of *New-York*, the 6th of *May*, 1709, after a few Months Reſidence there,) Son of *William Lovelace*, of *Pudhurſt*, the Son of *Francis*, Second Son of *Richard*, the Firſt Lord *Lovelace*, by *Mary*, Daughter of *William King*, of *Iver*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq;

Which *William*, by *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Edward Nevil*, of *Grove*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight and Boronet, had Iſſue, *John*, late Lord *Lovelace*, and *Nevil*, who died a Child: The ſaid *Mary*, his Widow, remarrying with *William Howard*, Son of Sir *William Howard*, of *Tandridge-Hall*, in *Com. Surrey*, had Iſſue, *Catherine*, a Daughter, living unmarried.

John, late Lord *Lovelace*, took to Wife, *Charlotte*, Daughter of Sir *John Clayton*, Knight, who accompanied her Lord, in his Voyage to *New-York*, by whom he had Iſſue, Three Sons, *John*, *Wentworth*, and *Nevil Wentworth*, died about a Month before his Father, *John*, ſurviv'd him about a Fortnight; and *Nevil*, now Lord *Lovelace*, an Infant, Born 1707.

ARMS.

Gules, *on a Chief indented* Sable, *three Martlets*, Argent.

MAYNARD,

MAYNARD,

Lord *Maynard.*

Maynard. Sir William

OF this Family (which appears to be of good Antiquity) was *John Maynard* of *Axeminſter*, in *Com. Devon.* Eſq; Deſcended from *Maignard*, as Mr. *Stow* calls it, or *Maynard* as *Hollingſhead* writes it from the Roll of *Battle-Abbey.*

This *John* ſerv'd the Victorious Prince *Edward*, call'd the Black Prince, in the Wars of *France*, in thetime of *Edward* the Third; from whom Deſcended, in a direct Line, *Nicholas Maynard*, Eſq; who died in the tenth of *Hen.* 8. and by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of *John Ellis*, of *Ellis* in *Com. Devon.* Eſq; left Iſſue, Sir *John Maynard*, Knt. who liv'd in the time of *Edward* 6. and Queen *Mary.*

John.

This Sir *John* married two Wives, firſt *Margaret*, Daughter of *Ralph Rowlet*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Ralph* a Son, who by *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir——*Seely*, Knt. had Iſſue of *Ralph* his Son; and *Elizabeth* a Daughter, married to *Henry Barnes*, Eſq; to his Second Wife, this Sir *John* married *Ann*, Daughter of *Robert Parrot*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Sir *Henry Maynard*, Knt. Secretary to *William* Lord *Burleigh*, Lord Treaſurer of *England*, who purchas'd the Manor of *Eaſton* in *Eſſex*, now the chief Seat of this Noble Family.

Henry.

Which Sir *Henry* married *Suſan*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas Pearſon*, Eſq; Uſher of the Court of *Star-Chamber*; and had Iſſue, Sir *William Maynard*, Knt. and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Edward*

Edward Bainton of *Bramham* in *Com. Wilts*, and *Mary*.

Which Sir *William* his Son and Heir having firſt been dignified with the Title of Baronet, *Anno* 1611. (9 *Jac.* I.) next with that of Ld. *Maynard*, of *Wicklow*, in *Ireland*, 18 *Jac.* I. was, in conſideration of his further Merits, in the 3d Year of the Reign of King *Charles* I. advanc'd to the Degree of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Maynard* of *Eſtains*.

He married two Wives, Firſt the Lady *Frances* (*a*) Daughter of *William Cavendiſh*, the firſt Earl of *Devonſhire*, of that Family; by whom he left no ſurving Iſſue. Secondly, *Ann*, the ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Anthony Everard* of *Langleys* in *Com. Eſſex*, Knt. by whom he left Iſſue, One only ſurviving Son, *William*, who ſucceeded him in his Honours; and Five Daughters, whereof the two Eldeſt, *Suſan* and *Jane*, died unmarried; and of the reſt, *Ann*, the third Daughter, married Sir *Henry Wroth* of *Enfield*, in Com. *Middleſex*, Knt. *Elizabeth*, 4th Daughter, married *John Wroth*, of *Loughton*, in Com. *Eſſex*, Eſq; and *Mary*, married to Sir *Ralph Bovey*, of *Longſtone* in the County of *Cambridge*.

(*a*) Vide Devonſhire

William. Which *William*, ſo ſucceeding him in his Honours, became Comptroller of the Houſhold, both to King *Charles* and King *James* II. He married two Wives, firſt *Dorothy*, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir *Robert Banaſter* of *Peſſenham* in Com. *Northam*. Knight, by whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons, *Banaſter*, the preſent Lord, and *William*, who married firſt, *Jane*, Daughter and Coheir of Sir *John Preſcot*, Knight, Widow of Sir *Thomas Fiſher*, Baronet, by whom he had no Iſſue. 2dly, *Suſan*, ſole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas*

Eyans

Eyans of *Bow* in Com. *Midd.* Esq; by whom he left Issue, Two Sons, *Thomas*; *Prescot*; and one Daughter nam'd *Ann.*

William, the late Lord, surviving *Dorothy* his first Wife, married, secondly, the Lady *Margaret Murray*, Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Dysert*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and Sister to the Dutchess of *Lauderdale*, by whom he had Issue, One Son call'd *Henry.*

And *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Thomas Brograve*, of *Hamils*, in the County of *Hertford*, Baronet.

Banaster, the present Lord, succeeded his Father, and took to Wife, the Lady *Elizabeth*, *(b)* only Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*, Grandfather to the present Duke of *Kent*, by whom he hath had Issue, Eight Sons and Three Daughters, *viz.* Banaster. *(b)* Vide Kent.

1st, *William*; 2d, *Banaster*, died Young; 3d, *Henry*; 4th, *Banaster*; 5th, *Anthony*, died Young; 6th, *Robert*, died Young; *Grey*, Yeoman of the Robes to Her Majesty, and *Charles.*

Amabella, Eldest Daughter, married to *William Lowther*, of *Swillington*, in the County of *York*, Esq;

Dorothy, second Daughter, to *Robert Haslerig*, Esq; Son of Sir *Robert Haslerig*, of *Nosely*, in the County of *Leicester*, Baronet.

And *Elizabeth.*

Of this Family, was also Sir *John Maynard*, one of the Commissioners for the Great Seal, in the Reign of King *William* the Third.

F ARMS,

ARMS,

Argent, *a Cheveron*, Azure, *between* 3 *Siniſter Hands erected, Coupe at the Wriſt*, Gules.

HOWARD,

Lord *Howard*, of *Eſcrick*.

Edward. THE firſt honour'd with this Title, was Sir *Edward Howard*, Knight of the *Bath*, 7th Son of *Thomas Howard*, the firſt Earl of *Suffolk*, of this Family. Which Sir *Edward*, upon the 29th of *April*, in the 4 *Car.* 1. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Howard* of *Eſcrick*, in Com. *Ebor.* by reaſon he did poſſeſs that Lordſhip, which came to *Thomas*, Earl of *Suffolk*, his Father, by the Marriage of *Elizabeth*, the Eldeſt Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Henry Knevit*, of *Charlton*, in Com. *Wilt.* as Heir to *Thomas*, Lord *Knevit*, of *Eſcrick*, his Unkle. This *Edward*, Lord *Howard* of *Eſcrick*, married *Mary*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *John*, Lord *Butler*, of *Bramfield*, in Com. *Hertf.* by whom he had Iſſue, Four Sons, *viz. Thomas*, *William*, Sir *Cecil Howard*, and *Edward*; and one Daughter *Ann*, Wife of *Charles Howard*, Earl of *Carliſle*.

Thomas,

Thomas, the Eldeſt Son, upon the Death of his Father, *Anno* 1675, ſucceeded him in his Honour, and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John*, Earl of *Peterborough*, by whom he had only a Daughter that died an Infant. He married Secondly, *Joan*, Daughter to ——— *Drake*, in Com. *Somerſet*. Eſq; and left her a Widow in the Year 1683, without Iſſue, and the Title fell to *William Howard*, his ſecond Brother. Thomas.

Which *William*, married *Frances*, ſecond Daughter of Sir *James Bridgman*, of *Caſtle Bromwich*, in Com. *Warwick*. Brother to Sir *Orlando Bridgman*, Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal: By whom he had Iſſue, Four Sons, and Two Daughters, all deceaſed without Iſſue, except his Eldeſt Son. William.

Charles, the preſent Lord *Howard* of *Eſcrick*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *George Bruges*, Lord *Chandos*, Widow of the Earl of *Inchequin*, but hath no Iſſue. Charles.

Mary, Eldeſt Daughter, died unmarried.

Frances, died a Child.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Suffolk, *viz.* Gules, *on a Bend between ſix Croſs-Croſslets fitche* Argent, *an Eſcocheon*, Or, *thereon a Demi-Lion Rampant, pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Treſſure Counterflory*, Gules, *with a Fleur-de-Lis, for Difference.*

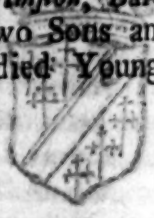
BRUCE,

Lord *Bruce*.

Charles Bruce, Son and Heir apparent of *Thomas*, Earl of *Ailesbury*, having distinguish'd himself in the Common's House, of which he was a Member in several Parliaments, was, in Consideration of his Personal Accomplishments, and great Affection to Her Majesty's Crown and Dignity, summoned to Parliament in the Life-time of his Father, by the Title of Lord *Bruce* of *Whorlton*, *Anno* 1711. 10 Q. *Anne*.

He married the Lady *Anne Savile*, Eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs to *William*, Marquis of *Hallifax*, (by *Elizabeth* his First Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Samuel Grimston*, Baronet) by whom he hath had Issue, Two Sons and a Daughter, *Robert*, born 1707, died Young; *George*, and *Mary*.

ARMS.



The same as his Father, the Earl of Ailesbury, *a Label Difference.*

LEIGH,

Lord *Leigh, of Stonely.*

DEſcended from the Family of the *Leighs*, in *Cheſhire*, who were originally deſcended from the *Venables*, Barons of *Kinderton*, that came into *England* at the time of the *Norman* Conqueſt, with *Hugh Lupus*, Earl of *Cheſter*. *William Venables* (2d Son to Sir *William Venables* of *Kinderton*) having married the Daughter and Heir of *Leigh* of *High-Leigh*, in Com. *Cheſter*, became poſſeſs'd of that Inheritance, and his Son took the Name of *Leigh*. Which Son was Sir *John Leigh* of *Booths*, who by his Wife *Iſabell*, Daughter of Sir *William Baguley*, of *Baguley*, in Com. *Cheſter*, and Siſter and Co-heir of *John Baguley*, Eſq; had Iſſue Three Sons, Sir *John Leigh*, of *Booths*; 2d, *Peter Leigh* of *Bleghington*; 3d, *Robert Leigh* of *Adlington*, who had Two Wifes; from the Firſt proceeded the Line of *Leigh* of *Adlington*; and from the Second (which was the Daughter and Heir of *Norley*) the *Leighs* of *Hauley* and *Lyme*. A younger Branch whereof were the *Leighs* of *Ridge*, which divided it ſelf again into two Lines. The younger being the *Leighs* of *Wellington*: A 2d Son, whereof was Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Lord-Mayor of *London*.

Which Sir *Thomas* being bred up under Sir *Rowland Hill*, a great Merchant of *London*, and employ'd as his Factor beyond Sea, he diſcharged that Truſt with ſuch Fidelity, that the ſaid Sir

Rowland having no Iſſue, gave him his Niece in Marriage, *viz. Alice*, Daughter of —— *Barker* of *Haghmon*, in the County of *Salop*; and at his Death, left his Children the Subſtance of his Eſtate. By theſe Succeſſes, at length, in the firſt Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, he became Lord Mayor of *London*, and died in the 14th, leaving Iſſue, by *Alice* his Wife, aforeſaid, Three Sons, *viz. Rowland*, *Thomas*, and *William*: *Rowland*, the eldeſt Brother, was well provided for at *Loughborough* in *Glouceſter-ſhire*, and there-abouts, by an Eſtate left him by the aforeſaid Sir *Rowland Hill* his Godfather; But *Thomas* and *William* were both Seated in *Warwickſhire*, the one at *Stoneley*, and the other at *Newnham-Regis*, a fair Lordſhip belonging to the Canons of *Kenilworth* before the Diſſolution of Monaſteries.

Francis, Son of the ſaid *William*, ſo ſettled in this laſt Place, was firſt made a Baronet, 16 *Jac.* 1. and in the 4 *Car.* 1. Created Lord *Dunſmore*, and afterwards, manifeſting his Loyalty to that King in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Chicheſter*. By *Audry* his Wife, Daughter of *John* Lord *Butler* of *Bramfield*, Widow of Sir *Francis Anderſon*, Knt. he had Iſſue only two Daughters, his Heirs; *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, to whom, and his Iſſue Male, the Title of Earl of *Chicheſter* was limited; And *Mary*, married to *George Villiers*, Viſ. *Grandiſon*; ſo that the aboveſaid Title ceaſed in this Family.

We therefore return to *Thomas*, Second Son to Sir *Thomas Leigh*; Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, Seated, as we have obſerv'd before, at *Stoneley* in the County of *Warwick*.

Thomas Which Sir *Thomas*, being then a Knight, was in the

the 9th of *Jac.* I. made a Baronet, and having married *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *John Spencer* of *Wormleighton*, Knt. had Iſſue by her Sir *John Leigh*, Knt. whom he ſurviv'd, and dying the firſt of *Car.* I. left *Thomas* his Grandſon, *viz.* Son of his Son Sir *John* aforeſaid, to ſucceed him.

Which *Thomas* having been Knighted by King *James* the Firſt, married *Mary*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Thomas Egerton*, Knt. Eldeſt Son to *Thomas* Lord *Elſemere*, Lord Chancellor of *England*; and firmly adhering to King *Charles* I. in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Leigh* of *Stoneley*. Thomas.

By the ſaid *Mary* his Wife, he had Iſſue, four Sons, *Thomas*, *Charles*, *Ferdinand*, who died unmarried, and *Chriſtopher*: Alſo, three Daughters which ſurviv'd him; *Elizabeth*, married to *John* Viſcount *Tracey* in *Ireland*; *Vere*, to Sir *Juſtinian Iſham* of *Lamport* in the County of *Northampton*; and *Urſula* to Sir *William Bromley* of *Bagginton* in the County of *Warwick*, Knt. of the *Bath*.

Thomas, his eldeſt Son was Knighted by King *Charles* I. at *Stoneley*, *Anno* 1642, and died in his Father's life time, having married two Wives; Firſt, *Anne*, Daughter and Sole Heir to *Richard Brigham*, of *Lambeth*, in the County of *Surry*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue one Daughter, call'd *Anne*, who died young: Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *Patrick Fitz Maurice*, Baron of *Kerrey* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Iſſue *Thomas*, his only Son, and three Daughters, *Honora*, married to Sir *William Egerton*, Knight, ſecond Son to *John* Earl of *Bridgewater*, and ſince to *Hugh* the preſent Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*. *Mary*, married to *Arden Baggot* of *Pipe-hall*, Thomas. *Son and Heir.*

hall, in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; and *Jane* to *William*, Viſcount *Tracy*, in *Ireland*.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, Lord *Leigh*, married *Eleanor*, eldeſt Daughter of *Edward Watſon*, Lord *Rockingham*, and Siſter to *Lewis*, now Lord *Rockingham*, by whom he had Iſſue Surviving two Sons and two Daughters, *viz. Edward* his Son and Heir Apparent, who married *Mary*, ſole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Holbeech* of *Fillongley*, in the County of *Warwick*: Alſo Heir (by *Eliz.* her Mother) to *Bernard Paulet*, Eſq; deſcended from *Giles Paulet*, a younger Son to *William*, Marquiſs of *Winchester*: *Charles*, ſecond Son. *Anne*, living unmarried; and *Eleanor* married to *Thomas Verney*, eldeſt Son of the Honourable *George Verney*, D. D. now Lord *Willoughby* of *Brook*: Alſo two Sons and two Daughters that died young, *viz. Thomas* the firſt Born, *Lewis*, *Mary*, and *Arabella*.

Which *Thomas*, Lord *Leigh*, died in 1710. and is ſucceeded by his Son *Edward*, now Lord *Leigh* of *Stoneley*, who hath Iſſue by his Lady above mentioned, *Edward* his Son and Heir.

ARMS.

Gules, *a Croſs ingrail'd Argent, a Lozenge in the Dexter Chief of the Second.*

BTRON,

BYRON,

Lord *Byron.*

OF this Name *Burun*, or *Byron*, there were two that liv'd in the time of *William* the Conqueror, *viz. Ralph*, who held eight Lordſhips in *Nottingham-ſhire*, and five in *Derby-ſhire*; and *Ernyſius*, who had in *Yorkſhire* Thirty two Lordſhips, and Twenty eight in *Lincolnſhire*; From which *Ralph de Burun* deſcended *Hugh*, who gave to the Monks of *Leuton*, in the County of *Nottingham*, all his Lands in *Cotteſgrave* in that County, (which Grant King *Stephen* Confirm'd) and divers Lands in other Places. Ralph Ernyſius:

To whom ſucceeded *Roger de Burun*, who beſtow'd the Town of *Oſcynton* on the Knights Hoſpitallers, and had his *Barony* given, by King *John*, to *William de Briwer*, as appears by an Ancient Record, which expreſly ſaith, *That* William de Briwer *held ten Knights Fees, in the Counties of* Nottingham *and* Derby, *granted to him by the King, which were of the* Barony *of* Burun. Roger.

Of this Ancient Family, there neverthleſs continu'd an Eminent Branch in the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*, tho' not *Barons*, of which was Sir *John Byron* of *Newſted*, in Com. *Nott.* made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. who for his great Loyalty and Fidelity manifeſted to King *Charles* I. (being Field-Marſhal of all his Majeſty's Forces in the Counties of *Worceſter*, *Salop*, *Cheſter*, and *North-Wales*, John.

Wales, and in divers ſharp Encounters with his Majeſty's Enemies; his ſix Valiant Brothers following his Example,) was by Letters Patents, bearing date at *Oxford* the 24th of *October*, 19 *Car.* 1. (*Ann.* 1643.) advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Byron* of *Rochdale*, in Com. *Lanc.* with limitation of that Honour, for want of Iſſue Male of his own Body lawfully begotten, to every of his Brothers, and the Iſſue-Male of their reſpective Bodies, *viz. Richard*, *William*, *Thomas*, *Robert*, *Gilbert*, and *Philip*.

Lord Byron *of* Rochdale.

This *John*, Lord *Byron*, firſt took to Wife, *Cecilie*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *La War*, and afterwards *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Robert*, Lord Viſcount *Kilmurrey* in *Ireland*, but died in *France*, *Anno* 1652, without Iſſue. To whom therefore ſucceeded,

Richard, his next Brother and Heir, who married Two Wives; Firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George Roſel*, of *Ratcliff* upon *Trent*, in Com. *Nott.* Eſq; and Widow of *Nicholas Strelley*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *William* his Son and Heir, and *Catherine* a Daughter, married to Sir *William Stanhope* of *Shelford*, in Com. *Nott.* died without Iſſue. 2ly, *Elizabeth*, youngeſt Daughter of Sir *George Booth* of *Dunham Maſſey*, in Com. *Ceſt.* Bart. but by her had no Iſſue, and died in the Year 1679.

Richard.

Which *William*, his Son and Heir, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Lord Viſcount *Chaworth* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, *William*, *John*, *Richard*, *William*, and *Erneſtus*, but all died young, except *John* the preſent Lord. And five Daughters, *Elizabeth*, ſince deceas'd, *Catherine*, married to Sir *Arthur Cole* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *Mary* and *Ann* deceas'd, and *Juliana* living unmarried. To his ſecond Wife, this *William*, Lord

William.

Lord *Byron*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Stonehouſe* of *Radley*, in Com. *Berks*. but by her had no Iſſue, dying about the Year 1695.

William, the preſent Lord *Byron*, his only Surviving Son and Heir, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to *George* Prince of *Denmark*, and married to his firſt Wife the Lady *Mary*, Daughter of *John* E. of *Bridgewater*, and Sifter to *Scroop* the preſent Earl of *Bridgewater*, (a) which Lady died of the Small-Pox, *Anno* 1703, a few Weeks after her Marriage: He married, ſecondly, the Lady *Frances Williamyna*, third Daughter of *William Bentick*, Earl of *Portland*, by whom he had Iſſue 3 Sons, *George*, born 1707, *William*, born the 23d of *June*, 1708, died at about a Week or Ten Days Old, *William-Henry*, born 1709, died ſoon after; and a Daughter, *Frances*, born 1710, which *Frances*, Lady *Byron*, died in *March*, 1711. William.

(a) *Vide* Bridgewater.

ARMS.

Argent, *three* Bendlets *enhanc'd* Gules.

WIDDRINGTON,

Lord *Widdrington*.

THIS Family has Flouriſhed with great Eminence for many Ages in the County of *Northumberland*, and were ſtiled Lords of

of *Widdrington*, ſo early as the Reign of *Henry* I. Sir *Gerrard de Widdrington*, was Knt. of the Shire for the County of *Northumberland*, 10 *Edward* 3. and *Roger* his Brother, from the 25th. of *Edward* 3. to the 35th of the ſame Reign.

John. Sir *John de Widdrington*, Son of this *Roger*, was Knt. of the Shire for the ſame County, 5 and 8 *Hen.* 4. and Sheriff of *Northumberland*, 11 of *Hen.* 4. and 4. of *Henry* 6.

Roger. *Roger Widdrington*, Son and Heir of Sir *John*, had the ſame Office the 14. 21. and 28 of *Henry* 6.

Ralph. Sir *Ralph Widdrington*, Grandſon of *Roger*, was made a Bannaret in *Scotland* by the Duke of *Glouceſter*, 22 of *Edw.* 4.

A Deſcendent from whom was Sir *Henry Widdrington*, of *Widdrington*, Knighted at the Creation of *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, 19 of *Henry* 7. his Wife was *Margery*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Percy*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *John Widdrington*, his Son and Heir, and four Daughters, *Conſtance*, married to *Walter Fenwick*, Eſq; *Margery*, to *Roger Fenwick*, Eſq; *Mary*, to *John Milford*, Eſq; and *Dorothy*, to *Robert*, Lord *Ogle*.

Sir *John Widdrington* aforeſaid, married to his firſt Wife, *Agnes*, Daughter to *James Metcalfe*, Knt. and had Iſſue by her, Sir *Henry Widdrington*, Kt. his Son and Heir, who died without Iſſue, 7 *Eliz.*

Edw. Widdrington, ſecond Son, who was of *Swinborne*, and became Heir to his Brother; and a Daughter *Dorothy*, who was married to Sir *Roger Fenwick*, Knt. and ſecondly to —— *Conſtable*, Eſq: The ſecond Wife of Sir *John Widdrington*, was *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Gower*, of *Stitnam*, in the County of *York*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert Widdrington*, and ſeveral others.

Edward

Edward Widdrington, Brother and Heir to Sir *Henry Widdrington*, married *Urſula*, Daughter of Sir *Reginald Carnaby*, Knight, and had Iſſue Sir *Henry Widdrington*, *Ralph*, ſecond Son, and *Roger*, third Son, of *Cartington*, in the County of *Cumberland*, Father of *Edward Widdrington*, created a Baronet of *Scotland*, and after of *England*, 16 *Car.* I. *Anno* 1642, which Honour is now extinct: The Daughters of *Edward Widdrington*, of *Widdrington*, were firſt, *Agnes*; ſecond, *Dorothy*, married to *John Everingham*, Eſq; and *Catherine* to *Cuthbert Mallory*, Eſq; Edward.

Sir *Henry Widdrington*, Son and Heir, was Sheriff of *Northumberland*, 21 of *Eliz.* and died 13 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1575, and by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Curwen*, Knight, was Father of Sir *William Widdrington*, of *Widdrington*, Knight; and of Three Daughters, *Catherine*, *Mary*, and *Elizabeth*. Henry.

Which Sir *William Widdrington* was Created a Baronet, 18 *Car.* I. *Anno* 1643, and highly diſtinguiſhed himſelf by his Signal Services to that King in the Time of the Grand Rebellion, by Raiſing a conſiderable Power for his Majeſty's Service, and Marching with them under the Conduct of *William*, Earl, after Marqueſs and Duke of *Newcaſtle*, and had a glorious Share in the ſeveral Exploits, and Succeſſes performed by that General in the Beginning of the War. Having thus early diſtinguiſhed himſelf by his Loyal and moſt Acceptable Services, he was, in Conſideration thereof, Created a Peer of the Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Widdrington* of *Blankney*, in Com. *Lincoln*. William.

He continued in Arms, and active in his Majeſty's Service till all was loſt, and then ſhared in

in the general Ruin with all the King's Friends. He afterwards attended King *Charles* II. Beyond-Sea, and in his Voyage to *Scotland*; and had a principal Command in the Army, under the Earl of *Derby*, which was employ'd to open a ſafe Paſſage for the King's March toward *Worceſter*, but being Met and Encounter'd near *Wigan*, in *Lancaſhire*, by a much more Numerous Force, under *Lilburne*, after a very valiant Reſiſtance, was there killed: Of whom, and his Fortune, the Lord *Clarendon* gives the following Character:

'He was (ſays he) one of the moſt goodly 'Perſons of that Age, being near the Head high-'er than moſt tall Men, and a Gentleman of the 'Beſt and moſt Antient Extraction of the County 'of *Northumberland*, and of a very fair Fortune, 'and One of the Four which the King made 'Choice of to be about the Perſon of his Son the 'Prince, as Gentleman of his Privy-Chamber, 'when he firſt ſettled his Family. His Affection 'to the King was always remarkable; and Ser-'ving in the Houſe-of-Commons as Knight of the 'Shire for the County of *Northumberland*, he 'quickly got the Reputation of being amongſt 'the moſt Malignant. As ſoon as the War 'broke out, he was one of the Firſt who raiſed both 'Horſe and Foot at his own Charge, and ſerved 'eminently with them under the Marqueſs of '*Newcaſtle*, with whom he had a very particular 'and entire Friendſhip. He was very nearly 'Allied to the Marqueſs; and by his Teſtimony 'that he had performed many Signal Services, 'he was, about the Middle of the War, made a 'Peer of the Kingdom. He was a Man of great

'Courage,

'Courage, but of ſome Paſſion, by which he in-
'curred the ill Will of many, who imputed it to
'an Inſolence in Nature, which no Man was far-
'ther from; no Man of a Nature more Civil,
'and Candid toward All, in Buſineſs, or Conver-
'ſation. But having ſat long in the Houſe-of-
'Commons, and obſerved the Diſ-Ingenuity of
'the Proceedings there, and the groſs Cheats,
'by which they deceived and couſened the Peo-
'ple, he had contracted ſo hearty an Indigna-
'tion againſt them, and all who were couſened
'by them, and againſt all who had not his Zeal
'to Oppoſe and Deſtroy them, that he often ſaid
'Things to Slow and Flegmatick Men, which
'offended them, and, it may be, injured them;
'which his good Nature often obliged him to
'acknowledge, and aſk Pardon of thoſe who
'would not queſtion him for it. He tranſported
'himſelf into the Parts Beyond at the ſame
'Time with the Marqueſs of *Newcaſtle*, to ac-
'company him, and remained ſtill with him till
'the King went into *Scotland*, and then waited
'upon his Majeſty, and endured the ſame Af-
'fronts which others did, during the Time of
'his Reſidence there. And, it may be, the Ob-
'ſervation of their Behaviour, the Knowledge of
'their Principles, and the Diſdain of their Treat-
'ment, produced that Averſion from their Con-
'verſation, that prevailed upon his Impatience
'to part too ſoon from their Company, in hopes
'that the Earl of *Derby*, under whom he was
'very willing to ſerve, and he himſelf, might
'ſoon draw together ſuch a Body of the Royal
'Party, as might give ſome Check to the un-
'bounded Imaginations of that Nation. It was
'reported by the Enemy, That in reſpect of his

'Brave

'Brave Perſon and Behaviour, they did offer 'him Quarter, which he refuſed; and that they 'were thereby compell'd to kill him in their own 'Defence; which is probable enough; for he 'knew well the Animoſity the Parliament had 'againſt him, and it cannot be doubted but that, 'if he had fallen into their Hands, they would 'have uſed him better than they did the Earl of '*Derby*, who had not more Enemies.

By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Anthony Thorold*, of *Blankney*, in *Com. Lincoln.* Knight, he left Iſſue Seven Sons, *viz. William*, his Succeſſor; *Henry*, and *Ephraim*, who both died Young; *Edward*, a Captain of Horſe, and killed at the Battle of the *Boyne* in *Ireland*, having married ——, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Horſley*, Knight, and had Iſſue Sir *Edward Horſley Widdrington*, of *Horſley*, in *Com. Northumb. Ralph*, who loſt his Eyes in the *Dutch* Wars; *Anthony*, who died unmarried; and *Roger*, who was killed at the Siege of *Maeſtricht*, at that Time, under the Direction of the Prince of *Orange*. Alſo Two Daughters, *Mary*, married to Major *Francis Crane*, of *Woodriſing*, in the County of *Norfolk*; and *Jane*, to Sir *Charles Stanley*, Knight of the *Bath*, Son to Sir *Robert Stanley*, a Younger Son to *William*, Earl of *Derby*.

William. To whom ſucceeded in his Honour, *William*, his Son and Heir, who took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir to Sir *Peregrine Bertie*, of *Eveden*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Knight, a Younger Son to *Robert* Earl of *Lindſey*, by whom he had Iſſue, *William*, his Son and Heir, *Henry*, *Roger*, *Edward*, which laſt died unmarried, and *Roger* ſtill living unmarried; alſo Six Daughters.

Mary,

Mary, a Nun.
Elizabeth, a Nun.
Ann, married to —— *Clavering* of *Clallely* in the County of *Northumberland*.
Jane, living unmarried.
Dorothy, a Nun.
Catherine, married to —— *Southcotte*, Esq;

William, his eldest Son succeeded him, and married *Alathea* the Daughter and Heir of *Charles*, Lord Viscount *Fairfax*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he had Issue, *William*, now Lord *Widdrington*; *Charles* and *Peregrine*: Also three Daughters, *Appolonia*, who hath taken a Religious Habit; *Elizabeth*, married to *Marmaduke*, Son and Heir to *Marmaduke*, Lord *Langdale*, (a) and *Mary*. William.

(a) *Vide* Langdale.

Which *William*, the present Lord *Widdrington*, married *Jane*, only Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Tempest* of *Stella*, in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, Bart. and hath Issue, One Son and Two Daughters; *Henry*, Born 1702. *Alathea* and *Ann*. William.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Argent *and* Gules, *a* Bend Sable.

COLEPEPER,

Lord *Colepeper*.

ALL Writers agree in the Antiquity of this Family. Sir *Jeoffrey Colepeper* of *Peppenbury* in *Kent*, Knt. was High Sheriff of that County, so early as the Reign of K. *Edw.* I. about which time *Sir-Names* began in *England*. Sir *Tho. Colepeper* of *Bedgebury*, Knt. was Governor of *Winchelsea*, one of the *Cinque-Ports*, in the Reign of *Edw.* II. They Seal'd with a *Bend Ingrail'd, Gules*, on a *Field Argent*: Of which the Famous *Drayton*, in his Barons Wars, enunmerating the Arms of the noted Families on each side, says;

And Colepeper, *with Silver Arms* Inrail'd,
Bare thereupon a Bloody Bend Engrail'd.

John Colepeper was a Judge, in the Reign of of *Hen.* 6. and left one sole Daughter and Heir, who matching with *Harrington*, added greatly to the Paternal Estate of that noble Family. *Rich. Colepeper* of *Oxheath*, was High Sheriff of *Kent*, in the Reign of *Ed.* IV. K. *Hen.* VIII. set up the Arms of two of the Name in his Gallery at *White-hall*, for their Military Atchivements at *Tournay*, and the Battle of *Spurs*. In the Reign Q. *Eliz.* and K. *James* I. flourished Sir *Thomas Colepeper* of *Aylesford*; and at, and after the same time, Sir *Tho. Colepeper* of *Hollingbourn*, who having acted and suffer'd much for the Crown, liv'd to see the Restoration of the Royal Family in the Person of K. *Charles* II. Sir *Will. Colepeper*

Colepeper of *Aylesford* was created a Baronet in the 3d of K. *Charles* I. 1627. It has been, and is a Queſtion, Whether *Peppenbury* and *Bedgebury* (which center'd in one) or *Aylesford*, is the Head of this ſpreading Family? Sir *John Colepeper* being of the *Bedgebury* Branch, was Kt. of the Shire for *Kent*, in the Parliament which met in the Year 1641. He was a Man of perfect Loyalty, and great Ability, as appears by all the Accounts of thoſe Times, and particularly by the Hiſtory of the E. of *Clarendon*, his great Corrival; but above all, is the Teſtimony of the laſt mention'd King in the Patent, by which he was created a Peer, bearing Date 21ſt of *Octob.* 1644. This Age too much conſiſted of thoſe, who before the Civil Diſſentions had been concern'd in Arbitrary Methods; and Others, who being not of that ſort, were yet afterwards Rebels to their Sovereign. But as this extraordinary Man was conſtantly Zealous for the Liberty of his Country, he was every way of a rare and unblemiſh'd Character, and one of the firſt that, on the Irruption of the Civil Wars, abominating the conceal'd Perfidy of the Rebells, Faithfully ſtood up for the King. After 20 Years Satyice to the Crown, and 12 Years Exile with K. *Chas.* II. he return'd with his ſaid Majeſty into *England*, and dyed Maſter of the Rolls, in *July*, 1660.

The Supporters to the Arms of this Lord, granted by Sir *Edward Walker*, Kt. Garter, Principal, King of *Arms*, *&c.* are Two *Dragons Argent*, each of them Collored with a *Ducal Coronet*.

He married 2 Wives: 1ſt, *Philippa*, Daughter of Sir —— *Snelling*, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue one Son, call'd *Alexander*, who took to Wife

Catherine, the Daughter and Heir of Sir *E. Ford*, Kt. but died without Iſſue, in his Father's Life-time; and *Philippa*, a Daughter, married to *Tho. Harlakenden* of *Wood-Church*, in *Com. Cantii.* Eſq. He married to his ſecond Wife *Judith*, Daughter to Sir *T. Colepeper*, of *Hollingburne*, in *Com. Cantii.* Kt. by whom he had Iſſue four Sons, *viz. Thomas*, *John*, *Cheney*, living unmarried; and *Francis*, who died 1662, unmarried. Alſo 3 Daughters, *Eliz.* married to the Honourable *James Hamilton*, Eſq; by whom ſhe had Iſſue, *James* the preſent E. of *Abbercorn*, Col. *George Hamilton*, Slain at the Battle of *Steenkirk*, and *W. Hamilton* now living. *Judith* the 2d Daughter married to —— *Colepeper*, Eſq; and *Philippa*, third Daughter, living unmarried.

Which *Tho.* his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him in his Honour, married *Margaret* the youngeſt Daughter and Co-heir to *le Seigneur Jean de Heſſe*, of the Noble Family of *Heſſe*, in the Land of *Bergen*, near *Cologne* in *Germany*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Catherine*, his Sole Daughter and Heir, married to *Tho.* L. *Fairfax*, who in her Right becometh poſſeſt of *Leeds-Caſtle* in *Kent*, at preſent in the Poſſeſſion of the Lady *Dowager Colepeper*, as part of her Jointure, the Chief and Ancient Seat of this Noble Family.

To whom ſucceeded, in the Honour, *John*, now L. *Colepeper*, his Brother and Heir, who hath married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Tho. Colepeper* of *Hollingburne*, in *Com. Kent*; but hath yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Bend Ingrail'd*, Gules.

WATSON,

Lord *Rockingham*.

THIS Family has flouriſhed for many Ages, in the Counties of *Northampton*, *Rutland*, and *Cambridge*; the principal Line of which became Seated at *Rockingham-Caſtle*, in the former of thoſe Counties, whence deſcended Sir *Lewis Watſon*, Kt. created a Bart. 19. *Jac.* 1. *Anno* 1621. and after, in Conſideration of his great Loyalty and Service to King *Charles* the Firſt, in the time of his unhappy Troubles, on the 28th of *Jan.* in the 20th Year of that King's Reign, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Rockingham* of *Rockingham*-Caſtle, in the County of *Northampton*. *Lord* Rockingham.

This *Lewis*, Lord *Rockingham*, firſt married *Catherine*, Daughter to *Peregrine Bertie*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, but by her had no Iſſue; and afterwards *Eleanor*, Daughter to Sir *George Manners* of *Haddon*, in the County of *Derby*, Knt. Siſter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*, by whom he had

Iſſue, *Edward* his Son and Heir, and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

Grace, married to Sir *Edward Barkham* of *Weſtacre*, in the County of *Norf.* Bart.

Ann, who died unmarried.

Frances, married to *Edw. Dingley* of *Charlton*, in the County of *Worceſter*, Eſq;

Elizabeth, Died unmarried.

Eleanor, Married to Sir *Charles Dimock* of *Shrivelby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Kt.

Catherine, who died young.

And departing this Life, *Anno* 1652, was ſucceeded by *Edw.* his Son and Heir.

Which *Edward* took to Wife the Lady *Anne*, Eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Strafford*, by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons, and four Daughter, *viz.*

Lewis, now Lord *Rockingham.*

Edward, who died young.

Thomas, who chang'd his Name by reaſon of an Eſtate left him by his Unkle *William*, Earl of *Strafford*, being adopted into the Inheritance of *Wentworth Wood-houſe*, which *Sir-Name* he now bears, but not the Arms. Married to *Alice*, the only Daughter of Sir *Thomas Proby* of *Elton*, in the County of *Huntington*, Knt.

George, the 4th Son.

Eleanor, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Thomas*, Lord *Leigh*, *&c.* (*a*)

(*a*) *Vide* Leigh.

Arabella, the ſecond Daughter, married to Sir *James Oxendon*, of *Wingham*, in the County of *Kent*, Knt. and Bart.

Anne, Third Daughter, and

Margaret, Fourth Daughter.

Which *Lewis*, Son and Heir ſucceeded his Father, and is Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Kent.*

He

He married *Catherine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *George Sondes*, of *Lees*-Court in the County of *Kent*, afterwards Viſcount *Sondes*, Earl of *Feverſham*, and Baron of *Throwleigh*, the eldeſt Siſter *Mary* being married to *Lewis de Duras*, late Earl of *Feverſham*, ſince whoſe Deceaſe the ſaid *Catherine* becomes Sole Heir to that Eſtate. By which *Catherine* he hath Iſſue two Sons, and three Daughters, now living, *viz.*

Edward Watſon, who hath married the Lady *Catherine Tufton*, Eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas* (*b*) *Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*; and hath Iſſue Two Daughters, *Catherine* and *Ann*.

(*b*) *Vide* Thanet, *Earl of*.

George, ſecond Son, unmarried.

Mary, Eldeſt Daughter, married to *Wray Sanderſon* of *Glentworth*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Eſq; Grandſon and Heir to the Lord Viſcount *Caſtleton*.

Arabella, the ſecond Daughter, unmarried.

Margaret, the third Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordſhip had alſo one Son, *William*; and three other Daughters, *Anne*, *Anne*, and *Eleanor*, that died Young.

ARMS.

Argent, *on a* Cheveron *ingrail'd* Azure, *between Three Martlets* Sable; *as many* Creſcents: Or.

SUTTON, Lord *Lexington.*

IN the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*, when *Ambroſe Dudley*, Earl of *Warwick*, and *Robert* his Brother, Earl of *Leiceſter*, powerful Men in their Days, did flouriſh, the moſt learned and expert Genealogiſts of that Age ſpar'd not their Endeavours to magnifie this Family, and agreed that thoſe Great Men, by a Younger Son, did derive their Deſcent from the *Suttons*; ſome deducing their Original from *Sutton* of *Sutton* in *Holderneſs*, in *Com. Ebor.* ſome from the *Suttons* of *Sutton Madoc*, in the County of *Salop*, but others from *Sutton* of *Sutton* upon *Trent*, near *Newark*, in the County of *Nott.* the principal Branch of which Family became ſeated afterwards at *Avbram* or *Aram*, which came to them by the Marriage of *Rowland de Sutton*, of *Sutton* upon *Trent*, with *Alice*, the Siſter and Co-Heir to *Robert de Lexton*, or *Lexington*, about the latter Part of the Reign of *Edw.* 1.

This *Rowland de Sutton* (or, as ſome write it, *Richard*) had two Sons, both Knights, Sir *William*, and Sir *Robert de Sutton*; to whom his Mother's Brothers gave the Manour of *Avbram.*

Of this Line was *Henry Sutton*, who by *Alice*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Nicholas Byron*, Knight, left

left a Son, Sir *Thomas Sutton*, who died *Anno* 1526, and was Father of Sir *Henry Sutton*, Kt.

Sir *Henry Sutton* had three Wives, Firſt, *Alice*, Daughter of *Francis Hall* of *Grantham*; Secondly, the Lady *Pierpont*, (by whom he had no Iſſue); His third Wife was *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Harrington*, Knight, and Widow of —— *Flower*, by her he had Iſſue, *John Sutton*, *Mark*, *Edmund*, *Henry*, and *Harrington*; and a Daughter named *Ann*, Firſt the Wife of *Walter Haddon*, Eſq; Maſter of the Requeſts; and after of *Henry Cobham*, Brother of *William*, Lord *Cobham*.

The Iſſue he had by *Alice Hall*, his firſt Wife, was *Edward Sutton*, who married *Oliva*, the Daughter of *William Cooper*, of *Thurgarton*, and died without Iſſue; *William Sutton*, who became his Heir, and married *Ann*, Daughter of *John Rodney* of *Buckwell*, in *Com. Somerſet*, by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *William Sutton*, *Nicholas*, *John*, *Jane*, *Elizabeth*, and *Oliva*.

Sir *William Sutton* married *Suſan*, Daughter of *Thomas Coney*, of *Baſingthorpe*, in *Com. Linc.* and had Iſſue *Robert Sutton*, Eſq; *Richard Sutton*, who married —— *Stanhope*, half Siſter of *Philip* Earl of *Cheſterfield*, and had Iſſue *Robert Sutton*, who died without Iſſue; *Henry Sutton*, third Son, *Gervas*, *Alice*, *Suſan*, and *Elizabeth*.

Robert Sutton, Son and Heir of Sir *William*, Living in the Time of the Unhappy Troubles in *England*, was a very Faithful and Loyal Subject to his Sacred Majeſty King *Charles* the Firſt, whom he ſupply'd with conſiderable Sums, and other neceſſary Aſſiſtance, eſpecially in Gariſoning the Town of *Newark* upon *Trent*, where continuing out the whole Courſe of the Deſtructive Wars, he performed no little Service. In Conſideration

tion whereof, and by Reaſon of his Lineal Deſcent, from the Heireſs of the Honourab e Family of *Lexington*, as has been obſerved, he was, by Letters-Patents, bearing Date at *Oxford*, *Nov.* 21. in the 21ſt of *Car.* 1. advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Lexington* of *Aram*.

He married firſt, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *George Maners*, of *Haddon*, in the County of *Derby*, Knight.

Secondly, *Ann*, Daughter of Sir *Guy Palmes* of *Aſhwel*, in the County of *Rutland*, Knight, Widow of Sir *Thomas Browne*, Knight, but by neither of theſe had any Iſſue: And laſtly, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Anthony St. Leger*, Knight, by whom he had one Son, *Robert*, now Lord *Lexington*, one of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council, formerly Envoy Extraordinary at the Court of *Vienna*; and appointed Ambaſſador Extraordinary to that of *Spain*, and for the Treaty of *Reſwick*, and Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to King *William*. And ſent, *Anno* 1713, with an Extraordinary Commiſſion to the Court of *Madrid*, to Aſſiſt at King *Philip*'s Renunciation before the *Cortes* of *Spain*.

And two Daughters; *Bridget*, married to *John*, Eldeſt Son to *Conyers*, Lord *Darcy*, Heir Apparent to *Conyers*, Earl of *Holderneſs*, (*a*) and *Anne*, who died in her Infancy.

(*a*) *Vide* Holderneſs.

Robert.

Which *Robert*, Lord *Lexington*, married *Margaret*, the Daughter and Heir of Sir *Giles Hungerford*, of *Colſton*, in the County of *Wilts*, by whom he hath had Iſſue, one Son, and two Daughters; the two Eldeſt born at *Vienna*, at the time of his Ambaſſy there, *viz.*

William-George, (King *William*, and the Duke of *Zell*

Zell being his Godfathers) who died at *Madrid in September*, 1713, during his Father's Abode there; *Elonara-Margareta*, and *Bridget*.

ARMS.

Argent, *a* Canton Sable.

LANGDELL, Lord *Langdell*.

THE Family of *Langdale*, or *Langdell*, are of great Antiquity, and derive their Sirname from the Town of *Langdale* in the Hundred of *Pickering*, in the County of *York*, of which Place they were Lords, before the Reign of King *John*, by the Marriage of *Patrick de Langdale*, with *Amanda*, Daughter and Heir of *Lawrence de Etton*, in the Reign of *Edw.* III. that Lordſhip was added to their Inheritance, where his Succeſſors fix'd their Reſidence for ſome Generations, and afterwards removed to *Houghton* and *Santon* in the ſame Counties. *Anthony Langdale* of *Santon* and *Houghton*, who Deceaſed the Firſt of *April*,

April, 19 *Eliz.* by *Joan*, his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Vavaſor*, of *Coppinthorp*, in *Com. Ebor.* had Iſſue, *William Langdale*, of *Lanthorp*, from whom that Family is deſcended; and *Peter*, who by *Ann* his Wife, Daughter to *Michael Wharton*, of *Beverly-Park* in *Com. Ebor.* Eſq; was Father of *Marmaduke Langdale*, of *Holme* in *Spaldingmore*, in *Com. Ebor.* Knighted by King *James* the Firſt, the Fifth of *Feb.* 1627, at *Whitehall*, who, in the Time of the Grand Rebellion againſt King *Charles* I. greatly Manifeſting his Loyalty to that Prince, when driven by the Seditious, and Predominant Party from his Parliament at *Weſtminſter*, and forc'd to retire to *York*, freely repair'd to him at that Place, and afterwards, at his own Charge, rais'd three Companies of Foot, and a Troop of 70 Horſe for his Service, with which Force he fell upon a Party of *Scots* at *Corbridge*, in *Northumberland*, and put them to Flight.

He became afterwards Commander in Chief of thoſe Forces ſent againſt Colonel *Roſſeter* in *Lincolnſhire*, whom he alſo defeated; and thence Marching againſt *Fairfax*, put him to Flight, and reliev'd *Pontefract*-Caſtle, at that Time beſieg'd by a great Body of Northern Rebells. But the King's Cauſe Declining, and the *Scots* having deliver'd him up to the *Engliſh* Parliament, he was at the Head of thoſe *Engliſh* Gentlemen whom the Loyal Party in *Scotland*, that had then reſolved on the King's Relief, invited into that Kingdom to aſſiſt in their Deſign, as a Man of great Experience; and Marching before them into *England*, by the Way, he, and Sir *Philip Muſgrave*, ſeized *Berwick* and *Carliſle*, but the *Scots* Precipitating themſelves in a Battle, were defeated at *Preſton*, and he afterwards made Priſoner

ner by the Rebells; and being put in the Caſtle of *Nottingham*, was ſo beloved by all the Loyal Party, who, after the Defeat of Duke *Hamilton*, call'd him their General, and wanted nothing ſo much as to have him again at their Head: In Order to which, a ſmall Party from the Garriſon of *Pontefract* Caſtle in his own Country, made a very bold and deſperate Attempt for his Relief, and went ſo far as to take *Rainſborough*, the Parliament General, out of his Bed at *Nottingham*, who they hoped would be a ſufficient Exchange for him; but *Rainſborough* making ſome Reſiſtance they were forc'd to kill him on the ſpot, and the Party to retire. However he afterwards found Means to eſcape out of their Hands, and tranſported himſelf Beyond-ſea, and moſt Loyally attended *Charles* II. during his Exile.

Where, in Conſideration of his Great and Faithful Services and Sufferings, he was by Letters-Patent bearing Date at *Bruges*, in *Flanders*, the 4th of *February*, in the Tenth Year of his ſaid Majeſty's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Langdell* of *Holme* in *Spalding-more*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body. *Lord* Langdell.

This *Marmaduke*, Lord *Langdell*, married *Lenox*, Daughter of Sir *John Rhodes* of *Barlborough* in the County of *Derby*, Knight, by whom he left Iſſue two Sons, *Marmaduke* and *Philip* (the reſt dying Young): Alſo two Daughters, *Lenox* and *Mary*, and departing this Life, *Anno* 1661, was ſucceeded by *Marmaduke*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Marmaduke* took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Savage* of *Beeſton* in the County of *Cheſter*, Eſq; (Brother to *John*, Earl of *Rivers*) by whom he had Iſſue, *Marmaduke* his Son, Marmaduke

Son and Heir, and two Daughters, *Jane*, married to *Michael Amne* of *Frickley*, in the County of *York*, Esq; and *Elizabeth* to *Hugh Smithson*, Esq; at that Time Son and Heir to Sir *Jerome Smithson* of *Stanwick* in the same County, Bart.

Marmaduke Which *Marmaduke*, his Son and Heir, the present Lord *Langdell*, married *Frances*, Daughter of *Richard Draycotte* of *Painesly* in the County of *York*, Esq; by whom he had Issue one Son and two Daughters. *Marmaduke*, his only Son and Heir, married to *Elizabeth*, Youngest Daughter of *William*, late Lord *Widdrington*, and Sister to *William*, the present Lord *Widdrington*, and hath Issue by the said *Elizabeth*, a Son called *Marmaduke*.

Elizabeth, Eldest Daughter, married to *Peter Middleton* of *Stockeld* in the County of *York*, Esq;

Frances, married to *Nicholas Blundell* of *Crosby* in the County of *Lancaster*, Esq;

ARMS.

Sable, *a* Cheveron *between Three* Estoils Argent.

BERKELEY,

Lord *Berkeley*, of *Stratton*.

DEſcended from the ancient Barons *Berkeley* of *Berkeley*-Caſtle, (whoſe Perſonal Deſcent, *vid.* Berkeley, *Earl of* Berkeley,) of which Family was Sir *John Berkeley* of *Bruton*, in the County of *Somerſet*, Knight, who being Governor to his Royal Highneſs *James*, at that Time, Duke of *York*; his prudent Management in that Station, together with his other eminent Qualities, ſo recommended him to King *Charles* I. that he became greatly in his Favour: Nor did his ſtedfaſt Loyalty to that Prince appear leſs Perſpicuous; Firſt, By putting himſelf in Arms on his part at the Beginning of his unhappy Troubles; for which Cauſe he ſuffered Impriſonment for a Time. Next, by his Opportune, tho' Hazardous Adventure, in bringing a conſiderable Supply of Arms and Ammunition out of *Holland* in the Year 1642, which he then ſafely Landed in the Parts of *Holderneſs* for his Majeſty's Service. Berkeley Sir John.

After which, being made General of the King's Forces in *Cornwall*, Joining with Sir *Ralph Hopton* (afterwards Lord *Hopton*) he obtained ſeveral Victories againſt the Rebells; particularly at *Bradock*, *Saltaſh*, *Launceſton*, and *Stratton*, as alſo, at *Modbury* in the County of *Devon*: And laying Siege to *Exeter*, not only reduced it to the King's Obedience,

Obedience, but moſt valiantly repulſed their Fleet, then at *Topſham*, under the Command of *Robert*, Earl of *Warwick*, Taking Three of their Ships in that Harbour: Whereupon he was conſtituted Governor of that Great City, and General of his Majeſty's Forces in *Devonſhire*.

In Conſideration therefore of theſe moſt Loyal and Eminent Services, he was by Letters-Patent, bearing Date at *Bruſſels*, the 19th of *May*, in the 10th Year of *Charles* II. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Berkeley* of *Stratton*. After which he was conſtituted Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, where he arrived in *April* 1670, and having undergone that Truſt for the ſpace of Three Years, was ſent Ambaſſador into *France*.

Lord Berkeley *of* Stratton.

He married *Chriſtian*, the Daughter of Sir *Andrew Riccard* (Preſident of the *Eaſt-India* Company) and Widow of *Henry*, Lord *Kenſington*, Son to *Henry*, Earl of *Holland*; by whom he had Iſſue four Sons.

Firſt, *Charles*, who died in the *Streights*, unmarried.

Secondly, *John*, late Lord, who ſucceeded him, was Admiral of the Fleet, Colonel of the King's ſecond Regiment of Marines, Grome of the Stole to his Royal Highneſs Prince *George*, and Firſt Gentleman of his Bed-Chamber, married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *John Temple* of *Eaſt-Sheen*, in the County of *Surry*, by whom he left One Daughter, that died an Infant.

Thirdly, *Maurice*, who died Young.

Fourthly, *William*, who ſucceeded his Brother, *Anno* 1697, and is now Lord *Berkeley*.

Alſo one Daughter, *Ann*.

Ann,

Ann, married to Sir *Dudley Cullum*, of *Hawſtede*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Baronet.

Which *William*, Lord *Berkeley*, was in *Septemb.* 1710, declar'd Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, and ſworn of the Privy-Council. He married *Frances*, another Daughter of Sir *John Temple*, aforeſaid, by whom he hath Iſſue, Three Sons and Four Daughters, *viz.*

John,
William,
Charles,
Jane,
Frances,
Barbara, and
Ann,
} All in their Minority.

ARMS.

Gules, *a* Cheveron Ermin, *between Ten* Croſſes, *Forme (ſix above and four below)* Argent.

CORNWALLIS, Lord *Cornwallis*.

THIS Family of *Cornwallis* hath undoubtedly been of good Repute and Antiquity in the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*; of which laſt County was *John Cornwallis*, who was

Sheriff of *London* the 1 of *Richard* II. *Anno* 1377.

John Cornwallis, Son and Heir of this *Thomas*, had a very Competent Eſtate of his own in the County of *Suffolk*, and by his Marriage with *Philippa*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert Buxton* of *Brome*, in that County, very much enlarged the ſame; *Brome* being eſteemed the chief and ancient Seat of the Family. This *John* died *Anno* 1436.

Thomas Cornwallis, his Son and Heir, married the Daughter and Co-heir of *Edward*, or *Edmond Tyrrel*, of *Downham* in *Eſſex*; and had Iſſue *William Cornwallis*, of *Brome*, his Son and Heir, and other Children.

Which *William Cornwallis* died *Anno* 1520, and lies buried at *Okeley*, near *Brome*, together with *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *John Stamford*, by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *John Cornwallis*, Knt. and *Thomas*, Arch-deacon of *Norwich*.

John. This Sir *John* lived in the time of *Henry* VIII. and was held in great Eſteem by that Prince, for the excellent Qualities that appeared in him. He attended the King in his Wars with *France*, and for his ſingular Courage and Conduct, under *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, at the taking *Morlaix* in *Britany*, in the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. had the Honour of Knighthood then conferred on him; and ſoon after his return from thoſe Wars, was made Steward of the Houſhold to Prince *Edward*. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *Edward* Thomas *Syliard*, Eſq; he had Iſſue Sir *Thomas Cornwallis*, Knt. who being Sheriff of *Norfolk* in the laſt Year of the Reign of King *Edward* VI. rais'd conſiderable Forces againſt the Oppoſers of Queen *Mary*'s Title, in conſideration of which Services, upon her advancement to the Throne, he was firſt ſworn of her Privy-Council, next made Treaſurer

of

of *Calais*, and afterward Comptroller of the Houſhold. He married *Ann*, Daughter of Sir *John Jernegan* of *Somerton*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and had Iſſue, Sir *William Cornwallis*, Knt. and Two Daughters; *Alice*, the Wife of *Richard Southwell*, Eſq; and *Elizabeth*, of Sir *Thomas Kitſon* of *Heugrave*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Knt.

Sir *William Cornwallis*, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas*, married Two Wives, firſt *Lucy*, Daughter to *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Thomas*, who died without Iſſue; and Four Daughters, *Frances*, married to Sir *Edward Withipole*, Knt. *Elizabeth*, to *Thomas Sandys*, Eſq; *Catherine*, to *Richard Farmer*, Eſq; and *Dorothy*, to the Earl of *Argyle* in *Scotland*. To his ſecond Wife, Sir *William* married *Jane*, Daughter to *Hercules Mewtus*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Fredrick Cornwallis* of *Brome*, his Son and Heir, who, in the Third of *Charles* I. was firſt created a Baronet; and afterwards, having ſerv'd that Prince both in Court and Camp, with great Fidelity, for which he ſuffered, in thoſe unhappy Times, both Impriſonment, Exile, and the loſs of his Eſtate; in Teſtimony of which, to reward his great Merits and Accompliſhments, he was, *Anno* 1661. 13 *Car.* II. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Cornwallis* of *Eye*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and was made Treaſurer of the Houſhold to the King.

Which *Frederick*, Lord *Cornwallis*, married firſt *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Aſhburnham* of *Aſhburnham*, in the County of *Suſſex*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, *viz. Charles*, *Fre-* Baron Cornwallis.

derick, and *George*; and One Daughter, *Henrietta-Maria*, who died unmarried.

Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Crofts* of *Saxam*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Jane*, a Daughter, married to *William*, Son and Heir to Sir *John Duncomb* of *Battleſdon*, in the County of *Bedford*, Knt. and dying, *Anno* 1661, (the Year of his Creation) was ſucceeded by

Charles, his eldeſt Son and Heir, who took to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of —— *Playſted*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, Five Sons, *viz. Charles*, *Frederick*, *William*, *Thomas*, and *George*; and One Daughter, nam'd *Henrietta-Maria*, died unmarried.

Charles. To whom ſucceeded, *Anno* 1673, *Charles*, his Son and Heir, one of the Lords of the Admiralty, in the Reign of King *William* III. and Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Suffolk*; who took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of Sir *Stephen Fox*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Charles*, now Lord *Cornwallis*, and Three other Sons, *William*, *James*, and *John*, who died unmarried. He married ſecondly, *Ann*, Dutcheſs of *Monmouth* and *Buccleugh*, Widow and Relict of *James* late Duke of *Monmouth*, by whom he had Iſſue, the Ld. *George Scot*, and the Lady *Ann Scot*, who both died Young, and the Lady *Iſabella Scot*, now living in *Scotland*.

Charles. Which *Charles*, now Lord *Cornwallis*, ſucceeding him in his Honours, and in the Office of Lord Lieutenant, married the Lady *Charlotte Butler*, Daughter, and at length ſole Heir to *Richard Butler*, Earl of *Arran*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Brother to *Thomas*, Earl of *Oſſery*, and Unkle of *James* Duke of *Ormond*: The Lady *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, dying ſoon after her Father, by whom

whom he hath had Iſſue, Seven Sons, *viz. Charles*, *James*, *Stephen*, *John*, *Richard*, *Edward* and *Frederick* Twins; and Three Daughters, *Charlotte*, who died an Infant, *Elizabeth*, born 1710, died at about a Fortnight old, and *Mary*, ſtill living.

ARMS.

Sable, Guttee Argent, *on a* Feſs *of the Second*, *Three* Cornith Choughs *Proper*.

C R E W,

Lord *Crew*.

THE Family of *Crew* are of good Antiquity in the County Palatine of *Cheſter*, and were ſeated at *Crew-Hall*, before the Reign of *Henry* III. *Henry de Crivia*, or *Crew*, had Iſſue, *Thomas*, Lord of *Crew*, the 26th of *Hen.* III.

His Son and Heir was Sir *Thomas Crew*, Knt. and his Deſcendants were of *Sonde*, *Nantwich*, and *Chomelſton*, in the County of *Cheſter*; and *Holt* in the County of *Denbeigh*.

Of the *Nantwich* Line, after Eight Deſcents from the ſaid Sir *Thomas*, was *John Crew* of the ſaid Place, living in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, who had Two Sons, Sir *Randolph*, Lord Chief

Juſtice of the Kings Bench, the 22d of *James* I. and Sir —— *Crew*, Serjeant-at-Law; who married *Temperance*, Daughter and Heir to *Reginald Bray*, Eſq; of *Eton* in the County of *Bedford*, and *Stene* in the County of *Northampton*; and had Iſſue, Four Sons and Three Daughters.

His eldeſt Son *John* was of *Stene*, in the County of *Northampton*, who contributing his zealous Endeavours toward the Reſtoration of King *Charles* II. was ſoon after, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 20th Day of *April*, in the 13th Year of his Reign, created a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Crew* of *Stene*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

Which ſaid *John*, Lord *Crew*, married *Jemima*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edward Walgrave* of *Lawford*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons ſurviving, (others dying Young) *viz.*

Sir *Thomas Crew*, Knt. his Succeſſor.

Randolph, his ſecond, died an Infant.

Edward, third Son.

John, fourth Son.

Nathaniel, fifth Son, now Lord *Crew*, and Lord Biſhop of *Durham*.

Walgrave, ſixth Son: Alſo two Daughters.

Jemima, married to *Edward*, the firſt Earl of *Sandwich*. (a)

(a) *Vide* Sandwich.

Ann, married to Sir *Henry Wright* of *Dagenham*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Baronet.

Which Sir *Thomas Crew*, his Son and Succeſſor, married to his firſt Wife, *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *Horatio Townſend* of *Eaſt-Raynham*, in the Com. of *Norfolk*, Bart. by whom he had Iſſue one Son, *John*, who died young, and two Daughters, *viz.*

Ann, married to —— *Jollife* of *London*, Merchant.

Temperance,

Temperance, married firſt to *Rowland Alſton*, Son and Heir to Sir *Rowland Alſton* of *Wood-hill*, in the County of *Bedford*, Bart. and after to Sir *John Wolſtenholme*, late Knight of the Shire for the County of *Middleſex*.

He ſecondly married *Ann*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *William Airmin* of *Oſgodby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart, and Widow of Sir *Thomas Woodhouſe*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Bart. by whom he had Iſſue four Daughters, *viz.*

Jemima, married to *Henry de Grey*, the preſent Duke of *(b) Kent*. *(b) Vide* Kent.

Armin, married to *Thomas Cartwright* of *Ayno*, in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq;

Catherine, third Daughter, married to Sir *John Harpur* of *Calke*, in the County of *Derby*, Bart.

Elizabeth, fourth Daughter, married to *Charles Butler*, Earl of *Arran*, and Lord *(c) Butler* of *Weſton*, Brother of *James*, Duke of *Ormond*. *(c) Vide* Butler of Weſton.

This *Thomas* Lord *Crew*, dying thus without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by *Nathaniel*, his next Brother and Heir, fifth Son of *John* Lord *Crew*, as hath been before obſerved.

Which *Nathaniel*, Lord *Crew*, (and Lord Biſhop of *Durham*) hath had two Wives: Firſt, *Penelope*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Frowde*, of the County of *Kent*. And ſecondly, *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *William Forſter* of *Bamborough Caſtle*, in the County of *Northumberland*, but by neither had any Iſſue.

ARMS.

Azure, *a* Lyon Rampant, Argent, *with a* Creſcent *for difference*.

ARUNDEL,

Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*.

OF this ancient Family, whoſe Anceſtors came into *England* at the time of the *Norman* Conqueſt, and hath been ſeated at *Trerice* in *Cornwall*, from the time of King *Edward* III. was Sir *John Arundel*, Kt. Vice-Admiral to King *Henry* VII. and King *Henry* VIII. Which Sir
John. *John* in a ſharp Encounter at Sea, overcame and took Priſoner *Duncan Camel*, that great *Scottiſh* Pirat, whoſe Lineal Heir was another *John*.

John. Which *John* having been one of the Knights of the Shire in divers Parliaments, (ſome in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, others in that of King *James* I. and laſtly, in *Charles* I.) upon the breaking out of the Long-Parliament Rebellion, took Arms for the King, together with four of his Sons, whereof two of them loſt their Lives. He moſt valiantly held out the Caſtle of *Pendennis*, which was long beſieged both by Sea and Land, at the very end of thoſe unhappy Wars: My Lord *Clarendon*, ſpeaking of this *John*, ſays, *He was then near Fourſcore Years of Age, and of one of the beſt Eſtates, and Intereſt, in the County of* Cornwall.

Richard. Of which Sons, *Richard*, the Eldeſt, perſonally attending that King in his Army, was one of the Commanders in the firſt Battle he had with thoſe Rebels in *Warwickſhire*, wherein he greatly ſignaliz'd his Courage; likewiſe at the Fight at *Landſdown* in *Somerſetſhire*, and other Battles and tedious Sieges, wherein he received many Wounds;

and

and had the Reputation of a very ſtout and diligent Officer.

And though through the Power and Prevalency of thoſe Rebels, he at length loſt his whole Eſtate, yet he did not at all deſert his Majeſty's juſt Intereſt. In conſideration therefore of theſe his great Actions and Sufferings, and in memory of his Father's Services, he was in the 16th Year of his ſaid Majeſty's Reign, worthily advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Arundel* of *Trerice*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body. *Lord* Arundel *of* Trerice.

He married *Gertrude*, Daughter of Sir *James Bagg* of *Saltham*, in the County of *Devon*, Widow of Sir *Nicolas Slaning*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *John*, who died in his Childhood, and another *John*, who ſucceeded him.

Which *John* his Succeſſor, took to his firſt Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir *John Ackland*, of *Columb-John*, in the County of *Devon*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue *John*, his Son and Succeſſor, and a Daughter called *Gertrude*, married to Sir *Bennet Hoſkins*, of the County of *Hereford*, Bart. He ſecondly married *Barbara*, the Daughter of Sir *Henry Slingsby*, of the County of *York*, Bar. and Widow of Sir *Richard Malevirer*, of the ſaid County, Bar. by whom he had Iſſue a Son, *Richard*, now living unmarried; which *Barbara*, Lady *Arundel*, is ſince Re-married with *Thomas Herbert*, the preſent Earl of *Pembroke*. (a) John.

(a) *Vide* Pembroke.

John, his Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, married *Jane*, the Daughter of Dr. *William Beaw*, late Lord Biſhop of *Llandaff*, by whom he left Iſſue, his only Child, *John*, now Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*, born the 21ſt of *Nov.* 1701. John.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Quarterly; 1ſt *and* 4th, Arundl, *viz.* Sable *Six Swallows* cloſe (3, 2, *and* 1) Argent, 2d, *and* 3d Sable, *Three* Cheveronels Argent; *Which Quartering hath ſometimes been born in the firſt place as the Paternal Arms of* Arundel *likewiſe.*

CRAVEN,

Lord *Craven.*

THIS Family (as the Deſcent ſheweth) was anciently ſeated at *Apletreewick*, in the County of *York*, from whencethey ſpread into ſeveral flouriſhing Branches: Of which *John Craven*, of *Apletreewick* aforeſaid, who lived in the Reigns of *Henry* VII, and VIII, had Iſſue Three Sons, *Henry* the Eldeſt, from whom is directly deſcended the preſent Lord *Craven*, *Anthony*; and *William*, Father of Sir *William Craven*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, the 9 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1611. Which Collateral Branch firſt attained the Dignity of Peerage, in the Perſon of *William*, Son and Heir to the aforeſaid Sir *William Craven*, Lord Mayor of *London*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *William Whitmore* of *London*, Eſq;

John.

Which

Which *William* in his Youth taking to Arms, was ſent to the Wars in *Germany* by King *Charles* I. where he ſerv'd under that Great Soldier *Guſtavus*, King of *Sweden*, and afterwards in the *Netherlands*, under *Henry*, Prince of *Orange*, where he gained ſuch ſignal Reputation, that at his Return he was deſervedly raiſed to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal* in the County of *Berks*, (2 *Car.* I.) with Remainder ſucceſſively to *John Craven*, and *Thomas* his Brother, and their Heirs Male reſpectively: Which *John*, the next Brother in Seniority, was held in ſuch Eſteem by King *Charles* I. that, in the 18th Year of his Reign, he advanc'd him to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Ryton*, in the County of *Salop*, but Marrying *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Spencer*, Eſq; died without Iſſue, as did alſo *Thomas* the other Brother. William.

Which *William* Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal* further Manifeſting his Loyalty to King *Charles* I. in the Time of his unhappy Troubles, by Aſſiſting him with ſeveral conſiderable Supplies; as alſo to his Son King *Charles* II. was in the 16th of his Reign advanced to the Title of Viſcount *Craven* of *Uffington*, and Earl of *Craven*, in the County of *York*.

And becauſe both his Brothers were dead without Iſſue, and for want of Iſſue-Male of his Body, the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal* was limited to Sir *William Craven* of *Lenchwike* in the County of *Worceſter*, Knt. who died about the Year 1655, and Marrying *Mary*, Daughter to *Ferdinand*, Viſc. *Fairfax*, of *Cameron*, had Iſſue, *William*, who died Iſſueleſs; and a Daughter

ter *Elizabeth*, married to *Theophilus Leigh*, Esq; in Com. *Wigh.* and for default of such Issue, then to Sir *Anthony Craven*, Knight, Brother of the said Sir *William*, who married *Elizabeth*, Sister to the Baron *Pelnets*, of the Land of *Marque* in *Germany*, and died without Issue.

And afterwards, by reason the Issue Male of the said Sir *William* was then Extinct, in case of failure of Male Issue from the said Sir *Anthony* his Brother, by other Letters-Patent, bearing date the 17th of *Car.* II. he obtained a farther Grant, That the said Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampsteed Marshal* should remain to Sir *William Craven* of *Comb* in the County of *Warwick*, Son of Sir *Thomas Craven*, Brother to the aforesaid Sir *Anthony*.

And because I have mentioned Sir *William Craven* of *Lenchwike*, and Sir *Anthony Craven*, Kt. his Brother, it is proper the Reader should know they were the Sons of *Robert Craven* of *Apletreewick*, Son of *Henry Craven*, Esq; Elder Brother of *William Craven*, who was Father of Sir *William Craven*, Lord-Mayor of *London*, aforesaid: But these Limitations Ceasing on the Death of these two Brothers, without Issue-Male, as is shewn, the Honour was next settled on the Issue of Sir *Thomas Craven*, Knt. another Brother of Sir *William*, and Sir *Anthony*, who being then deceased, it was limited to his Son Sir *William Craven* of *Comb*, aforesaid: Sir *Thomas* married *Ann*, Daughter of *Francis Procter* of *Beckwith*, in the County of *York*, Esq; and had Issue Sir *William Craven* of *Comb*, to whom the Honour was so limited.

William. Which Sir *William* dying before the Honour should have descended to him, left Issue by *Margaret*

garet his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Chriſtopher Clapham* of *Bemeſly*, in the County of *York*, ſix Sons and five Daughters, *viz.*

William his Son and Heir, who ſucceeded to the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampſteed Marſhal*, according to the Intail aforeſaid. William.

Thomas, who died young, *John*, now living; *Robert*, who died in 1710, *Chriſtopher*, who died unmarried, *Anthony*, died young, and *Charles*, now Governour of *Carolina*.

The Daughters were,

Margaret,
Mary,
Martha,
Elizabeth, and
Ann.

Which *William* Lord *Craven*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Humberſton Shipwith*, Eſq; Son and Heir apparent of Sir *Fulwar Shipwith*, of *Newbold-Hall*, in the County of *Warwick*, Bart. and Siſter of the preſent Sir *Fulwar Shipwith*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons,

William,
Fulwar, and
Robert; of whom his Mother died in Childbed, the 16th of *May*, 1704.

He died *Anno* 1712, and was ſucceeded by *William*, his Son and Heir, a Minor at his Father's Death.

ARMS.

Argent, *a* Feſs *between Six* Croſs Croſſets, Fitche, Gules.

CLIF-

CLIFFORD,

Lord *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*.

HAving already taken notice, that the principal Branch of this moſt noble and ancient Family (formerly Earls of *Cumberland*, determined in one Sole Daughter and Heir, married to *Richard*, Earl of *Burlington*, (a) in whoſe Right he was created Lord *Clifford* of *Lanſborough*, which Dignity is become the Titular Appellation to the Heir of that moſt Honourable Family; as is that of *Thanet*, by the marriage of *John*, Earl of *Thanet*, (Father of the preſent Earl,) with *Margaret*, the eldeſt of the two Daughters, and Co-heirs to *Richard*, Earl of *Dorſet*, by *Ann* his Wife, ſole Daughter and Heir to *George*, Earl of *Cumberland*.

(a) *Vide* Burlington.

Yet having therein no opportunity to ſet forth its original Deſcent, I ſhall take occaſion to ſay ſomething thereof, as pertinent to this Collateral Line, in the Perſon of *Hugh*, the preſent Lord *Clifford* of *Chudley*, Lineally deſcended from Sir *Lewis de Clifford*, Knight of the Garter, *&c.*

The firſt of this ancient Family, (which is mention'd in the Doomſday-Book,) was call'd *Ponce*, who had Iſſue three Sons, *viz. Walter*, *Drew*, and *Richard*; of the two firſt, the Conqueror's Survey takes notice, and that they did then poſſeſs divers Lordſhips; but from *Richard*, the Youngeſt, was that Line preſerved.

Richard. Which *Richard* obtain'd divers Grants from King

King *Henry* I. and had Iſſue three Sons, *Simon*, Founder of the Priory of *Clifford*, in the County of *Hereford*: *Walter*, who firſt ſeating himſelf there, aſſum'd that place for his Sir-name, and *Richard*.

This *Walter* left Iſſue two Sons; *Walter*, his Son and Heir, and *Richard*, from whom the *Cliffords* of *Frampton* in *Glouceſterſhire* did deſcend: He had alſo two Daughters; the Youngeſt of which was *Roſamond*, the famous Concubine of King *Henry* II. on whom he begot *William*, Sir-nam'd *Longeſpee*, Earl of *Salisbury*. Walter.

Walter de Clifford, Son of the laſt *Walter*, and Brother to *Roſamond*, took to Wife *Agnes*, the Daughter and ſole Heir to *Roger de Candi*, Lord of the Manours of *Cavenby* and *Glentham*, in the County of *Lincoln*, and had Iſſue by her four Sons, *viz.* *Walter* his Son and Heir, *Roger*, from whom the ſucceeding Barons of this Family did Deſcend, *Giles*, and *Richard*; which *Roger*, by *Sybil* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert de Eways*, a great Baron in *Herefordſhire*, had Iſſue, *Roger* his Heir: Walter.

Which *Roger* attended King *Henry* III. in the 43d year of his Reign, in his Expedition then made into *France*. He afterwards fell off from that King, and joyn'd with the Rebellious Barons, for which, together with *Montfort*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, and others, he underwent the Sentence of Excommunication; but the next Year he fought on the King's part, and was with him at the Siege of *Northampton*, where he had ſuch great ſucceſs; being afterwards made Governor of the Caſtle of *Glouceſter*, and Sheriff of that County. He ever after ſtoutly adher'd to the King's Intereſt, enjoy'd many Gifts and Privileges from him; and in his fifty third Year was Roger.

con-

conſtituted one of the Juſtices Itinerant, for the Counties of *Rutland*, *Surry*, *Southampton*, *Dorſet*, *Somerſet*, and *Glouceſter*.

In the 54th of *Henry* III. he attended Prince *Edward* to the *Holy-Land*; and in the firſt of *Edward* I. contracted Matrimony with the Counteſs of *Lauretania* in *France*; afterwards, in the fifth of *Edw.* I. he was made a Governour of *Erdeſleigh-Caſtle*, in *Hertfordſhire*, and in the ſixth of the ſame Reign, was conſtituted one of the Juſtices of the King's Foreſts in *Hampſhire*. Being afterwards ſurpriz'd in *Harding-Caſtle* in *Flintſhire*, and the King marching to his Relief, his Son *Roger* was there unhappily Slain, whom he ſurvived four Years.

Robert. To whom ſucceded *Robert*, his Grandſon and Heir, *viz.* Son of *Roger* his Son, ſo ſlain in his Life-time; which *Robert*, in the 22d of *Edward* I. was one of the Peers in the Parliament then held at *Lincoln*, who Subſcrib'd that Letter ſent to the Pope, declaring King *Edward*'s Right to the Superiority and Dominion of the Realm of *Scotland*, againſt which Country he valiantly ſerv'd the King in his Wars, in whoſe Reign he was made Juſtice of all the King's Foreſts beyond *Trent*; made Governour of the Caſtle of *Nottingham*; conſtituted the King's Lieutenant, and Captain-General of the Counties of *Cumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, and *Lancaſter*. Afterwards, in the Second of *Edw.* II. he was firſt conſtituted Warden of the *Marches* toward *Scotland*, and Captain-General, and Governour of that whole Realm, with Power to give Protection to all thoſe who ſhou'd ſubmit to King *Edward*'s Authority.

This *Robert* was likewiſe one of thoſe Potent Men,

Men, who joyn'd with *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, in putting to Death *Pierce Gaveſton*, that great Favourite to King *Edward* II. in whoſe ſeventh Year, being again in the Wars of *Scotland*, he was ſlain in the unfortunate Battle of *Bannock-Moor*, with many other Gallant *Engliſh-Men*, leaving *Roger*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Roger*, before he was of full Age, *viz.* in the 13th of *Edw.* II. march'd into *Scotland*, but being afterwards drawn into the Party of *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, was with him taken Priſoner, and ſoon after ſuffer'd Death at *York*, having been ſummon'd to Parliament in the 13th and 14th of *Edw.* II. To whom ſucceeded *Robert de Clifford*, his Brother, and next Heir in Blood. Roger.

This *Robert* ſerv'd King *Edward* III. in his Wars in *Scotland*; by whom he was made Warden of the Marches of *Cumberland* and *Weſtmorland*; and Captain-General of the Forces aſſign'd for thoſe Parts. He died the 18th of *Edward* III. leaving *Robert*, his Son and Heir, then Thirteen Years of Age; and two Younger Sons, *Roger* and *Thomas*, afterwards a Knight, and Grand-Father to *Richard*, Biſhop of *Worceſter*. Robert.

Robert, his Son and Heir, took to Wife *Euphemia*, Daughter of *Ralph Nevil*, a great Baron of thoſe Times, in whoſe Ward he was, but died before he accompliſh'd his Full Age; whereupon *Roger*, his next Brother and Heir, ſucceeded him in the Inheritance. Robert.

Which *Roger* ſerv'd King *Edward* the Third in his Wars, both againſt *France* and *Scotland*; and for his valiant Behaviour was made a Banneret, and one of the Wardens of the Marches toward *Scotland*: Which Command he had likewiſe in the 9th of *Richard* II. having Summons to all the Roger.

Parliaments, from the 51ſt of *Edward* the Third, to the 12th of *Richard* the Second, incluſive, and died the Year after, leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, and two Daughters.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, being in great Favour with *Richard* the Second, was, amongſt others, in the 12th Year of his Reign, through the Power of *Thomas*, Duke of *Glouceſter*, and other Great Men, expelled the Court, but the next Year doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands.

This Gallant Man had Summons to all the Parliaments held in the 13th, 14th, and 15th of *Richard* II. but died in the Flower of his Age, the latter of thoſe Years, leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas*, Lord *Roſs* of *Hamlake*, *John*, his Son and Heir, then ſcarce three Years of Age, and *Maud*, a Daughter, who became the ſecond Wife of *R.* Earl of *Cambridge*, and afterwards of *J. Nevil*, L. *Latimer*.

John. Which *John* was Great Grand-Father to *Henry*, created Earl of *Cumberland*, in the 7th of *Henry* the Eighth, with which Title they flouriſhed till the Reign of King *Charles* I. *Anno* 1643, and then determined in one ſole Daughter and Heir, to *Henry*, Earl of *Cumberland*, married to *Richard*, Earl of *Burlington*, as hath been before obſerved.

But the Thing which we are now principally to obſerve, is, That *Thomas*, Lord *Clifford*, Father of this laſt mentioned *John*, had two Brothers, *viz.* Sir *William de Clifford*, Knight, Governour of *Berwick* upon *Twede*, and Sir *Lewis*, who, by *Eleanor* his Wife had Iſſue *William de Clifford*, and a Daughter, married to Sir *Philip la Vache*, Knt. which *William* taking to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Arnold Savage*, Knt. had Iſſue two Sons, *viz.* *Lewis*, and *John*, from which *John*, the

preſent

preſent Lord *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*, in a direct Line is deſcended.

The firſt of which Collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was, Sir *Thomas Clifford*, Knight, the Son of *Hugh Clifford* of *Ughebrooke*, and *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *George Chudleigh*, in the Couuty of *Devon*, Baronet.

Hugh Clifford was Colonel of a Regiment of Foot in the firſt Expedition againſt the *Scots*, in King *Charles* the Firſt's Time, and was Son of *Thomas Clifford*, Eſq; a Juſtice-of-Peace for the County of *Devon*, a very Eminent, Pious, and Learned Perſon, (as appears by a *Latin* Epigram written of him by the Celebrated Poet, *Charles Fitz-Geffery*) by *Amey* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Hugh Staplehill*, of *Bremble*, in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; which *Thomas* was Younger Son of *Anthony Clifford*, of *Borſcomb*, in Com. *Wilts*, and *King's Teignton* in *Devon*, Eſq; by *Ann*, Daughter, and one of the Heirs of Sir *Peter Courtenay*, of *Ughebrooke*, which continues to his Poſterity. The Elder Son of *Anthony Clifford* aforeſaid, was *William Clifford*, Eſq; poſſeſs'd of *Borſcomb* and *King's-Teignton*, but is wholly omitted, with his Iſſue, by Sir *William Dugdale*; the laſt of which Name in that Place, *James Clifford*, left Iſſue one ſole Daughter and Heir, *Mary*, married to Colonel *Bampfield*, the only Son of Sir *Copleſton Bampfield*, of *Poltimore*, in Com. *Devon*, Bart. He died before his Father, leaving Iſſue by *Mary Clifford* his Wife, two Sons, Sir *Copleſton-Warwick Bampfield*, now Living, and *John Bampfield*, Eſq;

To clear this Pedigree yet farther, we ſhall ſhew, that *Anthony Clifford* beforemention'd, was Son of *Henry Clifford*, Son of *William*, Son of *Thomas* Clif-

ford of *Borſcomb*, by *Tomaſine*, Siſter of *John Thorpe* of *Kings-Teignton*, the Grand-Mother of which *Tomaſine*, was Daughter and Heir of *John Burdon*, of *Kings-Teignton*, an ancient Family in *Devon*, thro' whom the ſaid Manour of *Kings-Teignton*, and other Lands came to this Noble Family; and by Purchaſe from *James Clifford*, laſt mention'd, is now in the Poſſeſſion of *Hugh*, the preſent Lord *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*.

Thomas Clifford before-mention'd, who married the Heir of *Thorpe*, was the Son of *John Clifford*, by *Florence*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John St. Leger*, Eſq; who was Son of Sir *William Clifford*, Knight, Governour of *Berwick*: Which Sir *William*, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Arnold Savage*, Knight, had Iſſue two Sons, *Lewis*, and *John*, Anceſtor of this Noble Line, Sir *William* being Son of Sir *Lewis Clifford*, Knight of the Garter, as may be ſeen in the precedent Pages.

I return therefore to *Thomas Clifford*, the firſt Baron of this Line: Having had his Education at *Oxford*, and improved by Travel, he appeared a very Accompliſhed Gentleman. In the Year 1660, and 1661, he was choſen a Member for *Totnes*, in *Devon*; he became there a celebrated Speaker, at firſt Againſt, but at length, in Behalf of the Royal Prerogative, which procured his Admittance to Court, where he ſoon after received the Honour of Knighthood, he attended the Duke of *York* to Sea, and was in all thoſe memorable Sea-Fights againſt the *Dutch*; and was in that Expedition of the *Engliſh* at *Bergen* in *Norway*, where they attempted to deſtroy the *Dutch East-India* Ships; and not long after was ſent Envoy Extraordinary to the Two Northern Crowns,

Crowns, *Sweden* and *Denmark*, with full Power to conclude new Treaties and Alliances with them. In the Year 1666 he was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, and ſworn of the Privy-Council. In 1668 he was advanced to be Treaſurer of the Houſhold, and one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury. In 1672, he executed the Office of *Secretary of State*; and the ſame Year, by Letters-Patent, dated the 23d of *April*, 1672, was Created Baron *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*, and not long after conſtituted Lord High-Treaſurer of *England*, in which he continued about one Year, when declining in his Health, he reſigned his Treaſurer's-Staff, and died ſome little Time after, *viz.* in *September*, 1673, and in the 43d Year of his Age; and was buried at *Ughebrooke*.

He was a Man of a moſt noble Mind, and excellent Parts, which he knew how to employ to the beſt Advantage. He was Maſter of a valuable flowing Tongue, a ready Wit, and firm Judgment, and in Courage and Reſolution always undaunted.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *William Martin*, of *Lindrige*, in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue *Hugh*, the preſent Lord *Clifford*, &c. *Thomas* and *Thomas* died Infants; and a third *Thomas* that died an Infant; *George* alſo died young: *Simon* and *Charles*; alſo three Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to *Henry Carew*, only Son to *Thomas Carew*, of *Haccomb*, in the County of *Devon*, Baronet; *Amia*, to — *Courtney* of *Molland* in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; and *Mary*, to Sir *Simon Leech*, Knight of the *Bath*.

Hugh, the preſent Lord, married *Ann*, the Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of Sir *Thomas*

Preſton, of the *Mannor*, in the County of *Lancaſter*: By whom he hath had Iſſue, nine Sons and ſix Daughters, *Francis*, Born 1686, died an Infant; *Thomas*, born 1687, living; and another *Francis*, born 1690, living; *William* born 1692, died an Infant; *George*, Born and died an Infant; and *Charles* died an Infant; *Hugh*, Born 1701, living; *Henry*, Born 1703, living; *Lewis Walter*, Born 1708-9, living.

Elizabeth,
Catherine,
Mary,
Ann,
Amia,
and
Preſton.
} All young and unmarried.

ARMS.

Checq; Or, *and* Azure; *a* Feſs Gules; *with a* Creſcent *for difference*.

OSBORNE,

OSBORNE,

Lord Osborne.

Peregrine-Hyde Osborne, (frequently ſtiled Marquis of *Carmarthen*) Only ſurviving Son and Heir apparent of *Peregrine*, Duke of *Leeds*, ſummoned to Parliament in the Life-time of his Father, *Anno* 1712-13, the 11th of Queen *Ann*; Lord Lieutenant of the Eaſt-Riding of the County of *York*, and Town of *Kingſton upon Hull*. Peregrine.

He married, *December* the 15th, 1712, *Elizabeth*, Eldeſt Daughter of *Robert Harley*, Earl of *Oxford*, &c. who died the 20th of *November* following, being then newly brought to Bed of a Son, Chriſtened *Thomas*.

ARMS.

The ſame as his Father, the Duke of Leeds, with a Label Difference.

CARTERET,

Lord *Carteret.*

THE Antiquity of this Family is indisputably justified by a long Descent of very worthy Ancestors, derived from *Osfrey de Carteret*, who came into *England* at the time of the *Norman* Conqueſt; and had Iſſue *Reginald de Carteret*, who accompanied *Robert* D. of *Normandy* in his Expedition to the *Holy-Land*.

Sir *Philip de Carteret*, his Son, was Lord of *Carteret*, and St. *Owen*, and Founded the Church of *Forteuall* in *Guernſey*; whoſe Son and Heir *Reginald*, is Stiled Baron *Carteret* in *Normandy*, 1156.

Philip de Carteret, Grand-Son, as 'tis preſumed, of *Reginald*, was Governour of *Guernſey*, *Alderney*, and *Serk*, in the time of *Hen.* III. *Philip de Carteret*, his Son, Lord of St. *Owen*, in the time of *Edward* I. To whoſe Son, *Reginald*, that King gave the Mannor of *Meleſches* in the Iſle of *Jerſey*, in the laſt Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1306, which afterwards became the principal Seat of one Branch of that Family.

Sir *Reginald de Carteret*, Great Grand-Son to the laſt Sir *Reginald*, was Governour of *Mount Orgueil-Caſtle* in the time of *Edward* III. Father of *Reginald de Carteret*, Lord of St. *Owen*; who had Iſſue three Sons, *Philip*, who was Lord of St. *Owen*, &c. *John*, who was Lord of the Mannor of *Meleſches*; and *Reginald de Carteret*, who was Bailiff of *Jerſey*.

From

From *Philip*, the eldeſt Son, after ſeveral Generations, Deſcended *Philip de Carteret*, Lord of St. *Owen*, and *Serk*, in the time of Queen *Eliza*. He married *Rachel*, Daughter and Heir to *George Paulet*, Eſq; and had Iſſue Sir *Philip* his Succeſſor, *Elias*, ſecond Son, Governour of *Jerſey*; *Amias*, and *Gideon Carteret*.

Sir *Philip Carteret*, Lord of St. *Owen*, Son and Heir of the laſt *Philip*, took to Wife *Ann*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Douce*, of *Wallop*, in *Com. South.* and had Iſſue *Philip*, his Son and Heir; Father of *Philip*, created a Bart. *Anno* 1670, the 22 of *Charles* II. Sir *Charles Carteret* is the preſent Baronet, and one of the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber to Her preſent Majeſty; and Bailiff of *Jerſey*.

Having mentioned the Four Sons of *Philip de Carteret*, by *Rachel* his Wife, Daughter of *George Paulet*, Eſq; of which Sir *Philip Carteret*, Knight, Father of Sir *Philip*, created Baronet, was elder Brother.

I am principally to return to *Elias*, the ſecond Son, Governour of *Jerſey*; Father of Sir *George Carteret*, of *Meleſches*, and Progenitor of thoſe who advanced this Family to the Dignity of Baronage.

This Sir *George* was, at firſt, a Captain at Sea, and had a Grant of ſeveral Lordſhips in *Jerſey*, for his eminent Services to K. *Charles* I. before the Civil War; and by that King made Comptroller of the Navy; which Poſts he held at the time when the Parliament paſſed the Ordinance for the Earl of *Warwick* to Command the Fleet; which was then fully and entirely at the Diſpoſal of the Parliament, and the King left without one Ship of his own, in the Three Dominions, at his Devotion.

At the ſame Time, that the Reſolution of the Houſe-

Houſe-of-Commons, and the Concurrence of the Lords was peremptory for ſending the Earl of *Warwick* Admiral of the Fleet, in the Place of Sir *John Pennington*, in whom the King confided; It was reſolved likewiſe by them, That Captain *Carteret* ſhould be Vice-Admiral; who being a Gentleman of Firm and Loyal Principles, thought it became his Duty, by his near Relation to his Majeſty's Service, to receive his Royal Pleaſure, before he engag'd himſelf in any Employment of that Nature, and therefore addreſs'd himſelf very humbly to his Majeſty, to receive his Directions therein. But the King looking upon the Fleet in a Manner taken from him, when another, whoſe Diſaffection to his Service was very notorious, was, contrary to his expreſs Pleaſure, put into the Command of it, and his own Admiral diſplaced, for no other Reaſon, but his Zeal and Integrity to Him, would not countenance that Fleet, and that Admiral, with ſuffering an Officer of his own to Command in it under the other, and therefore ordered Captain *Carteret* to decline the Imployment; which, in Obedience to His Majeſty's Command, and without Noiſe, he very prudently and honeſtly did and withdrew himſelf and his Family out of *England* to *Jerſey*.

Here he Lived retired ſome Time, but being of a Spirit not contented with being Paſſively Loyal only, he grew Impatient of lying ſtill, whilſt his Maſter was in the Field; and tranſported himſelf into *England* with a purpoſe to raiſe a Troop of Horſe, and to engage in the King's Cauſe. This happen'd juſt at the time when his Majeſty's Corniſh Forces were in the Higheſt Straits for want of Proviſions and Ammunition, and grew even hopeleſs of any timely Supply.

ſupply. Upon his arrival there, he was Unanimouſly importuned by the Commanders, after they had acquainted him with their Deſperate Condition, eſpecially the want of Powder, to endeavour to Aſſiſt them ſo, that the many good Ports in their Power might be made of ſome uſe to them, to render them a Supply. Whereupon he ſoon after return'd to *France*, and firſt, upon his own Credit, and upon return of ſuch Commodities out of *Cornwall* as they could ſpare, he Supplied them with ſuch great Stores of all ſorts of Ammunition, that they never found want after, which was look'd on as a very conſiderable Advantage to the King's Affairs, in that Country, for which and many other his Eminent Services, he received the Honour of Knight hood, and was created Bart. 9 *May*, *Anno*. 1645. 21. *Car*. I.

He ſtill continu'd in the Iſle of *Jerſey*, watching all Opportunities of doing the King Service, or in Succouring and Aſſiſting his Friends; many of which, when they were driven out of *England*, retir'd to *Jerſey*, (where he was Lieutenant under the Lord *Jermyn* but had indeed the Power over the Place) eſpecially, he had, for ſometime there the Company of Mr. *Hide*, Chancellor of the *Exchequer*, after Earl of *Clarendon*, who acknowledg'd theſe Kindneſſes.

Hither King *Cha*. 2. reſolv'd to retire when he left *Paris*, and was received by Sir *George*, with great Loyalty and Affection; (for he had been here before, when Prince of *Wales* only, and had then procur'd his Father's Leave for Making Sir *George* his Vice-Chamberlain). But his Majeſty not Thinking it a ſafe, or proper Place to Reſide long in, which might eaſily be attack'd

attack'd by the Parliament Forces, (as indeed it was ſoon after) he retired to *Breda*: It was defended by Sir *George Carteret*, with the utmoſt Bravery and Conduct, almoſt to the laſt Extremity: When finding he could ſuſtain the ſhock no longer in the open Iſland, he retired into Fort *Elizabeth*, which he held out ſome Months longer, till he received his Majeſty's Orders to make the beſt Conditions he could, which he ſhortly after did, and came himſelf to *Paris* to give the King an Account of all that had paſſed in that Affair, to the entire Satisfaction of the King; and afterwards remain'd in *France*, till his Majeſty's happy Reſtoration; to whom, as I have ſaid, he was Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and ſo continued to his Death.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Carteret*, of St. *Owen*, Kt. Grandfather to Sir *Philip Carteret*, created a Bart. *An.* 1670. beforemention'd; and had Iſſue Sir *Philip Carteret*, Knight, his Son and Heir, a Perſon of Extraordinary Parts and Merit, but loſt his Life in his Majeſty's Service at Sea, *Anno* 1672.

James Carteret, who was Captain of a Man of War in King *Charles* the ſeconds time; and three Daughters, the firſt married to Sir *Nicholas Slaning* in Com. *Corn.* the ſecond to Sir *Thomas Scot*, of *Scot-Hall* in *Kent*; and the third to Sir *Robert Atkins*, of *Saperton*, in Com. *Glouc.* Kt.

Which Sir *Philip Carteret*, married *Jemima*, Daughter of *Edward* the firſt, Earl of *Sandwich*, (a) by whom he had Iſſue Sir *George Carteret*, *Philip* 2d Son, who was Captain of the *Marines*; and Lieutenant to Sir *Frances Wheeler*, then Admiral at Sea, and with him Drowned in the *Streights*.

(a) *Vide* Sandwich.

Edward Carteret, 3d Son, of the *Inner Temple*, Eſq;

Esq; who hath married *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Exton*, Dean of the *Arches* Court of *Canterbury*, and Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, by whom he hath Issue three Sons, and three Daughter, *George*, *Edward*, and *Philip*, *Bridget*, *Aun-Isabella*, and *Charlotte*.

Which Sir *George*, in consideration of the loyal and acceptable Services of Sir *George Carteret*, his Grand-Father, as well as the great Merit of his Father, Sir *Philip*, was created Baron *Carteret*, of *Hawnes*, in *Com. Bedf.* by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 19 of *October* 1681. 33 *Car.* 2. (with Remainder intail for want of Issue Male, to *Philip*, and *Edward Carteret*, his Brother, above-named, and their Descendants.)

He married the Lady *Grace Granville*, Youngest Daughter of *John* Earl of *Bath*, *(b)* by whom he had Issue three Sons, and one Daughter, *George*, who died an Infant, *John*, who succeeded to the Honour, *Philip*, who died at *Westminster* School, in *March* 1710, and *Jemima*, living unmarried. *(b) Vide* Bath.

Which *John*, now Lord *Carteret*, married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Worseley*, of *Chilton*, in *Com. South.* Kt. by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, Viscount *Weymouth*, and hath Issue a Daughter named *Grace*.

ARMS.

Gules, *four* Fusils *in* Fess Argent, *with a* Crescent *for difference.*

BENET,

BENET,

Lord *Oſſulſtone.*

THis Family appears to have been antiently ſeated at *Clapcote*, near *Wallingford*, in the County of *Berks*; of which the firſt I find mentioned, was *Thomas Benet*, Eſq; who had Iſſue *Richard Benet*, his Son and Heir, and *Thomas Benet*, who became Lord Mayor of *London*, in the 1. *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1603.

Thomas.

Richard.

Richard Benet, the eldeſt Son, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas Tiſdale* of *Deanly*, in the County of *Berks*; and had Iſſue *Ralph Benet*, his Son and Heir, from whom thoſe of *Moreden*, in *Surrey*, do derive themſelves: Sir *John Benet*, Knight, 2d Son, who was ſeated at *Dawling*, in the County of *Middleſex*, Judge of the Prerogative-Court; *Thomas Benet*, third Son, Alderman of *London*; and *Walter Benet*, 4th, Son Dr. in Divinity.

Sir John Benet.

Sir *John Benet* of *Dawling* 2d, Son of *Richard*, married *Ann*, Daughter of *Chriſtopher Weekes* of *Salisbury*, in the County of *Wilts*, and had Iſſue Sir *John Benet*, his Son and Heir; *Michael Benet*, 2d, Son, who died without Iſſue; and Sir *Thomas Benet*, Kt. 3d Son, Dr. of the Civil-Law, and Maſter-in-Chancery, and *Matthew Benet* fourth Son.

Sir *Thomas Benet*, the 3d Son, had two Wives, firſt, *Charlotte*, Daughter to *William Harriſon*; and 2dly, *Thomaſine*, Daughter of *George Detbick*, Eſq; Son to Sir *William Detbick* Kt. Garter King-at-

at-Arms: By the firſt Wife, *Charlotte Harriſon*, he had Iſſue *Richard Benet*, of *London*, Eſq; and a Daughter, *Mary*.

Sir *John Benet* of *Dawling*, eldeſt Son and Heir of the laſt Sir *John*, Married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *John Crofts*, of *Saxham*, in *Com. Norf.* Kt. and had Iſſue, *John Benet*, his Son and Heir: *Henry*, firſt Knighted, and after created Earl of *Arlington*, *of whom* vid. the *2d Volume of this Work, under the Head of Arlington, Fol.* 12. *Charles*, *Thomas*, *Edward*, and two Daughters, *Dorothy*, who died Iſſueleſs, and *Elizabeth*, Married to Sir *Robert Carr*, Kt. and Bart. *Sir* John Benet.

Which *John*, the eldeſt Son, was made Kt. of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Cha.* 2. and was Lieutenant of the Band of Penſioners in that Reign: And after, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 24th of *Novemb.* 1682. 34 *Car.* 2. advanced to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Oſſulſtone* of *Oſſulſtone*. John. *Baron* Of-ſulſtone.

He Married firſt, *Bridget*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Scroop How*, of *Langor-Caſtle*, in *Com. Notting.* and Siſter of *Scroop*, Lord Viſcount *How*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, late Deceas'd, by whom he had Iſſue, *Charles*, his Son and Suceſſour, and two Daughters, *Annabella*, married to *John Cecil*, the preſent Earl of *Exeter*, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife; and ——— who died a Child.

Which *Charles* the preſent Lord *Oſſulſtone*, married the Lady *Mary*, only Daughter of *Ford*, Lord *Grey* of *Werk*, Earl of *Tankerville*, (by the Lady *Mary*, 4th Daughter of *George*, Earl of *Berkeley*) who died about the latter end of *May*, *Anno* 1710, and Charles.

and by whom he had Iſſue, ſurviving, three Sons and three Daughters, *viz.*

Charles,
Henry,
Grey,
Bridget,
Annabella,
and
Mary,
} All young unmarried.

ARMS.

Gules, *a* Beſant *between three* Demi Lions *Rampant* Argent; *with a* Mollet *for difference.*

STAWEL, Lord *Stawel.*

THE eldeſt Branch of the ancient Family of the *Stawel's*, which has flouriſhed in the County of *Somerſet* at *Stawel*, *Cotholſton*, and *Ham*, for more than theſe 600 Years, as plainly appears by old Deeds and Evidences ſtill in the Family; though ſeveral Records of this nature were deſtroyed in the Great Rebellion.

Several of this ancient Family have had the Honour

Honour of Knighthood, ſerv'd often for their Country in Parliament, and born ſome of the moſt Honourable Offices in it, and have alſo many times intermarried with the Nobility. Hence, after many Generations, deſcended *Richard Stawel*, of *Cotholſton*, Eſq; who took to Wife, *Alice*, Daughter to *William Pawlet*, Marqueſs of *Winchester*; and had Iſſue, Sir *John Stawel*, Knt. his Son and Heir, Father of *John Stawel*, Eſq; created Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles I.*

Which Sir *John* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *George Touchet*, Lord *Audley*; and had Iſſue, *John Stawel*, his Son and Heir, created Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* II. who, during the Rebellion begun in 1642, ſteadily adher'd to his Duty, and, at his own Charge, rais'd and maintain'd three Regiments, one of Horſe, another of Foot, and a third of Dragoons, for his Majeſty's Service; and at laſt, when the Rebels grew Victorious, ſuffer'd Impriſonment, Sequeſtration, and the loſs of the greateſt part of a very large Fortune; He was alſo try'd for his Life in their pretended Courts of Juſtice: But, notwithſtanding theſe Hardſhips, his Loyalty held out againſt the Uſurpation, and never ſwerv'd.

This Sir *John* dying ſoon after the Reſtauration, his Majeſty thought fit to reward him in his Poſterity, advancing his Son, *Ralph Stawel*, Eſq; to the Dignity of a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Baron *Stawel* of *Somerton*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 15th of *January*, in the 34th Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1682.

This *Ralph*, Lord *Stawel*, deſerved very well too from the Crown, inheriting the Principles of his Father, as well as his Eſtate, and doing ſignal Service to his Prince and Country, upon nice and Ralph *Lord* Stawel.

critical Occaſions. He married *Ann*, Daughter of *John Ryves*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *John*, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter, *Ann*, married firſt to *James Darcy*, Grand-Son to *Coniers*, Lord *Darcy*, created Earl of *Holderneſs*; and after to *John Raber*, Eſq;

Which *John* ſucceeding, married the Lady *Margaret*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Salisbury*; by whom he had a Daughter, *Ann*, unmarried; but dying without Iſſue-Male, 1692 the Honour and Eſtate deſcended to *William*, the preſent Lord *Stawel*, another Son of *Ralph*, Lord *Stawel*, by his ſecond Wife, *Abigail*, Daughter and Heir to *William Pitt*, of *Hartley Weſpal*, in the County of *Southmap.* Eſq; by which ſecond Wife he had alſo *Edward*, another Son unmarried; and two Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to *William Bromley*, of *Bagington*, in Com. *Warwick*, Eſq; eldeſt Son of Sir *William Bromley*, Knt. of the *Bath*, Member in ſeveral Parliaments for the Univerſity of *Oxford*; Speaker of the Houſe-of-Commons, and Secretary of State.

Catharine, to Mr. *Higden*, a Divine; *Lucy*, and *Diana*, died Infants.

William, the preſent Lord *Stawel*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Only Heir to —— *Fert*, Eſq; of the County of *Eſſex*, alſo Heir to Sir *Humphry Forſter*, of *Aldermerſton*, in the County of *Berks*, and Relict of *William Forſter*, of the County of *Cumberland*, Eſq; by which ſaid Wife his Lordſhip hath Iſſue only one Son, and one Daughter, *William*, and *Charlotte*.

ARMS.

A R M S.

Gules, a Croſs *of* Fulfils, Argent.

NORTH,

Lord *Guilford.*

THE preſent *Francis*, Lord *Guilford*, is the Son of Sir *Francis North*, Solicitor, and Attorney-General, and Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas in the Reign of King *Charles* II. Alſo, afterwards, Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, who, in Conſideration of the faithful Services he had render'd the Crown in thoſe high and eminent Stations, was created a Baron of this Kingdom, by the Name and Stile of Baron of *Guilford*, in the County of *Surry*, *Anno* 1683, which ſaid *Francis*, ſo created Lord *Guilford*, was the ſecond Son of *Dudley*, Lord *North*, by *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Charles Mantague*, Knt. (a younger Son to *Henry* Earl of *Mancheſter.*) (*a*) *Charles*, his elder Brother, being ſummon'd to Parliament in the 25th of *Car.* II. by the Title of Lord *Grey* of *Rolleſton.*

Francis.

Lord Guilford.

(*a*) *Vide* North *and* Gley.

Having thereby fully demonſtrated his Per-

ſonal Deſcent under that Head, we ſhall proceed to take notice, that the abovementioned *Francis*, Lord *Guilford*, by *Frances*, Lady *Pope*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir of *Thomas* Earl of *Down*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, left Iſſue two Sons, and one Daughter, *viz.*

Francis, the preſent Lord.
Charles, living unmarried.
Ann, living unmarried.

Francis. Which *Francis*, the preſent Lord, ſucceeded his Father, *Anno* 1685, Firſt Commiſſioner for Trade and Plantation, and one of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council. He married, firſt, *Elizabeth*, third Daughter of *Fulk Grevil*, L. *Brook*, by whom he had no Iſſue. Secondly, *Alice*, Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of Sir *John Brownlow*, of *Belton*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. by whom he hath two Sons, and one Daughter, now living, *viz.*

Francis, born the 13th of *April* 1704. *Peregrine*, and *Alice*.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Lord *North* and *Grey*, *viz.*

Azure, *a* Lion Paſſant; Or, *between three* Fleurs de Lis Argent; *with a* Creſcent *for difference*.

WALDEGRAVE,

Lord *Waldegrave.*

THis Family of *Waldegrave*, anciently written *Walgrave*, appears to have been of the higheſt Antiquity in the County of *Norfolk*, deriving their Name from the Place of their Reſidence in that County; *Warin de Walgrave*, being mentioned by his ſeat there ſoon after the Conqueſt.

From which *Warin* deſcended *John de Walgrave*, Knight of the Shire for the County of *Northampton*, 1 *Edw.* III. and alſo the 9th of the ſame Reign. The ſame Year alſo, one *Richard de Walgrave* was Knight of the Shire for the County of *Lincoln*.

Sir *Richard Walgrave*, Knight, Son of another Sir *Richard*, lived in the Time of King *Edward* III. and is the ſame, by all Accounts, who, with *William de Wingfield*, was Knight of the Shire for the County of *Suffolk*, the 50th of *Edward* III. and 5th and 13th of *Richard* II.

This Sir *Richard*, according to moſt Pedigrees, married *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to *Silveſters*, Lord of *Silveſters*, which afterwards paſſed to his Poſterity.

Sir *Richard Walgrave*, his Son and Heir, was ſtiled Lord of *Buers*, and by his Wife *Joan*,

Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Montechenſy*, Lord of *Edwarſton*, had Iſſue Sir *William Walgrave*, Lord of *Buers* and *Silveſters*, in the Time of *Henry* VI. and *Edward* IV. Father of another Sir *William*, who died the 17th of *Henry* IV.

This laſt Sir *William* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Fray*, Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer, and had Iſſue Sir *William Walgrave* of *Buers*, &c. his Eldeſt Son; and *Edward Walgrave*, or *Waldegrave*, who was of *Borſley* in *Eſſex*, Progenitor of this Stem; who married *Elizabeth*, or *Iſabel*, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Cheyney*, of *Pynſlow* in the County of *Devon*, and died the 17th of *Henry* VIII. leaving Iſſue Sir *John de Waldegrave*, his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *John*, by *Lora*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Rocheſter*, Knight, in the County of *Eſſex*, was Father of Sir *Edward Waldegrave*, Knight, his Son and Heir; of the Privy-Council to Queen *Mary*, Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, and Maſter of the Wardrobe.

This Sir *Edward Waldegrave* married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Nevil*, Knight, Brother to the Lord *Abbergavenny*, and had Iſſue *Nicholas Waldegrave*, his Son and Heir, of *Borſley* aforeſaid, who continued that Line; and *Charles Waldegrave*, his 2d Son, who was of *Staining-Hall* in the County of *Norfolk*, and married *Jeronyma*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Jornegan*, in the County of *Norfolk*, and had Iſſue Sir *Edward Waldegrave*, Knight, his Son and Heir, who was of *Hever*-Caſtle in *Kent*.

Which Sir *Edward Waldegrave* was created a Baronet, the 1ſt of *Auguſt*, *Anno* 1643, 19 *Car.* I. by *Eleanor*, his firſt Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Lovel*, of *Harting*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt.

and

and Siſter and Heir to Sir *Francis Lovel*, he had Iſſue Sir *Henry Waldegrave*, Bart. his Son and Heir, who married *Ann*, Daughter of *Edward Paſton*, of *Appleton*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Charles Waldegrave*, Knight of the *Bath*, *Edward*, *Henry*, and *John*.

Which Sir *Charles*, by *Helen*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Francis Englefield*, of *Wooten-Baſſet*, in the County of *Berks*, Baronet, and Co-heir to Sir *Francis*, her Brother, was Father of *Henry Waldegrave*, of *Cheuton*, in the County of *Somerſet*, Knight and Baronet, who, by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 20th of *January*, 1685, (1 *Jac.* II.) was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Waldegrave* of *Cheuton* aforeſaid: And in *February*, 1686, (the Year enſuing) was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, in the room of *William*, Lord *Maynard*: On the Revolution, *Anno* 1688, he retired into *France*, and died at *Paris Anno* 1689.

He married *Henrietta*, Natural Daughter of King *James* II. by Mrs. *Arabella Churchill*, Mother of the Duke of *Berwick*, by whom he left Iſſue his Only Son and Heir, *James*, now Lord *Waldegrave*, who is yet unmarried.

ASHBURNHAM,

Lord *Aſhburnham.*

THIS Family is of very great Antiquity, and was of good Account in *England*, even before the Conqueſt, having their Chief and Ancient Seat at *Aſhburnham*, in the County of *Suſſex*, whence they aſſumed their Name.

Bertram. This is apparent enough, for we find that *Bertram Aſhburnham* was Sheriff of *Suſſex*, *Surrey*, and *Kent*, when *William* the Conqueror came in, which is eſteemed to be the ſame *Bertram*, (whom *Francis Thynne*, a good Antiquary, ſtiles Baron of *Kent*) who was made Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, *Anno* 1066, being the firſt and laſt Year of King *Harold*; and was Beheaded by *William* the Conqueror, after he had obtain'd the Crown, for Defending that Caſtle ſo valiantly againſt him: Tho''tis by others ſaid, That, being General of King *Harold's* Forces, he was ſlain valiantly Fighting, at the memorable Battle of *Battle-Abbey* in *Suſſex*.

The Mandate of King *Harold* to this Man, to levy Horſemen and other Forces to reſiſt the Conqueror, remains yet as a good Tradition to Illuſtrate thoſe of this Family.

This *Bertram* being an active Enemy of the Conquerors, it is very probable the Family was Depreſt for the preſent; tho' they retain'd their ancient Seat, and ſoon grew into Eſteem again.

John

John Aſhburnham, of *Aſhburnham*, was Knight of the Shire for *Suſſex*, 20 of *Richard* II. and Sheriff of *Surry* and *Suſſex* the 19 of *Richard* II. and 4 of *Henry* IV.

Thomas Aſhburnham, of *Aſhburnham*, his Son and Heir, was likewiſe Sheriff of *Surry* and *Suſſex*, the 10 of *Henry* IV.

Son, or Grand-ſon of *Thomas*, was another *Thomas Aſhburnham*, Sheriff likewiſe of *Surry* and *Suſſex*, the 15 of *Henry* VII. He married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *John Sackville*, of *Buckhurſt*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, *John Aſhburnham*, his Son and Heir, Sheriff of *Surry* and *Suſſex*, the 5th of Queen *Mary*.

Which *John* married *Mary*, Daughter of *George Vane*, of *Badſley*, in the County of *Cantij*. Eſq; and had Iſſue Sir *John Aſhburnham*, Knight, who Sold his ancient Inherritance. His Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Beaumont*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *John Aſhburnham*, his Son and Heir, *William Aſhburnham*, ſecond Son; and four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Frederick Cornwallis*, after Lord *Cornwallis*: *Frances*, to *Frederick Turville*, Eſq; *Ann*, to Sir *Edward Deering*, Baronet, and *Catherine*.

William, the ſecond Son, was a Gentleman of ſingular Loyalty and Affection to King *Charles* I. for whom he was one of the earlieſt that took up Arms, and became an Active Man in his Service. He was firſt Colonel of a Regiment, and after Major-General of Foot in the *Weſt*, and Governour of *Weymouth* for his Majeſty: After the Reſtoration, he was made Cofferer to K. *Charles* II. and died *Anno* 1679. He had two Wives, firſt, *Jane*, Daughter to *John*, Baron *Butler*, Reliet of *James Ley*, Earl of *Marlborough*; ſecondly, *Elizabeth*,

beth, Daughter of *John* Lord *Poulet*, but by neither had any Iſſue, making his Nephew, *John*, his Heir, *viz.* Son of *John* his elder Brother.

Which *John*, who was the eldeſt Son of Sir *John Aſhburnham*, Knt. was one of the Grooms of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* I. and of entire Confidence with the King, and by him Named as one of his Commiſſioners for the Treaty at *Uxbridge*; and after, when the King ſent to his Parliament to deſire a Perſonal Treaty at *Weſtminſter*, he was Named by his Majeſty, together with the Duke of *Richmond*, the Earl of *Southampton*, and *Geffery Palmer*, Eſq; as the Perſons he deſign'd ſhould attend him, deſiring ſafe Conduct for them. When his Majeſty thought proper to leave *Oxford*, Mr. *Aſhburnham* was the only Servant that attended him, and, indeed, the only Perſon, except a Clergy-Man, who ſerved as a Guide; and when the King was in the Hands of the *Scots* Army, he Tranſported himſelf to *France*, by his Majeſty's approbation, the *Scots* threatning to deliver him to the Parliament; and had forbid him his Majeſty's Preſence. But when he heard the King was in the Hands of the *Engliſh* Army, and that there was not the ſame Reſtraint as formerly, he reſolv'd to make an Adventure to Wait on him, and was very Welcome to his Majeſty. He had, by ſome Friends, a Recommendation both to *Cromwel* and *Ireton*, who knew the Credit he had with the King, and that his Majeſty would be very well pleas'd to have his Attendance, and look upon it as a Teſtimony of their Reſpect to him, and ſo left him at liberty to repair to the King. He and Sir *John Berkeley*, who came from *France* at the ſame time, were the two principal Agents for his Majeſty, conferring

ferring both with his Majeſty's Friends, and with the Officers of the Army, as often as they deſir'd. But the Army having got the ſole Power, and ſubdued all Oppoſition from the Parliament, as well as the City, they began not only to be leſs regardful of theſe his Majeſty's Agents, but even of the King himſelf; who therefore reſolved to make his Eſcape from the Army, Mr. *Aſhburnham* being the chief Confident in this Affair. *Berkeley* and he were ſent to Treat with Colonel *Hammond*, Governour of the *Iſle-of-Wight*, to take the King into his Protection; which he ſeem'd to comply with, but by a fatal Miſtake of this Man's Honour, the King was deliver'd into the Hands of the Army: This occaſion'd an unhappy ſuſpition of Mr. *Aſhburnham*'s, as well as *Berkeley*'s Fidelity; but it chiefly lay on the former, becauſe it was inferred, he was known to have ſo great an Influence upon his Majeſty's Councils and Reſolutions, that he could not be Ignorant of any thing that moved him.

But my Lord *Clarendon*, who ſpeaks largely of this Affair, in his Opinion of it, ſufficiently clears Mr. *Aſhburnham* from the Imputation laid to his Charge, who ſays, *That he preſerv'd his Reputation and Credit with the moſt Eminent of the King's Party, and his remaining in* England *after the Death of the King*, which his Enemies charg'd as an aggravation of Suſpicion againſt him, *was upon the Marriage of a Lady, by whom he had a great Fortune, and many conveniences; which would have been Seized by his leaving that Kingdom; and he did ſend over to King* Cha. *II. and had leave to ſtay there, and ſometimes ſupply'd the King with conſiderable Sums of Money. Afterwards he was committed to the* Tower *by* Cromwell, *where he remain'd till his Death;*

Death; *and the King was known to the laſt, to have had a clear Opinion of his Affection, and Integrity, and when King* Charles II. *return'd, moſt of thoſe of greateſt Reputation, as the Marquis of* Hertford, *and the Earl of* Southampton, *gave him a good Teſtimony.*

Upon the whole, ſays the ſame Hiſtorian, *It is probable that* Cromwell, *who, many Years after, committed him to the* Tower, *and did hate him, and deſired to have taken his Life, would have been glad to have blaſted his Reputation, by declaring, that he had carried his Maſter to the* Iſle-of-Wight *without his Privity, meerly upon his own Preſumption. Beſides, he was a Perſon of Unblemiſhed Honour and Varacity, and had not any Temptation, and never gave any cauſe in the ſubſeqnent Actions of his Life to have his Fidelity ſuſpected.*

His marriage, before mentioned, was with *Frances*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *William Holland*, of *Weſt-Burton*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Eſq; who permitted her Inherritance to be Sold for the Redemption of *Aſhburnham*: By her he had Iſſue, *John Aſhburnham* of *Aſhburnham*, his Son and Heir, alſo Heir to his Unkle, *William Aſhburnham*, already mentioned; and two Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to *Hugh Smith*, of *Long-Aſton*, in the County of *Suffolk*.

And *Frances*, to Sir *Denny Aſhburnham* of *Bromham*, Baronet; another Branch of this ancient Family, where they have been Seated near 600 Years. Sir *William Aſhburnham*, their Son, being the preſent Baronet.

John Aſhburnham, Son and Heir of *John*, was created Baron *Aſhburnham* of *Aſhburnham*, *Anno* 1689, the 1ſt Year of K. *William* and Q. *Mary*.

John. Which *John*, Lord *Aſhburnham*, married *Bridget*, Only Daughter and Heir to *Walter Vaughn*, of *Bar-*

thomal

thomal, in the County of *Brecknock*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons and two Daughters, *viz.*

William, Lord *Aſhburnham*, who married *Catherine*, Daughter, and at length ſole Heir to *Thomas Taylor* of *Clapham*, in the County of *Bedford*, Eſq; and died *Anno* 1710, without Iſſue.

John, now Lord *Aſhburnham*, Captain of the Firſt Troop of Guards.

Bertram,

Elizabeth, married to *James Hayes*, of *Badgebury*, in the County of *Kent*, Eſq; and *Jane*.

Which *John*, Lord *Aſhburnham*, married, in *October* 1710, the Lady *Mary*, Youngeſt Daughter *James* Duke of *Ormond*, who died in *January* $17\frac{12}{13}$, leaving no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Gules, *a* Feſs *between ſix* Mollets Argent.

FARMOR, Lord *Lempſter*.

THAT this Family, formerly call'd *Fermour*, alias *Ricards*, was anciently ſeated in *Oxfordſhire*, at the fair Houſe and Lordſhip of *Somerton*, upon the River *Cherwel*, appears from

William. from the Grey Marble Tomb of *William Fermour*, Eſq; in that Church; who having married four Wifes left no Iſſue-Male; but in default thereof, at Thomas. his Death, bequeath'd all his Lands to *Thomas*, the ſecond Son of his younger Brother *Richard*, whoſe Poſterity remain the worthy Poſſeſſors of it to this Day, altho' they have remov'd their Habitation to *Turſmore*, three Miles diſtant from it.

Richard Fermour, *Eſq;* Which *Richard*, having been bred a Merchant, and of the *Staple* of *Calais*, ſettled himſelf at *Eſton*, *Neſton*, *Juxta*, *Touceſter*, in Com. *Northamp.* which, together with the Hundred and Manor of *Touceſter*, he had purſchaſed, as alſo many fair Lands and Royalties in that County, at which Seat he liv'd many Years with great Splender and Hoſpitality. But being a very Zealous *Romaniſt*, and not complying with the frequent Changes in Religion, introduc'd by King *Henry* VIII. and having chang'd his Hoſpitality into Charity for thoſe of his Opinion, he fell under that King's heavy Deſpleaſure, for conveying Relief to one *Nicholas Thayne*, formerly his Confeſſor, but at that time a cloſe Priſoner in the Goal of *Buckingham*, altho' nothing more was ever legally prov'd againſt him, than that he had ſent the ſaid *Nicholas* Eight-Pence and a couple of Shirts. His own great Wealth, and his falſe Friend *Cromwel*, Earl of *Eſſex*, the King's Vicar-General, being powerful Incentives againſt him; he fell into a Premunire, and had his whole Eſtate, both Real and Perſonal ſeiz'd on for the King's uſe, which was Executed with ſtrictneſs and ſeverity enough.

The good old Man being thus ſtript of all he had, retir'd to a Village call'd *Wapenham*, in ſight of his former Habitation, and liv'd in the Parſonage

ſonage Houſe there; the Advowſon of which had been in his Gift, and the Parſon thereof preſented to it by him. Here he paſs'd many Years with a moſt conſumate Piety and entire Reſignation, until the 4th Year of King *Edward* VI, when his Eſtate was reſtor'd to him; but ſo miſerably lopt and torn by the ſeveral Grants and Sales made by the Crown, during that tedious Interval, that he cou'd never obtain ſo much as one 3d Part of what he had in clear Poſſeſſion before. Thoſe reſtor'd him were the Lordſhips and Manors of *Towcettour*, and *Eſtneſton*, the Advowſons of the Rectories of *Towcettour*, *Coldbigham* and *Bradwyn*, otherways *Bradden*, and of the Vicaridge of *Eſtneſton*, the Hundred of *Wilmerſley*, with very large Privileges thereto belonging, and ſeveral Houſes in *Cotton-End*, in the County of *Northampton*. The Lordſhip and Manor of *Offley St. Legers*, in the County of *Hereford*; the Lordſhip and Manor of *Gamno*, in the County of *Worceſter*; the Lordſhips and Manors of *Lutonhoe* and *Eſtbide*, and the *Hermitage Landſin*, *Luton* and *Runtisford*, *Farwin Runtisford*, in the County of *Bedford*. And King *Edward*, to make ſome Compenſation for what had been Granted away by his Father, Granted, by the ſame Charter, to *Richard Farmor*, and his Heirs, ſeveral other Lordſhips, Manors, Lands and Tenements, *viz.* The Lordſhips and Manors of *Corſecombe*, *Holſtocke*, *Nether-Stocke*, and the Advowſon of the Rectory of *Corſecombe*, in the County of *Dorſet*; the Manor of *Mudfort*, in the County of *Somerſet*; the Houſe and Seat of the then late diſſolved Priory of *Sawardeſly*, and divers Woods and Lands thereto belonging; the Manor of *Hide* in *Rode*, and ſeveral Lands in *Rode* and *Aſhen*, in the County of *Northampton*; the

the Manor of *Newport* Pound; and the Advowſon of the Rectory and Church of *Rawrith*, in the County of *Eſſex*, &c. Yet all this was but a ſmall Compenſation for the great Loſs he had ſuſtain'd.

In the time of his Proſperity he had, in his Family, a Servant, commonly known by the Name of *Will. Somers*, who, by his witty, or frothy Diſcourſes, paſt for his Jeſter; and afterwards ſerv'd the King himſelf in the ſame Office and Capicity. This Man remembring with ſome Gratitude his firſt Maſter, and having Admiſſion to the King at all Times and Places, eſpecially when Sick, Melancholy, and towards his End, let fall ſome lucky Words which awaken'd the King's Conſcience, ſo as at leaſt to endeavour a Reſtitution, and accordingly he gave immediate Order about it, but being prevented by Death, it was never effectually performed till the fourth Year of K. *Edward* VI. by Letters-Patent bearing that Date.

He therefore being now Repoſſeſs'd of ſo much of his Eſtate as was left, and of ſome ſmall Addition, which (as I have obſerv'd) was call'd a Compenſation, return'd to his Manſion-Houſe at *Eſton*; and ſome time after, having ſome foreknowledge of his own Death, and having Invited many of his Friends and Neighbours that very Day, he took leave of them, and retir'd to his Devotions, and was found Dead in that very Poſture, and afterwards Buried on the North-ſide of the Chancel of that Pariſh-Church, under a Grey Marble Tomb. *Ann*, his Wife, ſurviving him, who was Daughter to Sir *William Browne*, by whom he had three Sons, *viz.* Sir *John Farmor*, Knight of the *Bath*, *Thomas*, from whom that Branch at *Somerton* is deſcended, and *Jerome*, who died without Iſſue, and three Daughters,

Joan

Joan, married to *Lewis*, Lord *Mordaunt*, Baron of *Turvey*; *Mary*, to Sir *Richard Knightly*, of *Fawſley*, in Com. *North.* the third —— to Sir —— *Lucy* of *Cherlecot*, in Com. *War.*

Sir John Farmor, Kt. of the Bath.

Of which Sir *John* there is now no Record remaining, but that he died in 1571, and his Wife two Years before, being *Maud*, Daughter to *Nicholas*, Lord *Vaux*, Baron of *Harowden*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, *viz.* Sir *George Farmor*, Kt. who ſucceeded him, *Nicholas Farmor*, —and— both which dy'd without Iſſue. And three Daughters, *viz. Catherine*, firſt married to— *Poultney*, Eſq; and laſtly to Sir *Henry Darcy*, eldeſt Son to the Lord *Darcy*. The Second Daughter to—*Leigh*, and the Third Daughter to *Lucas*.——

Which Sir *John* was buried in the Chancel of *Eſton*, aforeſaid.

Sir George Farmor.

His Son, Sir *George Farmor*, thus ſucceeding him, according to the Cuſtom of that Age, ſpent all his Youth in the *Netherlands*, under that great Captain in Arms, *William*, Prince of *Orange*.

And after being married, he retir'd to his Houſe at *Eſton* aforeſaid, where for ſeveral Years he liv'd in great ſplendor and Hoſpitality, but once again left his Native Country, and travell'd into *Italy*, yet on what occaſion is not ſaid.

And after his Return Home, continuing to the laſt, the Old *Engliſh* popular way of Living, he had the Honour to Receive and Entertain King *James* I. and his Queen at *Eſton* aforeſaid, the firſt Time they ever met in *England*; where he gave both Courts a very Coſtly and Magnificent Entertainment. And in a good Old Age, in 1612, died, and was with great Solemnity buried in the Chancel aforeſaid, under a noble Tomb of Alabaſter; *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Thomas Curſon*, ſurviving him.

by whom he had Seven Sons, *viz.* Sir *Hatton Farmor*, Knight, who ſucceeded him; *George*, *Robert* *Richard*, and *D'Evereux*, and two more not named. All which younger Sons died unmarried.

He had Eight Daughters, *viz. Agnes*, married to *Thomas*, Lord Viſcount *Wenham*, of *Ireland*; *Bridget*, to Sir —*Killegrew*, of —in *Com. Cornub.* Another to —— *Stafford* of *Blatherwick*, in *Com. North.* Eſq; and ſecondly to —— *Chamberlain* of —— in *Com. Oxon.* Eſq; Another to Sir *Philip Hobbey*, Ambaſſador in *France*. Three other Daughters not nam'd, and *Mary*, the youngeſt, firſt married to *Robert Sanquhar*, a *Scottiſh* Lord, and ſecondly to *Barnaby*, Earl of *Thomond*, in *Ireland*.

Sir Hatton Farmor.

Which Sir *Hatton Farmor*, Knight, living conſtantly in the Country at his Seat at *Eſton*, had two Wives, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Edmund Anderſon*, Lord Chief-Juſtice of the Common-Pleas. By her he had no Iſſue that liv'd. His ſecond Wife was *Anna*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, Lord-Mayor of *London*. By her he had five Sons, *viz.*

Sir William Farmor.

Sir *William Farmor*, Baronet, who ſucceeded him: *Hatton*, Major of the Horſe to the Prince of *Wales*, who died at nineteen Years of Age, Crowning his unſpotted Youth with a noble Death, valliantly fighting in the midſt of the Enemies of his Bleſſed Sovereign King *Charles* I. *Anno* 1644, at *Culham*-Bridge near *Oxford*. *Charles*, *George* and *Richard*, died young; and ſix Daughters, *viz. Mary*, Wife of Sir *Charles Compton*, ſecond Son to the Heroick *Spenſer*, Earl of *Northampton*: *Anna*, Wife of *Jonathan Cope* of *Rawton*-Abbey, in *Com. Staff.* Eſq; *Arabella* and *Elizabeth* died unmarried; *Catherine* died an Infant; a

ſecond

ſecond *Catherine* married to Sir *John Shuckburgh* of *Shuckburgh*, in *Com. Warw.* Bart. and laſtly to Sir *Roger Norwich*, of *Brampton*, in *Com. North.* Bart. And having broken his Leg by a fall out of his Coach died of it, 1640, and was buried at *Eſton* aforeſaid, near his Anceſtors, under a Tomb of Black and White Marble, by *Anne* his Wife, who ſurviv'd him twenty five Years, and with a Manly Courage and Conſtancy took an Honourable Share as well by Impriſonment, as by Fines and Confiſcations to the laſt of thoſe unhappy Times, woeful to the Church, the Royal Family, and the Loyal Party.

Which Sir *William Farmor*, being early ſenſible of the great Wrongs done to the Church of God, and that excellent and pious K. *Charles* I. his Vicegerent here on Earth, ſoon took up Arms in Defence of both; and, notwithſtanding his Youth, was Honour'd by that Prince with the Command of a Troop of Horſe, made one of the Privy-Chamber to the Prince his Son, and ſerv'd in that glorious Cauſe to the laſt with unſhaken Loyalty and Honour. And afterwards, with the ſame Conſtancy and Courage, took his Lot of Suffering with ſo many Honeſt Men, until he and his Family were near Ruin'd for their Loyalty, as his Anceſtor, *Richard Farmor*, had been before for his Religion. But at laſt the Scene chang'd, and he happily Liv'd to ſee his Royal Maſter Reſtor'd and Crown'd, and then died *May* the 14th, 1661, leaving *Mary*, his beloved Wife, Daughter of *Hugh Perry*, of *London*, Eſq; and Relict of *Henry Noel*, ſecond Son of *Edward*, Viſcount *Cambden* ſurviving. A Matron Venerable for her Vertue and Piety; a faithful Sharer of all Fortunes

Sir William Farmor, Bart.

tunes with him, and moſt affectionately careful of that numerous and tender Family he left behind him. And died in the Year 1670, and was Buried at *Eſton* aforeſaid. They had Iſſue Eight Sons, *viz.* *Hatton*, who died an Infant, *William*, Lord *Lempſter*, who ſucceeded him; *Henry*, *Charles*, *George*, *Richard*, all dead at Mans Eſtate. A ſecond *Hatton* and *John* died Infants; and two Daughters *Mary*, died young, and *Anna*, born after her Fathers death, and is ſtill Living.

Which *William*, Lord *Lempſter*, Erected from the very Foundation at *Eſton* aforeſaid, the antient Seat of his Family, a regular and fair Pile of Building of Free-Stone; and added pleaſant Gardens and Plantations; and adorn'd the whole with a magnificent and coſtly Collection of ancient Statutes of white Marble, *Greek*, *Roman*, and *Egyptian*. He was created to the Dignity aforeſaid by Letters-Patents, bearing Date the 12th of *April*, 1692, 4 *Will.* & *Mary*.

Which *William*, Lord *Lempſter*, married three Wives: Firſt, *Jane*, Daughter of *Andrew Barker*, of *Fairford*, in Com. *Glouceſt.* Eſq; by whom he had a Daughter nam'd *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

To his ſecond Wife he married *Catherine*, eldeſt Daughter of *John* the third Lord * *Poulett*, by his firſt Wife, and half Siſter to *John*, the preſent Earl *Poulett*, by which Wife he had Iſſue ſurviving one Daughter, *Mary*, married to Sir *John Woodhouſe* of *Kimberly*, in Com. *Norf.* Bart.

* *vid* Poulett Earl Poulett.

His third Wife was the Lady *Sophia*, ſixth and youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Leeds*, Relict of *Donatus*, Lord *Obrien*, Grand-Son and Heir to *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*, by whom he had Iſſue

two

two Sons and four Daughters, *viz. Thomas*, born 1698, and *William*, born 1704. *Sophia*, who died young, *Catherine*, *Bridget*, who died an Infant, and *Matilda*. He died on the 7th of *December*, *Anno* 1711, after a long Indiſpoſition, and was ſucceeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, a Minor.

ARMS.

Argent, *a Feſs* Sable, *betweeen three* Lions Heads Eraz'd, Gules.

BUTLER,

Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*.

Charles, Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*, ſecond Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, and Brother to *James* the preſent Duke of *Ormond*, (a) created a Baron of this Realm by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 23d of *January* 1693, 5 *William* & *Mary*, by the Title of Lord *Butler* of *Weſton*, in the County of *Huntington*, and Baron, Viſcount, and Earl in *Ireland*, by the Name and Stile of Baron of *Cloghgream*, Viſcount *Tullo*, and Earl of *Arran*, —— *William* and *Mary*. Maſter of the Ordnance in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Lieutenant Governour

(a) *Vide* Ormond.

Governour of *Dover*-Caſtle, and Deputy-Warden of the Cinque-Ports.

He married *Elizabeth*, the fourth and youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas*, Lord *Crew*, of *Stene*, (a) and Siſter to the Dutcheſs of *Kent*, but hath yet no Iſſue.

(a) *Vide* Crew.

ARMS.

The ſame as his Brother the Duke of *Ormond*, *viz.* Or, *a* Chief *Indented* Azure; *with a* Creſcent *for difference.*

HERBERT,

Lord *Herbert* of *Chirbury.*

Edward.

THE firſt of this Collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was *Edward Herbert*, of *Montgomery-Caſtle*, Great Grand-ſon to Sir *Richard Herbert*, ſecond Son to Sir *Richard Herbert* of *Colebrook*, in the County of *Monmouth*, younger Brother to *William Herbert*, the firſt Earl of *Pembroke*, (a) Which *Edward* was firſt made Knt. of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James* I. afterwards created Baron of *Caſtle-Iſland* in *Ireland*, and a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, 5 *Car.* I.

(a) *Vide* Pembroke.

This *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, was of the Council to

to Kin; *James* I. and by him ſent Ambaſſador to *Lewis* the XIII. King of *France*: Alſo, Famous for his great Learning, and the ſeveral Philoſophical Tracts he left behind him. By *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Herbert*, of St. *Julians*, in the County of *Monmouth*, Knt. he left Iſſue *Richard*, who ſuccee ded him, *Edw.* and one Daughter, *Beatrix*, who died unmarried.

Richard his Son was ſpecially eſteemed by King *Charles* I. for whom he perform'd many ſignal Services, as well with his Pen as with his Sword. By *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *John* Earl of *Bridgewater*, he had Iſſue four Sons; *Edward*, who ſucceeded him, *John*, who died young, *Henry*, who afterwards ſucceeded his Brother *Edw.* and *Thomas*, who died unmarried: Alſo four Daughters, *Frances*, *Florence*, *Arabella*, and *Alice*. Richard.

Edward, the eldeſt of theſe two Sons, married two Wives: Firſt, *Ann*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Myddelton* of *Chirke-Caſtle*, in the County of *Denbigh*, Knt. and Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George*, Lord *Chandois*, but died without Iſſue. Edward.

To whom ſucceeded *Henry*, his Brother and Heir, who took early to Arms, was firſt Captain of a Troop of Horſe in the Service of the *French* King; afterwards in the Regiment of the Duke of *York*. He married one of the Daughters of *Francis*, late Earl of *Bradford*; but he died alſo without Iſſue. Henry.

Thus much I have thought fit to ſay of this Ancient Stock of the Lords *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, which Title became Extinct by the Death of the aforeſaid *Henry*, but did not continue ſo above ſix Months, before King *William* III. was pleaſed to revive it in the Perſon of *Henry Herbert* Son of Sir *Henry Herbert*, of *Ribiſ-*

ford, in the County of *Worceſter*, Knt. (who was younger Brother to *Edward* the firſt Lord *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, and Maſter of the Revels to King *Charles* the firſt,) by advancing him to the Title and Dignity of Baron *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, in the ſixth Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1694, but to take Place only according to his preſent Creation.

Henry. Which *Henry*, Lord *Herbert*, of *Chirbury*, married *Ann*, Daughter and Co-heir to Alderman *Ramſey*, of the City of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue his only Child.

Henry. *Henry*, now Lord *Herbert*, who married *Decemb.* 12, 1709, *Mary*, Daughter of *John Wallop*, of *Hurſbard*, in *Com. Southampt.* Eſq; but hath yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Party per Pale Azure, *and* Gules, *three* Lions Rampant Argent, Arm'd *and* Langued: Or.

THOMPSON, Lord *Haverſham*,

THIS Family of *Thompſon* is ſuppoſed to have come out of the *North*, and firſt ſettled in *Hertfordſhire*, *Maurice Thompſon*, ſo named, being of *Cheſton* in that County.

A Deſcendent from whom was *Maurice Thompſon*, of *Haverſham*, in the County of *Bucks*, a very

ry

ry eminent Merchant, and Governour of the *Eaſt-India* Company; who, by *Ellen*, his Wife, Daughter of ——— *Owen*, Eſq; of *Wales*, was Father of *John Thompſon*, a Perſon of good Accompliſhments.

By his Intimacy and Relation to the Earl of *Angleſey*, he was made known to King *Charles* II. who created him a Baronet, *Anno* 1673, in the 25th of his Reign.

He was in the Parliament at the Time of the *Popiſh* Plot, and appeared an earneſt Man in Searching into it; and a great Forwarder of the *Bill of Excluſion*.

He was choſen in the next Parliament, called the *Oxford-Parliament*, and was one of thoſe who were for the Speaker's keeping the Chair after the King had diſſolved them.

In the firſt Parliament of King *James* II. he was again returned a Member, and on the Rebellion of *Monmouth* gave his Vote for the Attainder of him, yet was very Zealous againſt *Arbitrary Power* and a *Standing-Army*.

In the Year 1688 he was one of the firſt that Signed the *Aſſociation* to invite in the Prince of *Orange*, and after joined him in the *Weſt*.

He continued a Member of the Commons-Houſe till the Year 1696, when he was created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Haverſham*, of *Haverſham*, in the County of *Bucks*, by Letters-Patent, dated the 4th of *May* (8 *William* III.) and by that Prince made one of the Commiſſioners of the Admiralty, which he held till the Earl of *Pembroke* was made Lord High-Admiral.

After which he had no Employment, but continued

tinued a very active Man in Parliament to his Death.

He married to his firſt Wife, *Frances*, Daughter of *Arthur Anneſley*, Earl of *Angleſey*, Relict of *John Windham* of *Felbrigge-Hall*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue one Son, and eight Daughters.

Maurice, his Son and Succeſſor.

Helena, eldeſt Daughter, married to the Reverend Mr. *Gregory*, Rector of *Tuddington*, in the County of *Bedford*.

Elizabeth, ſecond Daughter, married to Mr. *Grange*.

Mary, third Daughter, married to *Arthur Anneſeley*, the preſent Earl of *Angleſey*.

Frances, fourth Daughter, married to *Thomas Armſtrong*, Eſq;

Martha, fifth Daughter, married to Sir *John Every*.

Catherine, ſixth Daughter, married to Mr. *White*, Attorney at Law.

Dorothy, ſeventh Daughter, married to Captain *Bichford*.

Althamia, eighth Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordſhip married to his ſecond Wife, *Anno* 1709, Mrs. *Grahme*, Widow of Captain *Grahme*, by whom he had no Iſſue. He died at his Houſe at *Richmond* in *Surry*, on the 1ſt of *November*, 1710, ſucceeded by his only Son and Heir.

Maurice, Lord *Haverſham*, who married, in the Life-time of his Father, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of ——— *Smith*, in *Com. Hertford*, Eſq; (ſince Deceaſed) by whom he had Iſſue two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Ann*, Living.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Or, *on a* Feſs Dancette Azure, *three* Eſtoils Argent, *a* Canton *of the Second, thereon a* Sun *in* Glory, i. e. *proper*.

SOMERS,

Lord *Somers*.

THE great Honour and Preferments this Noble Perſon *John* Lord *Somers* hath attain'd to, are juſtly owing to his undoubted Merit and Perſonal Endowments, by which he acquired the Name of one of the moſt able Stateſmen of his Time; in nothing more manifeſt than the high and eminent Offices and Places of Truſt he hath been call'd to, and diſcharg'd in this, and the late Reign. John.

He is Son of *John Somers*, an Eminent and Wealthy Attorney of the City of *Worceſter*, poſſeſs'd of a competent Eſtate, and of *Catherine Severne*, his Wife, deſcended of a worthy and ancient Family of that Name in *Shropſhire*: He was brought up to the Study of the Law; in which he acquir'd ſuch great Reputation, that when the ableſt and moſt eloquent Counſellours of the Nation were

choſen

choſen to plead the Cauſe of the Injur'd Biſhops, the laſt Year of the Reign of King *James* II. this Noble Lord, then Mr. *Somers*, was one of them, where his bold and pathetick Speech in their Defence, will remain amongſt thoſe Memoirs of our *Engliſh* Conſtitution, that ſhall tranſmit the Fame of Worthy Men to all Poſterity.

This ſeem'd, probably, one Cauſe that King *William*, upon his Accepting the Crown of theſe Realms, took ſo much Notice of him; but the greateſt rather, was his Zeal ſhewn at a free Conference between the Lords and Commons, upon the Word *Abdicated*, which, in a Learned Speech, he exerted ſo much in Favour of his Majeſty's Succeſſion to the Crown of theſe Realms; and is ſaid to have drawn up his Declaration of War with *France*.

In the Year 1689, upon his Majeſty's Conſtituting a new Set of Judges for the ſeveral Courts at *Weſtminſter*, he was made Solicitor-General, afterwards Attorney-General; and having been Knighted, was, *Anno* 1692, made Lord-Keeper of the Great-Seal of *England*, and ſworn accordingly one of their Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy-Council.

In the Year 1697, upon a new Promotion, His Majeſty receiv'd the Seal from him in Council, and return'd it again with the Title of Lord-Chancellor of *England*; a few Days after which, he was pleas'd to create him a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Somers*, of *Eveſham*, in the County of *Worceſter*: But three Years afterwards, *Anno* 1700, to gratifie the Reſentment of the Houſe-of-Commons, the Seals were taken from him, and given to Sir *Nathan Wright*, with the Title of Lord-Keeper, which

which, tho' it ſeem'd to diſpleaſe many People, yet did it not affect his Lordſhip, who retir'd with great Content and Temper, and upon all Occaſions in Parliament ſerv'd the King, and the Intereſts of the Publick with the ſame Zeal he had uſually done; and was not wanting, when time ſerv'd, to vindicate his Majeſty's Memory.

In the Year 1701, he was Impeach'd concerning the Partition-Treaty, but honourably Acquitted; having been Five Times one of the Lords Juſtices of *England*, during the Reign of King *William*. He was likewiſe Preſident of the Council to Queen *Ann* for ſeveral Years, but reſigned it, *Anno* 1710, on a general Change of the Miniſtry. His Lordſhip is unmarried.

ARMS.

Vert, *a* Feſs Dancette, Ermin.

VANE,
Lord *Barnard.*

THE *Vanes* were anciently a Family in *Wales*; from thence ſettled in *Kent*, where they have continued many Years. The firſt of them that is taken notice of in Hiſtory, was one Sir *Henry Vane*, Knighted by the Black Prince, at the Battle of *Poictiers*, 1356. Henry.

In the Reign of *Henry* VIII. we find one Sir *Ralph Vane* Knighted by him, at the Siege of *Bologne*. This Gentleman, by Engaging himſelf with the Great Duke of *Sommerſet* in *Edward* the VI. Reign, fell under his Fate, and loſt a very great Eſtate.

This Sir *Ralph Vane*, dying without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by his Brother *John*, who left two Sons, *Henry*, the Eldeſt, from whom Deſcended the Lord *Barnard*, and *Richard*, from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of *Weſtmorland*.

By ſeveral Accidents, the Eſtate was brought low, when it came to Sir *Henry Vane*, Grand-Father to the Lord *Barnard*, but he obtaining a Place under King *Charles* I. grew into that Credit with him, that, after ſeveral leſſer Employs, he was ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary, firſt to the States of *Holland*, and after to the Famous *Guſtavus Adolphus*, King of *Sweden*, during his War in *Germany*, and continued with him till his Death. Henry.

At

At his Return Home he was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, and after ſome Time Treaſurer of the ſame, and Secretary of State.

Sir *Henry Vane*, Father to the Lord *Barnard*, was made Treaſurer of the Navy, by Patent, for Life, by King *Charles* I. which Place he held till the firſt Wars between the *Engliſh* and *Dutch*. Henry.

The Fees of his Office were at that Time Four Pence *per* Pound, which, by reaſon of the War, amounted to no leſs, Honeſtly, than 20 or 3000 *l. per Ann.* Sir *Henry Vane* look'd upon it as too much for a private Subject, and very generouſly gave up his Patent to the then Parliament, deſiring but 2000 *l. per Ann.* for an Agent he had bred up to the whole Buſineſs, and the Remainder to go to the Publick. This was done, and the Method of a fixed Sallary has continued ever ſince in that Office.

Sir *Chriſtopher Vane*, his Son, was, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King *William* III. created a Baron of this Realm, *Anno* 1699, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Barnard*, of *Barnard-Caſtle*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

He married *Elizabeth*, Eldeſt Daughter to *Gilbert*, Earl of *Clare*, and Siſter to *John* Duke of *Newcaſtle*, by whom he hath Iſſue two Sons, and one Daughter, now living, *viz.*

The Honourable *Gilbert Vane*, Eſq; married to *Mary*, Daughter of *Morgan Randle*, of *Chilworth*, in the County of *Surrey*, Eſq;

William Vane, ſecond Son, who married *Lucy*, Daughter of *William Folliffe*, of *Carſewell*, in the County of *Stafford*, Eſq; and

Grace, only ſurviving Daughter.

His Lordſhip had other Iſſue that died young, two Sons, and three Daughters, *viz.*

Henry

Henry, *Chriſtopher*; *Elizabeth*, *Albana*, and *Mary*.

ARMS.

Azure, *three* Dexter Hand Gantlets: Or.

MONTAGUE, Lord *Halifax*.

CHarles *Montague*, Lord *Halifax*, is Son of the Honourable *George Montague*, Eſq; of *Harton* in *Com. Northam.* who was the eldeſt of the two Sons of *Henry* the firſt, Earl of *Mancheſter*, by *Margaret*, his third Wife, Daughter of *John Crouch*, of *Cornbury*, in *Com. Hertfordſhire*, Eſq; and Widow of *John Hare*, Eſq; of the ſame County. *

**Vide* Mancheſter

Which *George*, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Anthony Irby*, of *Boſton* in *Com. Linc.* Knt. had Iſſue five Sons, firſt, *Edward*, who married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of Sir *John Pelham*, of *Laughton*, in *Com. Suſſex*, Baronet; and had Iſſue two Sons and four Daughters, *viz. George*, who married

married *Riccarda-Poſthuma*, the Daughter of—— *Saltingſton*, of the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; and *Edward*, who married the Daughter of *John Trevor*, of *Trevallin*, in the County of *Flint*, Eſq; Elder Brother of *Thomas* Lord *Trevor*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas, and hath Iſſue a Son, *Edward*: *Lucy*, eldeſt of the four Daughters, married to *John Morley Trevor*, of *Glyn*, in *Com. Suſſex*, Eſq; *Elizabeth*, married to —— *Thuresby*, of *Hanſlope*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq; *Ann* and *Grace*.

Chriſtopher, ſecond Son of the Honourable *George Montague*, Eſq; married the Lady *Ann*, Daughter of *Edward*, the firſt Earl of *Sandwich*, Widow of Sir *Richard Edgecomb*, Knight of the *Bath*, but by her had no Iſſue; *Irby*, third Son, died unmarried.

Charles, fourth Son, now Lord *Halifax*; and *James*, fifth Son, now Sir *James Montague*, firſt Solicitor, and after Attorney-General to Her moſt Sacred Majeſty Queen *Ann*: Who married *Tufton*, Daughter of Sir *William Wray*, of *Aſhby*, in *Com. Linc.*

But we return to *Charles*, Lord *Halifax*. His Polite and Early Accompliſhments appear'd firſt in the Houſe-of-Commons, where he acquir'd a great Aſcendency; ſo that his Majeſty, King *William* III. perceiving his Abilities, firſt made him one of the Commiſſioners of his Treaſury, together with Sir *Edward Seymour*, in the Year 1691. And upon altering the Commiſſioners, *Anno* 1694, he was ſtill continued one of the Number, with *Sidney*, Lord *Godolphin*, Sir *Stephen Fox*, Sir *William Trumbal*, and *John Smith*, Eſq; And for a Reward of his dextrous Services in the Houſe-of-Commons, his ſaid Majeſty granted

him the Office of Chancellor, and Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer.

The great Project of Re-Coining the Money, as well as another for Iſſuing Exchequer-Bills to ſupply the preſent Scarcity of Money in Specie, were both owing to this Lord's great Prudence, and indefatigable Induſtry, which prov'd of ſuch ſingular Service to the Nation, that he was Voted by the Houſe-of-Commons to deſerve his Majeſty's Favour; and being ſoon afterwards (*Anno* 1700) created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Halifax*, in the County of *York*, had that expreſs'd in the Preamble of his Patent.

The ſame Year he was made Auditor of the Exchequer, having been twice conſtituted one of the Lords Juſtices of *England*, in the Abſence of the King: Was afterwards Impeach'd by the Commons for the Partition Treaty, but the Impeachment diſmiſs'd by the Lords.

In the Year 1706, he was ſent to *Hanover*, to carry the Act for the better Security of the Queen's Perſon and Government, and of the Succeſſion of the Crown in the Proteſtant Line, taking with him the Habit and Enſigns of the Order of the Garter, for the Electoral Prince of *Hanover*.

He married *Ann*, Widow of *Robert*, late Earl of *Manchester*, ſince Deceas'd, but had no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Argent, *three* Lozenges *in* Feſs Gules, *within a* Bordure Sable; *a* Mollet *for difference.*

FINCH,

FINCH
Lord *Guernſey*.

Heneage Finch, the preſent Lord *Guernſey*, is the ſecond Son of *Heneage*, late Earl of *(a) Nottingham*, and Brother to *Daniel* the preſent Earl of *Nottingham*; created Baron of *Guernſey*, in the County of *Southampton*, the 16th of *March*, in the Second Year of the Reign of Queen *Ann*, *Anno* 1703. *(a) Vide* Nottingham.

In the Reign of King *James* II. on the Tryals of the Biſhops, he was one of their Learned Council, which is ſufficient to render his Name famous to all ſucceeding Ages.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Bankes*, of *Elsford*, in the County of *Kent*, Knight, by whom he hath Iſſue three Sons and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

The Honourable *Heneage Finch*, Eſq; Maſter of the Jewel-Office; and married to *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Clement Fiſher*, of *Packington*, in *Com. Warwick*, Bart. and hath Iſſue a Daughter, *Mary*.

John, ſecond Son, and

Henry, third Son.

Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter, married to *Robert Benſon*, of *Bramham*, in the County of *York*, Eſq; now Lord *Bingley*.

Mary, ſecond Daughter, Deceaſed.

Ann, third Daughter, married to *William Legg*, Lord *Dartmouth*. *(a)* *(a) Vide* Dartmouth.

Martha, }
Frances, } Unmarried.
Eſſex, }

ARMS.

Argent, *a* Cheveron *between three* Griphons Paſſant; Sable, *a* Creſcent *difference.*

GOWER,

Lord *Gower.*

THIS Family is one of the moſt Ancient in the County of *York*, and was of great Repute there, even before the Conqueſt: Inſomuch, that we find Sir *Allen Gower*, of *Stittenham*, was Sheriff of the ſaid County when *William* the Conqueror came in, ſince which they have continued in a direct Line, down to the preſent Lord, and had their Chief and Ancient Seat at *Stittenham* aforeſaid.

Nicholas Gower was Knight of the Shire for the County of *York*. 18 of *Henry* III.

Sir *Thomas Gower* deſcended directly from Sir *Allen Gower* aforeſaid, lived in the Reign of *Richard* II. and *Henry* IV. and married *Agnes*, Daughter of *Tho. Thwaytes*, of *Lovetofts*, in *Com. Ebor.* by whom he had Iſſue *John Gower*, his Son and Heir; *Thomas Gower*, who died Iſſueleſs; and a Daughter *Ann.*

John Gower, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas*, was Enſign-

Enſign-Bearer to Prince *Edward*, Son of King *Henry* VI. was taken Priſoner after the Battle of *Tewkſbury*, and Beheaded. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Gouldſborough*, Baron of the Exchequer, and had Iſſue, among others, *Edward Gower*, his Son and Heir.

This *Edward* was Knighted by King *Henry* VIII. and married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Conſtable*, of *Flamborough*, in the County of *York*, by whom he had Iſſue,

Thomas Gower, his Son and Heir, who married two Wives, firſt, *Barbara*, Daughter of ——— *Baxter*, Eſq; and ſecondly, *Ann*, Daughter of *James Maleverer*, by whom he had no Iſſue. By *Barbara*, his firſt Wife, he had four Sons and three Daughters, Sir *Thomas Gower*, Knight, *Edward*, *William*, *Henry*; *Barbara*, *Iſabella*, *Jane*.

Sir *Thomas Gower* married *Mary*, Daughter of *Gabriel Fairfax*, of *Seton*, in the County of *York*, and had Iſſue *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, *John*, *William*, *Edward*, and *Richard*; and two Daughters, *Frances*, and *Elizabeth*.

Thomas Gower, the Eldeſt Son, was firſt Knighted by King *James* I. and afterwards created a Bart. *Anno* 1620, 18 *Jac.* I. He married *Ann*, third Daughter and Co-Heir to *John Doyley*, of *Merton*, in *Com. Oxon*, and had Iſſue Sir *Thomas Gower*, his Son and Succeſſor, and *Doyley Gower*.

Sir *Thomas Gower* laſt named, married ———, Elder Siſter and Co-Heir to Sir *Richard Leveſon*, of *Trentham*, in the County of *Stafford*, Knight of the *Bath*, who having no Children of his own, adopted Sir *William Gower*, his Nephew, *viz.* ſecond Son of the ſaid Sir *Thomas Gower*, and his Siſter, to be his next Heir; which Sir *William*, by the Death of his Nephew, Son of his Elder Bro-

ther, who died at *Dundalk* Camp in *Ireland*, became Heir likewiſe of the Paternal Eſtate of *Stittenham*, and Title of Baronet.

Surviving this Wife, the aforeſaid Sir *Thomas Gower* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Howard*, great Grand-Son to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, but by her had no Iſſue.

The ſame Sir *Thomas Gower* was twice High-Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, *Anno* 1642, and 1643; and was with King *Charles* I. when he was kept out of *Hull* by Sir *John Hotham*; and, with ſix of his Brothers, was engag'd in the Royal Cauſe, one of them being a Colonel of Dragoons.

Sir *William*, his Son, call'd, after the Death of Sir *Richard Leveſon*, of *Trentham* aforeſaid, Sir *William Leveſon Gower* as his adopted Heir, married the Lady *Jane*, eldeſt Daughter of *John*, Earl of (a) *Bath*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and two Daughters, *viz.* *John*, late Lord, *Richard* and *William*, who both died in their Minority. *Catherine*, the Eldeſt of the two Daughters, was married to Sir *Edward Windham*, of *Orchard-Windham*, Bart. Father by her of the preſent Sir *William Windham*; the other Daughter *Jane*, is now the Wife of *Henry*, Earl of *Rocheſter*. (b).

(a) *Vide* Bath.

(b) *Vide* Rocheſter.

Which *John*, the Eldeſt and only ſurviving Son, ſucceeding his Father in the Title of Baronet, was, in reſpect of his worthy and honourable Deſcent, as well as eminent Qualifications, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, the 16th of *March*, in the ſecond Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Gower*, of *Stittenham*, in the County of *York*; ſworn of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council, upon Her Acceſſion

to

to the Throne, and conſtituted Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*.

He died about the latter End of *Auguſt*, 1709, at *Belvoir-Caſtle* in *Lincolnſhire*, the Seat of the Duke of (c) *Rutland*, and from thence was conveyed to *Trentham*, and there Interred. He married the Lady *Catherine*, Eldeſt Daughter of *John*, late Duke of *Rutland*, and Siſter to *John*, now Duke of *Rutland*, by whom he left Iſſue four Sons and two Daughters, *viz.*

(c) *Vide* Rutland.

John, the preſent Lord, a Young Nobleman of great Hopes, who hath married the Lady *Evelyn Pierpoint*, Youngeſt of the two Daughters and Co-heirs apparent, by the Death of *William*, Lord *Kingſton*, their Brother, to *Evelyn*, Marqueſs of *Dorcheſter*,

William, *Thomas*, *Baptiſt*, *Catherine*, and *Jane*.

ARMS.

Quarterly 1. Barry *of* 8 Argent, *and* Gules, *over all a* Croſs-Fleury, Sable. A Second Azure, *three* Laurel Leaves Or, *The* 3d *as the* 2d, *the* 4th *as the* 1ſt.

CONWAY,
Lord *Conway*.

Francis.

THE Family of *Seymour* being at large treated of under the Title of Duke of *Somerset*, I ſhall only obſerve that *Francis Seymour Conway*, the preſent Lord *Conway*, (which additional Sirname he took, as being adopted Heir to *Edward*, Earl of * *Conway*) is a Younger Son of Sir *Edward Seymour*, Baronet, of *Maiden Bradely*, in the County of *Wilts*; Deſcended from *Edward Seymour*, of *Bury Pomeric*, in *Com. Devon.* Eldeſt Son of *Edward*, Duke of *Somerſet*, Lord Protector to *Edward* VI. by *Catherine*, his firſt Wife, Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir *William Fillol*, of *Woodlands*, in *Com. Dorſet*, Knt. This Sir *Edward Seymour* was a Perſon greatly eſteemed in the Times he liv'd in. His early Parts procur'd him many Eminent Stations in the Government, in which he became an Ornament to his Country, and was ever remarkably diſtinguiſh'd for his great Zeal to the Church. At the time of the happy Reſtauration, he was one of that Convention Parliament which brought in the King, and from thenceforward, without Interruption, continued a Member to his Death; and brought in the Security-Act, and Act for Liberty of the Subject. By the Favour of King *Charles* II. he procured a Grant of the Forfeited Eſtate of Lieutenant-General *Ludlow*, of which he died poſſeſſed. This

*See an Account of the Family of Conway, in the 3d Vol. under the Title of Conway.

‖ *Vide* Seymour, *Duke of* Somerſet

ſhews

ſhews that he gained no little eſteem upon his firſt appearence at the Helm of Publick Affairs, and continuing ſtill active in his Station and Capacity, it at length promoted him to the Chair of the Houſe-of-Commons.

In the Year 1673, he was admitted of the Privy-Council, and was ſoon after made Treaſurer of the Navy. Upon the Acceſſion of King *James* II. to the Throne of theſe Realms, he was a ſedulous Oppoſer of *Monmouth* and his Adherents; and afterwards no leſs warm in oppoſing Arbitrary-Power and a Standing-Army. He was one of the firſt Gentlemen in the Weſt of *England*, that went in to the Prince of *Orange*, *Anno* 1688, and upon his Acceſſion to the Throne of theſe Realms, (together with his Royal Conſort Queen *Mary*, was ſworn of their Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council; and ſoon after, together with Mr. *Charles Montague*, now Lord *Halifax*) was conſtituted one of the Lords of the Treaſury, in which he continued about two Years; but had no Employment afterwards during that Reign: Upon the Acceſſion of Her preſent Majeſty, Queen *Ann*, he was admitted again of the Privy-Council, and made Comptroller of the Houſhold, in which Office he was ſucceeded two Years after by Sir *Thomas Manſel*, Baronet, ſince Lord *Manſel*.

This Sir *Edward Seymour*, married two Wives, Firſt, *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir ——— *Wale*, of the City of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue *Edward*, who ſucceeded him in the Title of Baronet, married to Mrs. *Popham*, and *William*, Lieutenant-General of Her Majeſty's Armies, Unmarried.

Secondly, *Leticia*, Daughter of *Francis Popham* of *Littlecotte*, into the County of *Wilts*, Eſq; by whom

whom he had Six Sons, *viz. Popham*, who had taken the Sirname of *Conway*, but was kill'd in a Duel by Captain *Kirk*, ſome Years ſince; *Francis*, now Lord *Conway*, *Charles*, to whom the Honour is limitted, unmarried; *Henry*, who died at *Liſbon*, unmarried; *Alexander*, living, unmarried; and *John*, who died an Infant.

Francis eldeſt ſurviving Son and Heir; and alſo Adopted Heir to *Edward* Earl of *Conway*, (as aforeſaid) whoſe Eſtate, after the Death of the Counteſs of *Mulgrave*, Widow of the E. of *Conway*, came to the Sons of the ſecond *Venter* of Sir *Seymour*, and is now enjoy'd by the preſent Lord *Conway*) who was created Baron *Conway* of *Ragley*, in the County of *Warwick*, *Anno* 1703, the ſecond of Queen *Anne*, to him and his Heirs Male, with Remainder to *Charles* his next Brother, and the Heirs of his Body.

This *Francis*, Lord *Conway*, married the Lady *Mary*, ſecond Daughter of *Laurence Hyde*, Earl of *Rocheſter*, who died *Anno* 1709, by whom he had Iſſue four Daughters.

Leticia,
Mary,
Henretta,
Catherine,

ARMS.

Gules, *a pair of Wings conjoin'd* Or,

HERVET,

HERVEY,

Lord *Hervey* of *Ickworth.*

THAT this Family, of *Hervey*, hath been of great Antiquity in *England*, is evident enough from many Authorities, deriving its Deſcent from *Robert Fitz-Hervayes*, or *de Harvay*, Duke of *Orleans*, an Expert and Valiant Soldier, who came into *England* with *William* the Conqueror, as appears by the Chronicle of *Normandy*, and the Liſt of Names enter'd therein, and the Chronicle of *England*: Alſo *Hervey*, the firſt Biſhop of *Ely*, who Founded the Monaſtery of *Thorney* in the County of *Cambridge*, as appears by the Records thereof.

A Son of this great Duke was, propably, *Hervey* of *Lyons*, who in the Reign of King *Stephen* came into *England*, and aſſiſted him in his Wars with the Empreſs; a Man of ſuch a high Spirit, and noble Extraction, that King *Henry* the Firſt, had often importun'd him to his Court in Vain. He held out the Caſtle of the *Deviſes* for King *Stephen* againſt the Earl of *Gloceſter*, and had ſeveral Skirmiſhes with his Enemies; till being at length Beſieg'd by the Country Militia, he was forc'd to deliver it up to the Empreſs, and to retire Beyond-Sea, with but a few Attendance. Tyrrel's *Hiſtory of* England.

Harvay de Teon, or *de Montmarſh*, delivered his Caſtles in *France* to King *Henry* II. and went over to the firſt Conqueſt in *Ireland*; as appears by the Roll collected by Mr. *William Camden*, in his Obſervations

Obſervations of *Ireland*. *Henry*, Son of that *Harvey*, was in the War with King *Richard* I. and was held in much Eſteem by King *John*, as appears by the Grant of the Forreſter-ſhip of *New-Forreſt*, and *Archilles-garthe*, and other Lands given him by that King.

From hence deſcended *John Harvey* of *Harvey* in *Riſely* in *Bedfordſhire*, who liv'd in the time of *Edward* III. and married *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to *John Hammon* of *Thurleigh-Hall* in the ſaid County; and became poſſeſs'd of the Lands of her Inheritance: From whence the *Hervey*'s now of *Thurleigh* are directly deſcended. As from *Peter*, ſecond Son of this *John*, are the *Hervey*'s of *Northamptonſhire*, of which Line was Sir *Francis Hervey*, Judge of the *Common-Pleas* in the Reign of K. *James* I. the Son of whoſe younger Brother *Stephen*, was *Martin Hervey*, Captain of a Troop of Horſe in the Army of King *Charles* the Firſt, and Slain in his Service in the Civil-Wars.

John, Son and Heir to the laſt *John*, marring *Margery*, another Co-heir to Sir *John Neirmuit*, Knt. of *Fleet-Marſton*, in *Com. Bucks*, did greatly encreaſe his Inheritance; which deſcended to *Thomas* his Son and Heir, who married *Jane*, Daughter of *William Paſton*, Eſq; who was great Grand-Father to Sir *George Hervey*, Knt. of *Thurleigh* aforeſaid, who liv'd in the time of King *Henry* the Seventh, and of *Thomas*, his ſecond Brother, who married *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to *Henry Drury* of *Ickworth*, in *Com. Suff.* from whence deſcended both the preſent Lord *Hervey* of *Ickworth*; and *William*, Lord *Hervey* of *Kidbrook*, which Barony is ſince become Extinct, and will be ſpoke of elſewhere.

Of this Line was, alſo, one Sir *Nicholas Hervey*, Gentleman

Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King *Henry* VIII. and King *Edward* VI.

But in regard the Family of *Thurleigh* is the principal Stem from whence ſo many Noble and Worthy Branches have Shot, I ſhall continue to trace them down to the preſent Poſſeſſor; and therefore return to *Gerrard Hervey*, Son and Heir to Sir *George Hervey* aforeſaid, who liv'd in the time of *Henry* the Seventh. This *Gerrard* was Burgeſs for the Corporation of *Bedford*, in the Parliament of the firſt of *Phil.* and *Mary*, and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Williams*, and Co-heir in fine to her Brother *John*, Lord *Williams* of *Tame*, by whom he left Iſſue *John*, his Son and Heir, who married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *John* St. *John* of *Bletſho*, and Siſter to *Oliver* St. *John*, (who was created Baron * St. *John* of *Bletſho*, at the Coronation of Queen *Elizabeth*; and his Son Earl of *Bolingbroke* 22 *Jac.* 1.) by whom he had Iſſue, *Oliver Hervey*, his Son and Heir, and Four other Sons, *viz.* Sir *Gerrard Hervey*, Knighted at *Cadiz*, *John Hervey*, third Son, Father of *John Hervey* of *Lincolns-Inn*, Barriſter, who married the Lady *Dorothy Arskin*, Daughter to the Earl of *Bohun* in *Scotland*, very aged, and yet living in *Weſtminſter* by the Name of the Lady *Dorothy Walker*, her ſecond Huſband, he had Iſſue by her, only one Son *William*; *Samuel* 4th Brother, and *Daniel* 5th Brother, died both without Iſſue.

* *Vide* Bolingbroke.

Oliver, Son and Heir to the laſt *John*, married *Ann*, Daughter of *Humphry Browne*, Eſq; and Widow of *Robert Clark*, in *Com. Kent*, Eſq; and had Iſſue *John* his only Son and Heir, who by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of *Stephen Hervey*, of *London*, Merchant, of the *Northamptonſhire* Line, was

was Father of *John Hervey* of *Thurleigh*, now Reſident there; who married *Sarah*, Daughter of *John Buchanan* of *London*, Gentleman, (*Ex Scotia*) and are both living without any ſurviving Iſſue. This *John* had four Brothers, *viz. Oliver*, who died without Iſſue, *Anno* 1692. *Stephen*, who died at *Jamaica* without Iſſue, ſome Years before; and *Daniel* who died young before either of them in his Apprenticeſhip at *London*.

So that upon the Deceaſe of this preſent *John Hervey* of *Thurleigh*, no Iſſue-Male remaining from the Loins of Sir *George Hervey*, who lived in the time of *Hen.* 7. what the *Scots* call Chief, muſt be the ſame with that of *Ickworth*, as much later Branch'd from *Thurleigh* than the *Hervey's* of *Northamptonſhire*, although that of *Ickworth* was in the Reign of *Hen.* 7th.

We now come to *Hervey* of *Ickworth*, ſprung from *Thomas Hervey*, Eſq; ſecond Son of *John Hervey* of *Thurleigh*, and younger Brother to the aforeſaid Sir *George Hervey*, Temp. *Henry* 7th.

Which *Thomas*, as we have before obſerv'd, married *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to *Drury* of *Ickworth*, and became poſſeſs'd of the Lands of her Inheritance, having Iſſue by her, four Sons, *John* and *Simon*, who both died young: *William*, who became Heir to his Brothers; and *Thomas*, fourth Son, who married a Daughter of *Herbert* of *Monmouth*.

Which *William*, the Heir, married *Jane*, Daughter of *John Cocket* in the County of *Suffolk*, and was Father of *John Hervey*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Henry Pope* of *Millnall*, in *Com. Suffolk*, by whom he had Iſſue *William Hervey*, his Son and Heir, who by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter

Daughter of *John Pooley* of *Boxted*, in *Com. Suff.* was Father of *John Hervey* of *Ickworth*, Eſq;

Which *John* married *Frances*, Daughter and Co-Heir of *Edmond Bocking*, of *Booking*, in *Com. Suffolk*; by whom he had Iſſue, *William*, his Son and Heir, who was Knighted for his eminent Services to the Crown, and married *Suſan*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Robert Jermin* of *Ruſh-Brook*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and *Robert*, 2d Son: Alſo three Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Frances*, who died young; and *Mary* married to *Giles Alington*, Eſq;

Which Sir *William*, by *Suſan* his Wife aforeſaid had Iſſue three Sons, who for their excellent Worth and Endowments are worthy to be taken notice of in this Place. The eldeſt was *John Hervey* of *Ickworth*, Treaſurer to Queen *Catherine*, a Perſon of great Worth and ſingular Qualifications, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *William* Lord *Hervey* of *Kidbrook* in *Kent*, but died without Iſſue *An.* 1699.

The ſecond Son was *William Hervey*, a Contemporary with Mr. *Cowley*, at the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, and of whom (he dying in the Bloſſom of his promiſing Youth) Mr. *Cowley* wrote that excellent Copy of Verſes, the moſt celebrated in all his Works; the peruſal of which will give the Reader a true Idea of the Virtuous and deſerved Character of that Gentleman.

The third was *Thomas*, Knighted for his Loyalty and Sincere Adherence to the Royal Cauſe. Alſo two Sons more, *Nicholas* and *Henry*, who died young.

And ſix Daughters, *Judith*, married to *James Reynolds*, of *Bunſted*, in *Com. Suſſex*; *Mary*, to Sir *Edward Gage*, of *Hengrave*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Baronet; *Suſan*, to Sir *Thomas Hanmer*, of *Hanmer*, in *Com. Flint*,

Flint, Knight and Baronet. *Kezia* to *Thomas Tyrell* of *Giping*, in *Com. Suff.* Eſq; *Ann*, who died without Iſſue, and *Catherine*, who died young.

Which Sir *Thomas* 3d Son, married *Iſabella*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Humphry May*, Vice-Chamberlain to King *Charles* I. by whom he had Iſſue three Sons and three Daughters; *William*, who died young and unmarried, *John* the preſent Lord, and *Thomas*, who was an Officer in Lieutenant-General *Langſton*'s Regiment of Horſe. Firſt Daughter, *Iſabella*, married to *Gervaſe Elwes*, Son of Sir *Gervaſe Elwes*, of *Stoke*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Baronet, ſecond *Elizabeth*, died young, and third *Kezia*, married to Colonel *Porter*.

John, the eldeſt ſurviving Son ſucceeded; who for the Nobleneſs of his Extraction, as well as the many eminent Virtues, and Antiquity of his Family, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Hervey* of *Ickworth*, (23d of *March*, 1703,) in the ſecond Year of the Reign of Queen *Ann*.

This noble Lord married in the Year 1688. (*Vita Patr.*) to his firſt Wife, *Iſabella*, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Robert Carr* of *Sleaford*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Baronet, by whom he had Iſſue one Son and two Daughters, *viz.* The Honourable *Carr Harvey*, born the 17th of *September*, 1691, now of *Clare-Hall* in *Cambridge*. And now Member of Parliament for the B. of *St. Edmondsbury*.

Iſabella, and *Elizabeth*, of whom her Mother died in Child-Bed the 7th of *March*, 1691, died an Infant.

His Lordſhip married to his ſecond Wife, *Anno* 1695, *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Felton*, of *Playford*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Bar. and late Comptroller of the Houſhold

to

to Queen *Ann*, by whom he had Iſſue eight Sons, and four Daughters, *viz.*

1ſt, *John*, Born the 15th of *October*, 1696.
2d, *Thomas*, Born the 20th of *January*, 1698.
3d, *William*, Born the 25th of *Decemb.* 1699.
4th, *Henry*, Born the 5th of *January*, 1700.
5th, *Charles*, Born the 5th of *April*, 1703.
6th, *James Porter*, Born the 24th of *June*, 1706, died an Infant.
7th, *Humphrey*, who died ſoon after he was Born, and *Felton*, Born 1712.

1ſt, Daughter, *Elizabeth*,
2d, *Henrietta*,
3d, *Ann*, whom Her moſt Sacred Majeſty, Queen *Ann*, was pleas'd to Honour by ſtanding Godmother, and the 4th *Barbara*.

ARMS.

Gules *on a* Bend Argent, *three* Trefoils *ſlipped*, Vert.

COWPER,
Lord *Cowper*.

THIS Family of *Cowper* was at firſt Seated in *Suſſex*, *John Cowper* was of *Strode* in that County, in the time of *Edw.* the 4th, which he held in Right of his Wife, *Joan*, Daughter and Heir, to *John Slanbridge* of *Strode*.

To him Succeeded *John Cowper*, his Son and Heir, who had Iſſue *Robert Cowper*, of *Strode*; and *William Cowper*, ſecond Son, from whom, after ſeveral Deſcents, proceeded *John Cowper*, of St. *Michael*, *London*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Ironſide*, of *Lincolnſhire*, Gent. and had Iſſue *William Cowper*, his Son and Heir, who became Seated at *Ratling-Court*, in *Kent*; and was firſt created a Baronet of *Scotland*, after that of *England*, by Letters-Patents, bearing Date the 4th day of *March*, *Anno* 1641, 17 *Car.* I.

This Sir *William* was Collector of the Impoſts of Strangers, in the Port of *London*, and came about the latter end of the Reign of King *Charles* I. to poſſeſs the Caſtle of *Hertford*. He married *Martha*, Daughter of *James Maſters* of *Longdale*, in the County of *Kent*, by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons, and one Daughter, *viz. John*; *Edward* and *William*, who were both Knighted; *Henry*, who died young; *James* and *Spencer*, and *Ann*, married to *John Richmond* of *Hidington*, in *Com. Norf.* Eſq;

John

John, the eldeſt Son, married *Martha*, Daughter of *George Hewkley*, of *London*, Merchant, by whom he had Iſſue *William*, and *Martha*, who died unmarried. This *John* and his Father were Impriſoned in *Ely-Houſe* in *Holbourn*, ſuffer'd much for their Loyalty to King *Charles* I. and *John* died under his Confinement; but Sir *William* out-liv'd all his troubles, and coming to his Caſtle of *Hertford*, ended his Days in Peace, Piety, and Virtue; no leſs famous for Loyalty to his Prince, than unbounded Charity to his poor Neighbours, whom he reliev'd on all Occaſions, both Publickly and Privately, without the leaſt ſhew of Oſtentation.

Sir *William*, Son and Heir of the ſaid *John*, the eldeſt Son of Sir *William*, married *Sarah*, Daughter of *Samuel Holled*, of *London*, Merchant, by whom he had Iſſue *William*, the preſent Lord *Cowper*, and *Spencer*, a Learned Council in the Law, now in Poſſeſſion of the Caſtle of *Hertford*, by whom it has been Repaired and Beautified.

This *William* was train'd up in the Study of the Laws, and ſoon acquir'd ſuch Reputation by his Peculiar and Manly Eloquence, and Exquiſite Knowledge therein, that he was firſt appointed one of the King's Council in the Reign of King *William* III. and continu'd ſo to Her preſent Majeſty, Queen *Ann*, in whoſe 4th Year, *Anno* 1705, he was made Lord-Keeper of the Great-Seal, in the room of Sir *Nathan Wright*. William.

In the Year 1706, (5 Queen *Ann*) he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for the Treaty of Union, and being then a Baronet was created Lord *Cowper* of *Wingham*, in the County of *Kent*, (a Manor of which his Anceſtors were poſſeſt; and ſoon after conſtituted Lord High-

Chancellor of Great Britain, which Office he held till the Year 1710.

He married to his firſt Wife *Judith*, only Daughter and Heir to *Robert Booth*, Merchant, of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue only a Son call'd *William*, who died in his Infancy.

To his ſecond Wife he married *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter of *John Clavering*, Eſq; of *Chopwell*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, by whom he hath Iſſue, *William*, born 1709; *Spencer*; *Sarah*, and *Ann*.

ARMS.

Argent, *three* Martletts Gules, *on a Chief ingrail'd of the Second, three* Annulets.

HOLLES.

THIS Family of *Holles* was antiently ſeated in *Warwickſhire*; the firſt I find mention'd, is *John de Holles*, who liv'd in the Time of *Edward* III. from whom deſcended Sir *William Holles*, who, with the Lady *Elizabeth Scopeham*, his Wife, is mentioned by *Dugdale*, in his Hiſtorical Work of that County.

This Sir *William* was Lord-Mayor of *London* in the 32d of *Henry* VIII. and purchaſed the Manor of *Haugbton*, or *Houghton*, in the County of *Nottingham*; and by *Elizabeth*, his Wife aforeſaid, had Iſſue Sir *Thomas Holles*, Knight, who was of *Flitcham*, in *Norfolk*; Sir *William*, ſecond Son; *Francis*, 3d Son, who died Iſſueleſs; and a Daughter *Ann*, married to Sir *Thomas Whaddon*, Kt.

Sir *William*, the ſecond Son, was uſually call'd Sir *William* the Younger; and the Good Sir *William*; he married two Wives; the firſt was *Ann*, Daughter of *John Denſil* (or *Denzil*) of *Denſil*, in the County of *Cornwall*; and ſecondly, *Jane*, the Daughter of *Greſvenor*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* by the former of which he had Iſſue,

Denzil Holles, Eldeſt Son, and

Gervas Holles, who was Knighted, and married *Frances*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Peter Frecheville*, of *Stavely*, in the County of *Derby*, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, only Daughter of Sir *Gervas Clifton*, and *Mary*, Daughter of *John Nevil*, by whom the ſaid *Gervas* had Iſſue *Frecheville Holles*, Eſq; who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of

John Kingſton, of *Grimsby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Eſq; and was Father of *Gervas Holles*- one of the Maſters of Requeſt to King *Charles* I. a great Lover of Antiquities, and a Learned Man whoſe Son, Sir *Frechevile Holles*, loſt an Arm, in the *Dutch* War, at Sea, and after that his Life.

Holles Sir John.

Denzil Holles, Eldeſt Son of Good Sir *William*, married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Edmond*, Lord *Sheffield*, of *Butterwike*; and Dying before his Father, left Iſſue, Sir *John Holles*, Knight, who being a Perſon of an ample Fortune, and excellent Accompliſhments, did, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, greatly diſtinguiſh himſelf on many Occaſions; as alſo in the Reign of K. *James* I. in Conſideration whereof, he was, in the 14th of the ſaid King, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Haughton*, of *Haughton*.

Lord Haughton.

But the King appearing farther ſenſible of his great Merit, and other acceptable Services, did afterwards advance him to the Dignity of Earl of *Clare*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 2d of *November*, *Anno* 1624, (22 *Jac.* I.) where the remarkable Expreſſions us'd by his Majeſty as the juſt Motives of beſtowing thoſe Honours, are ſufficient to illuſtrate thoſe of his Poſterity.

Earl of Clare.

" We, therefore, remembring how Our Truſty " and Well-beloved *John Holles*, Kt. (whom We " before, for the Splendor of his Birth and Virtues, deſervedly have created Baron *Haughton*, " of *Haughton*) hath behaved himſelf towards " Us, and Our Crown; Who in his very Youth, " ſerved with ſo noble and manly Courage, and " ſingular Fortitude and Strength of Arms, Our " Dearly-beloved Siſter *Elizabeth*, the late Queen " of *England*, as well in that Naval Engagement " againſt

" againſt the *Spaniſh* Armada, which Invaded this " Kingdom in that memorable Year of Our " Lord, 1588, as in that Expedition Beyond-Sea, " under *Robert*, the late Earl of *Eſſex*, againſt the " *Spaniſh* Iſlands, commonly call'd, *the Tercera's*; " And alſo againſt the Rebels in Our Kingdom " of *Ireland*, under Sir *William Fitz-Williams*, " then Deputy of that Kingdom: Weighing alſo, " with how much Fidelity, Induſtry, Moderation, and Prudence, the ſaid *John* Lord " *Haughton*, of *Haughton*, perform'd the Negotiations of this State in Times of Peace, as well " during the Reign of the late Queen, as ſince " our Acceſſion to the Crown: Conſidering farther, the faithful and acceptable Services of " the ſaid Baron, perform'd with greateſt Praiſe " and Commendations to our Dearly beloved " and Eldeſt Son *Henry*, late Prince of *Wales*; " and to Us daily performed, and to be perform'd: We have not without Merit determined " to illuſtrate, with an Addition of Honour, " Him who is ſo Excellent for Birth and Virtues, and Graced with ſo many Actions, and " Fidelity, both in Times of War and Peace.

This *John*, Earl of *Clare*, married *Ann*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Stanhope*, of *Shelford*, in *Com. Nott.* Kt. by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons, *John*; *Denzil*, created Lord * *Holles*, of *Iſield*; *Francis* who died unmarried; *Charles*, and *William*; and, another *Charles*, who died unmarried. Alſo three Daughters, *Eleanor*, married to *Oliver Fitz-Williams*, made Earl of *Tyrone* in *Ireland*; *Arabella*, to *Thomas* Viſcount *Wentworth*, afterwards Earl of *Strafford*; and *Elizabeth*, who died young. And

* *Vide* Holles, *Lord* Holles *of* Iſield, *in the* 4th *Vol. of this Work.*

departing this Life, *Anno* 1637, was ſucceeded by *John*, his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, married *Elizabeth*, Eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to *Horace*, Lord *Vere*, of *Tilbury*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *John*, who died in his Infancy; and *Gilbert*, his Succeſſor. And 13 Daughters, *viz.*

Ann, married to *Edward*, Son and Heir to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Lincoln*.

Elizabeth, to *Wentworth*, E. of *Kildare*, in *Ireland*.

Arabella, to Sir *Edward Roſſeter*, Kt.

Mary, who died in her Infancy; and another *Mary*, who died unmarried.

Eleanor,
Catherine,
Margaret, } who died unmarried.

Suſanna, wedded to Sir *John Lort*, Baronet.

Frances, who died in her Infancy.

Diana, married to *Henry*, *Brydges*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Brydges*, Kt.

Penelope, to Sir *James Langham*, Kt. and Bart.

Dorothy,
and } who died young.
Frances,

Gilbert. *Gilbert*, his only ſurviving Son and Heir, ſucceeding him, *Anno* 1665, married *Grace*, Daughter of *William Perpoint*, of *Thowersby*, in *Com. Nottingham*, Eſq, ſecond Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Kingſton*; by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, and four Daughters; *John*, the late Duke; *William*, and *Denzil*, who both died unmarried.

Vide Barnard. Lady *Elizabeth*, Eldeſt Daughter, married to Sir *Chriſtopher Vane*, now Lord *Barnard*.

Lady *Mary*, married to *Hugh Boſcawen*, Eſq;

Lady *Ann*, living unmarried.

Lady

Lady *Grace*, married to Sir *Thomas Pelham*, after Lord *Pelham*.

John, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him, *Anno* 1688-9, who with a Spirit like his noble Anceſtors, appear'd with the moſt Early, in the juſt Aſſertion of the Liberties of theſe Nations, from the Bondage of Popery and Tyranny. In Conſideration of which, he was, in the 6th Year of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, *Anno* 1694, advanc'd to the Dignity of Marquis of *Clare*, and Duke of *Newcaſtle*, having been ſworn of their ſaid Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy-Council; alſo, in the 10th Year of *William* III. (*Anno* 1698) inſtall'd Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. John *Duke of* Newcaſtle.

In the Year 1700, when the Lords in Parliament fram'd and paſs'd an *Act for Authorizing certain Commiſſioners to Treat of an Union with* Scotland, his Grace was then nominated for one of them. But the Treaty at that Time not having its deſir'd Effect, he was, in the 5th Year of our preſent moſt Gracious Sovereign Queen *Ann*, (*Anno* 1706) by Commiſſion under the Great-Seal of *England*, again appointed of that Number. And by another Act, paſs'd in the 4th of Queen *Ann*, as Lord Privy-Seal, was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices till the Arrival of a Succeſſor. And in the 7th of Queen *Ann*, upon the unhappy Loſs of Prince *George* of *Denmark*, was appointed one of the Lords Commiſſioners for holding the firſt Parliament of *Great-Britain*. Having before been conſtituted Lord Privy-Seal, and ſworn of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council. He was beſides Lord Chief-Juſtice in Eyre on the *North* of *Trent*, Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Nottingham*, and Town of the County of

of *Nottingham*; Lord-Warden of the Foreſt of *Sherwood*; Lord-Lieutenant of the *Eaſt* and *North-Riding* of the County of *York*; Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Middleſex*; and Governour of the Town and Fort of *Kingſton* upon *Hull*.

He died at his Seat at *Welbeck*, in *Nottinghamſhire*, the 17th of *July*, 171-, by a Bruiſe he receiv'd with a Fall from his Horſe ſome Days before: His Corps was ſoon after brought to *London*, and Interred in *Weſtminſter-Abbey*.

He was a true Patriot of the Religion and Liberties of his Country, and tho' a very calm Man in the Diſcharge of his Duty this Way, yet he was immoveable in any Opinion his Reaſon had led him into for the Publick Good. It is remarkable that he came upon the Stage of Buſineſs at a very Critical Inſtant, juſt at the Point of the Revolution, which he enter'd into heartily, and was, as I have obſerv'd before, in much Eſteem with King *William*. He was not in the Meaſures of the Court for the two firſt Years of Queen *Ann*; but Her Majeſty did not think fit longer to want in Her Miniſtry ſo Good and Great a Subject, therefore Conſtituted him Lord Privy-Seal, with other Honours and Preferments (few Subjects ever Enjoying more) which he held to the Time of his Death. He was of an Affable and Courteous Temper, Punctual, and eaſy of Acceſs; his Parts were Good, his Perſon Handſome and Vigorous; and in all the Parts of Converſation, no Man had more the Taſte of an Accompliſh'd Gentleman.

This Duke married *Margaret*, 3d Daughter and Heir of *Henry Cavendiſh*, Duke of *Newcaſtle*, by whom he had Iſſue one ſole Daughter, the Lady

Lady *Henrietta*, married, after his Deceaſe, to *Edward*, Lord *Harley*, Son and Heir apparent to *Robert*, Earl of * *Oxford*, &c.

* *Vid.* Oxford, *the 1ſt Volume.*

ARMS.

Ermin, *two Piles (their Points meeting in Baſe)* Sable.

PELHAM.

PELHAM,

THE *Family of* Pelham, *doth not want Sufficient Evidence of its Antiquity, for by many well atteſted Pedigrees it appears that they were Seated in the County of* Suſſex, *and of ſome Account, there at, or ſoon after; the time of the Conqueſt,* William Pelham, *the Son of* William, *being mention'd in the Reign of* Edward I. Richard Pelham, *Grand-Son, as 'tis Preſumed, of* William, *was of* Laughton, 30 *of* Edw. 3.

Richard *had two Sons;* John, *and* Walter, *which laſt had Iſſue, Sir* John Pelham, *made Knt. of the* Bath, *at the Coronation of King* Henry IV.

Richard. *Knight of the Shire for* Suſſex, *the* 1. *and* 5. *of that Reign; and High-Sheriff of* Suſſex, 2. *Henry* IV.

Sir John Pelham, *of* Laughton, *his Son and Heir, was Knight of that Shire for* Suſſex, 9. Henry IV. *and died* 13. *of* Edward VI. *This Sir*

Sir John. John *we take to be the ſame, who with* Thomas, *Lord* Furnival, *was appointed Treaſurer of* War. 6 Henry IV. *He had Iſſue Sir* John Pelham, *his Son and Heir, Chamberlain to Queen* Catherine, *Mother to King* Henry VI. *which laſt Sir* John *married* Dorothy; *Daughter of Sir* Thomas Lewkenor, *Knight, by whom he had Iſſue Sir* John Pelham, *of* Laughton *and* Sandherſt. *his Son and Heir; Father of Sir* William Pelham, *of* Sandherſt, &c. *Who by* Mary *his Wife, Daughter of* Richard Carew, *of* Bedington, *Eſq; had Iſſue Sir* Nicholas Pelham *Knight, Sheriff of* Surrey *and* Suſſex, *in the time of* Henry VIII. *He repelled the* French, *who intended to Sack* Seaford, *and died* Anno 1560. *the* 3*d of Elizabeth.* William Pelham, *ſecond Son of Sir* William, *was Knighted by*

by Queen Elizabeth, and ſent one of the Lords-Juſtices to Ireland, 1586: *Alſo Lord-Marſhal of the Engliſh Forces, to the Low-Countries; and Maſter of the Ordnance, and one of the Privy-Council to that Queen.*

Sir Nicholas *aforementioned, married* Anne *Daughter of Sir* Richard Sackvill, *Kt. and had Iſſue,* John Pelham, *his Son and Heir, who married* Judith *Daughter of* Oliver, *Lord St.* John *of* Bletſho, *and died without Iſſue;* Thomas Pelham, *Heir to* John, *and ſeveral other Sons, and Daughters.*

Which Thomas, *Brother and Heir of* John, *was created a Baronet,* 22 *of* May. 9 Jac. I. *at the firſt Inſtitution of the Honour and married* Mary, *Daughter of Sir* Thomas Walſingham, *of* Scadbury, *in Com.* Cantij. *by whom he had Iſſue Sir* Thomas Pelham, *his Succeſſour, and* Judith *a Daughter, married to* Henry Carey, *Baron* **Hunſ* Hunſdon. *don, after Viſcount* Rochford, *and Earl of* Dover. * *vide*

Sir Thomas Pelham *Bart. his Son and Heir, married Three Wives, Firſt,* Mary *Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir* Roger Wilbraham, *Knight, one of the Maſters of Requeſt to* Jac. I. *Secondly,* Elizabeth *Daughter of* ——— Honywood, *Eſq; by which Wife he had no Iſſue, and Thirdly,* Margaret *Siſter to Sir* Henry Fane, *of* Fairlane, *in* Com. Cantij. *Knight, by whom he had Iſſue.*

Sir Nicholas Pelham, *of* Catesfield-Place, *in* Com. Suſſex, *Knighted at the Reſtoration, and ſtill living: He married* Jane *Daughter of* ——— Huxley, *of the County of* Oxford, *Eſq; and hath Iſſue,* Thomas, *married to the Daughter of* Henry Pelham, *Eſq;* James Pelham, *ſecond Son; and a Daughter* Margaret, *married to Sir* William Aſhburnham, *of* Bromham, *Baronet: By his firſt Wife* Mary, *Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir* Roger Wilbraham

braham *aforeſaid*, *Sir* Thomas *had Iſſue*, John, *his Son and Heir*, Anne, Jane, *and Elizabeth.*

Sir John Pelham, *his Son and Succeſſor*, *married* Lucy, *ſecond Daughter of* Robert Sidney, *Earl of* * Leiceſter, *(who was Great Grand-Father of* John, *now Earl of* Leiceſter*) he was a Gentleman of a Liberal and Publick Spirit, of great Intereſt in his Country, (which he often ſerved in Parliament, as Knight of the Shire,) and his Hoſpitality, and unbounded Acts of Charity made him juſtly eſteemed there: By* Lucy, *his Wife aforeſaid, he he had Iſſue, three Sons and two Daughters*;

* *Vide* Leiceſter.

Thomas, *who ſucceeded him*,

John Pelham, *Who died a Batchelor.*

Henry Pelham, *third Son, Clerk of the* Pell's *Office in the* Exchequer. *Married* Frances, *Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of* John Bine, *of* Rowdell, *in* Com. Suſſex, *Eſq*; *by whom he hath Iſſue*, Henry Pelham, John, *and* Thomas: *And four Daughters*, Elizabeth, *married to* Thomas Pelham, *Eſq*; *Son and Heir apparent to Sir* Nicholas Pelham *of* Catesfield *aforeſaid*; Grace, Frances, *and* Lucy.

Elizabeth, *eldeſt Daughter of Sir* John, *was firſt married to* Edward Montague, *Eſq*; *Son of* George * Montague, *of* Harton, Eſq; *and ſince married to* Thomas Woodcock, Eſq;

* *Vid* Montague, *Lord* Halifex.

Lucy, *ſecond Daughter*, *married to* Gervas Perpoint, *Baron of* Ardglaſs *in* Ireland.

He was ſucceeded by Sir Thomas Pelham, *Bart. his Son and Heir, who was one of the Commiſſioners of the* Treaſury, *in the Reign of King* William *and Queen* Mary, (his Father then Living) *which Office he diſcharg'd with ſingular* Integrity; *and reſigned it for thoſe Ends, when it was in his Choice to have held it longer*; *a* rare Example *of Fidelity.*

He

He ſerv'd in Parliament for the Borough of Lewes, *in his Father's Life-time, and for the County of* Suſſex *after his Death; and by Patent, bearing Date the* 29*th of* December, *Anno* 1706, *the* 5*th of Queen* Ann, *was created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron* Pelham, *of* Laughton. *He was a Man of a Steady and Virtuous Life, very regular in his Conduct, and of a great Sincerity and Firmneſs of Mind. He was a Deſpiſer of the Pomp and Luxury of Life, Preferring Decency and good Morals in the room of it, which was generally the* Standard *of his Family.*

He was well eſteemed in his Country, where he ſpent good part of his Life, and at the ſame time that he gave great application to his own private Affairs, in which point no Mans Oeconomy went farther, he was ſo much a true Engliſh Man, as not to Deſert the Duty and Service he owed his Country, the Safety and Liberties of which had been ever dear to him and his Family. He was in his Temper reſerved, yet very obliging to all whom it was in his power to ſerve: A kind Huſband, a Fond and Indulgent Father, and a good and worthy Maſter to his Servants. He died at his Seat in Suſſex, *in the Month of* February, 1711-12, *and was Interred with his Anceſtors.*

This Thomas *Lord* Pelham, *married two Wives, (both in the Life time of his Father,) Firſt,* Elizabeth, *Daughter of Sir* William Jones, *Attorney-General, by whom he had Iſſue two Daughters,* Lucy, *who died young, and* Elizabeth, *married to* Charles, *Lord Viſcount* * Tounſhend, *to whom ſhe was firſt Wife.*

* *Vide* Tounſhend

His ſecond Wife, was Lady Grace Holles, *fourth and youngeſt Daughter of* Gilbert, *Earl of*

of Clare, *and Sister of* John, Duke *of* Newcaſtle, *by whom he had Iſſue, Surviving, two Sons, and five Daughters.*

Thomas, *now Lord* Pelham, *born in* July, 1693, (to whom his Unkle, the Duke of *Newcaſtle*, left the Bulk of his Eſtate, with the Name of *Holles*) *and is yet unmarried.*

Henry Pelham, *ſecond Son.*

Grace, *eldeſt Daughter, married to* George Nailor, *of* Herſt-Mouceaux, *in* Com. Suſſex, Eſq; and ſince deceaſed.

Frances; Garthwright, *married to* David Polhill, *of* Otford, *in the County of* Kent, *Eſq*; Lucy, *and* Margaret.

ARMS.

Azure, *three* Pelicanes Argent, *wounding themſelves in the Breaſt*, Gules.

HARCOURT,

HARCOURT,

Lord *Harcourt.*

DEſcended from the Antient and Illuſtrious Houſe of the *Harcourts* in *Normandy*, who took their Title from a Place of the ſame Name within that Dutchy, and flouriſh'd there long before the *Norman* Duke's Victorious Expedition into *England*, in which he was attended by *Gervaſe*, Count *de Harcourt*, and his two Sons.

Jeffery, the Eldeſt of them, return'd with his Father into *Normandy*; and from him the preſent Mareſchal *de Harcourt*, Duke and Peer of *France*, in a direct Line came. But the Younger, *Arnold de Harcourt*, remained here, and his Son *Robert* married *Iſabel*, Daughter of *Richard de Camvile*, and of *Miliſent*, his Wife: With her he had the Manor of *Stanton*, in the County of *Oxon*, which from thence-forward was called *Stanton-Harcourt*, and hath continued ever ſince in this Family.

Many other Manors and Eſtates belonged to them, not only in the County of *Oxford*, but in thoſe of *Berks*, *Stafford*, *Leiceſter*, and *Wilts*.

Much of the Beſt Blood of *England* runs in their Veins, by reaſon of their frequent Matches with the Daughters of very Great and Noble Houſes.

The Honour of Knighthood hath been almoſt Hereditary to them, there being but two Inſtances for almoſt 300 Years paſt, wherein the Chiefs

of this Family have not ſucceſſively enjoyed it: And one of their Anceſtors, *Robert de Harcourt*, having ſignaliz'd his Valour under the Standard of King *Edward* IV, was by him made *Knight of the Garter*.

They have been all along Eminent for Military Virtues; nor hath any Family given greater Proofs of Fidelity to the Crown, and Love for their Country.

Sir *Simon Harcourt*, Grand-Father to the preſent Lord *Harcourt*, adher'd faithfully to his Royal Maſter King *Charles* the Firſt, againſt the Rebels, and was after ſlain at the Siege of *Carrackmain*, in the County of *Dublin*. He had Iſſue Sir *Philip Harcourt*, Father of the preſent Lord *Harcourt*; who was Educated firſt in *Pembroke-College* in the Univerſity of *Oxford*, (being ſent thither at Fourteen Years of Age) and afterwards in the *Inner-Temple*, *London*, where he ſtudied the Common-Law with ſuch Succeſs, and practiſed it at the Bar with ſo great Reputation, that Her Majeſty Queen *Ann* did ſoon after Her Acceſſion to the Throne, *(viz.)* *June* the Firſt, 1702, make him her Solicitor-General, Conferring, at the ſame Time, the Honour of Knighthood upon him. In that Station he continued till he was declared Attorney-General, *April* 25, 1707, which Office he ſuſtained with great Dignity, but quitted with greater, on the 12th of *February* following, by a Voluntary Surrender of it then made and inrolled: The only Inſtance of the kind, with which our Records can furniſh us.

He was for Twenty Years together a Member of the Houſe of Commons, and One of its Chief Ornaments, there being no Station in which his great Abilities ſhone to greater Advantage: In

Part

Part of one Only Seſſion of Parliament he was not Returned, and had, by that Means, an Opportunity given him of ſucceſsfully Aſſerting the Rights of the Crown and the Church, before the moſt Auguſt Aſſembly in the World. Soon afterwards Her Majeſty was pleaſed to Re-call him to that eminent Employment which he had quitted; and after his Continuance in it for a few Weeks, committed to him the Cuſtody of the Great-Seal, on the 18th of *October*, 1710: And, as a farther Reward of his Faithful Services, Created him Baron *Harcourt* of *Stanton-Harcourt*, in the County of *Oxon*, by Letters-Patents bearing Date *September* 3, 1711: And on the 17th of *April*, 1713, gave him the Title of Lord-Chancellor of *Great Britain*.

By his firſt Wife he had Iſſue three Sons, *Simon* now living; *Philip*, and *Walter*, who died in their Infancy; and two Daughters, *Ann*, married to *John Barlow*, of *Stebech*, in the County of *Pembroke*, Eſq; and *Arabella*, unmarried.

By his ſecond Lady he hath no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Gules, *Two Bars* Ermin.

BOYLE,

Lord *Boyle*,

IS a Colateral Branch of the moſt Noble and Antient Family of *Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington*, (of whom I have ſpoke at large under that Title) deſcended from *Roger Boyle*, 5th Son, born of *Richard*, the firſt Earl of *Cork* in *Ireland*, and Brother of *Richard*, the firſt Earl of *Burlington* in *England*.

Which *Roger* aforeſaid, was created Baron of *Broghill*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, the 28th of *February*, 1628; and ſoon after obtain'd a Patent for Erecting *Broghill* into a Lordſhip and Manor. He was likewiſe conſtituted Governor of *Limerick*, *anno* 1644; and created Earl of *Orrery*, *Sept.* 5. 1660, and the ſame Time made Lord-Preſident of the Province of *Munſter*. The next Year he had the Command of a Regiment, and an Independent Company in his Majeſty's Service. And with *John* Lord Viſcount *Maſſareen*, was made Collector of all ſuch Money as was preſcrib'd by his Majeſty's Declaration of the 30th of *November*, 1660. And in the Year 1663 obtain'd a Patent for Fairs and Markets, to be held for ever in his two Villages of *Rathgogran*, and *Ballymartra*; and by his great Credit with the King, ſometime after, procur'd theſe two Places to be erected into Boroughs, which return Four Members to the preſent Parliament in *Ireland*; with the Nomination of Recorders,

Town-

Town-Clerks, Clerks of the Market, and other Officers, to him and his Heirs for ever.

This *Roger* married *Margaret*, third Daughter of *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Roger* Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Broghill*, married to the Lady *Mary Sackvile*, Daughter of *Richard*, Earl of *Dorſet*, by *Frances*, Daughter to *Lionel*, Earl of *Middleſex*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Wingfield*, Viſcount *Powerſcourt*, died without Iſſue, in 1709.

The Lady ———, married to the late Earl of *Donegal*, died without Iſſue.

The Lady ———, married to *William*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, Governor of *Jamaica*, by whom he had *William*, the preſent Earl of *Inchiquin*, and Colonel *James O Bryan*, deceas'd. This Earl of *Inchiquin* hath Two Daughters, the firſt married to the preſent Earl of *Kildare*, and Three Sons, the laſt Four unmarried.

Henry Boyle, ſecond Son, who died in the Year 1691, he was Lieutenant-Colonel to the Regiment now Commanded by the preſent Duke of *Schomberg*. He married the Lady *Mary O Bryan*, Daughter to *Murrogh*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, Captain-General of his Majeſty's Forces in *Ireland* againſt the Uſurper *Cromwell*, and Siſter to the aforeſaid *William*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, by whom he had ſix Children.

Elizabeth Boyle, married in 1707 to *Brettridge Badham*, Eſq; of the County of *Cork*.

Margaret Boyle, married to *Joſeph Dean*, Eſq; of the County of *Meath*.

Roger Boyle died in 1705.

Henry Boyle now living at *Caſtle Martyr*.

Charles Boyle, Captain of Her Majeſty's Ship the *Strumbolo*.

William Boyle, Captain in Duke *Schonberg*'s Regiment of Horſe, and married to the only Daughter of Dr. *Thomas Garth*.

The aforeſaid *Roger*, Lord *Broghill*, by the Lady *Mary Sackville*, his Wife, had (beſide one Son Born Dead) Five Children, *Roger*, *Elizabeth*, *Lionel*, *Mary*, and *Charles*; *Roger* and *Elizabeth* died Young. The Lady *Mary* was married to *Clotworthy Upton*, Eſq; in *Ireland*, and died there in 1694, without any Iſſue. *Lionel*, Earl of *Orrery*, was married, but died too without Iſſue in 1703, and was ſucceeded in Honour and in Eſtate by the preſent Earl, *Charles*, one of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council, Col. of Her Majeſty's Regiment of *Britiſh* Fuzeliers, Major-General of Her Majeſty's Forces; was Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States General of the *United Provinces*, and Plenipotentiary at *Bruſſels*, created a Peer of *Great Britain* the 5th of *September*, 1711, by the Title of Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Marſtown*, the Name of a Lordſhip in *Somerſetſhire*, deſcended to him from his Great Grandfather the Earl of *Cork*.

He married in the Year 1705, the Lady *Elizabeth Cecil*, Daughter to the late, and Siſter to the preſent Earl of *Exeter*, ſince deceas'd, leaving only one Child, *John* Lord *Boyle*; born in the Year 1708.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Burlington, *with a* Mullet *difference.*

HAT,

HAY,

Lord *Hay* of *Pedwarden*,

THis is an Ancient and long Flourishing Family in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, where they had their Rise in the Time of King *Kenneth*, *Anno* 980. At what time there is a Tradition, that the *Danes* Invading that Nation, gave Battle to the *Scots* near *Perth*, whom they had entirely routed, but for the Courage and Conduct of a certain Person, call'd *Hay*, who perceiving the Flight of his Country-men, he, with his Two Sons, stopp'd them with their *Plow-Geer* in a certain Defile, and upbraiding them with Cowardice, obliged them to Rally; which had such an Effect, that the *Danes* supposing them to be fresh Succours immediately fled, leaving the *Scots* the Victory; for which Piece of Service, he was Enobled by King *Keneth*, and rewarded with as much Land as a *Faulcon* flying from Hand should measure out before he settled. To which Exploit the Arms, Crest, and Supporters are allusive. Since which they have spread into several flourishing Branches, the Chief of which is the Earl of *Errol*, Lord High-Constable of *Scotland* by Inheritance; as also the Marquis of *Tweedale*.

There was likewise an *English* Earldom of this Name and Family, the first of which was Sir *James Hay*, a *Scotish* Knight, who attending King *James* I. into *England*, was made one of his Privy-

Council, and ſent Ambaſſador into *France*. Likewiſe Maſter of the Wardrobe, firſt Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, and Knight of the Garter, created 20 *Jac.* I. Earl of *Carliſle*, Viſcount *Doncaſter*, and Baron *Hay* of *Sauley*. He left Iſſue one Son, who ſucceeded him, but died without Iſſue, ſo that the Honour became Extinct in that Name.

But to return, *George Hay*, commonly call'd Viſcount *Dupplin*, as Son and Heir Apparent of *Thomas Hay*, Earl of *Kinnoul*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, having been made one of the Four Tellers of the Receipt of Her Majeſty's *Exchequer*, was by Letters-Patent, bearing Date in *January* 1711. created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Hay* of *Pedwarden*, in *Com. Heref.*

He married *Abigail*, the Youngeſt of the Two Daughters of *Robert Harley*, Earl of *Oxford*, and Earl *Mortimer*, Lord High-Treaſurer of *Great Britain*, by whom he hath Two Sons, *Thomas* and *Robert*, and one Daughter *Margaret*.

ARMS.

Argent, *Three Eſcucheons*, Gules.

WINDSOR,

WINDSOR, Lord *Mountjoy*.

THomas *Windſor*, Eldeſt Son of *Thomas* Lord *Windſor*, (created after, Earl of *Plymouth*) by his ſecond Wife, *Urſula*, Daughter and Co heir to Sir *Thomas Widdrington*, of *Sherburn-Grange*, in the County of *Northumberland*; (*Of whoſe Deſcent*, Vid. Windſor, *Earl of* Plymouth) was by Letters Patent, bearing date 19th of *June*, 11th K. *William* III. created Lord Viſcount *Windſor*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. He was Groome of the Bed-chamber, Colonel of Horſe, and a Major-General in the Service of that Prince. In the Parliament of 1710, he was return'd for the County of *Monmouth*, and the next Year created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Title of Baron *Mountjoy* of the *Iſle* of *Wight*, in *Com. Southam.* And is now a Colonel of Horſe, and Lieutenant-General in the Service of Her preſent Majeſty Queen *Anne*.

He married *Charlotte*, Sole Daughter and Heir of *Philip*, late Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, Widdow. *John* Lord *Jefferies*, Baron of *Wem*. By whom he had Iſſue, two Sons and three Daughters, *Thomas-Philip*, who died an Infant, *Herbert*, *Urſula*, *Charlotte*, and *Elizabeth*.

ARMS.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Plymouth, *with a Creſcent Difference,*

MANSEL, Lord *Manſel.*

Philip. THIS Antient and Honourable Family is Originally deſcended from *Philip Manſfield*, or *Manſel*, generally owned to have enter'd *England* with the *Norman* Conquerour; and is ſaid to be Grand ſon of *Henry Harley*, who out of the large Poſſeſſions he held in *South-Wales*, &c. gave to this *Philip* the Mannor of *Oxmuch*, or *Ormuch*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, where he built a very fine Manſion-Houſe, which became the Reſidence of the Family for many Generations, and even till of latter Years.

This *Philip* had five Sons, *Henry*, who continued the Deſcent, *Andrew*, *Robert*, *Michael*; and *Philip*, who was Anceſtor of another Branch of this Family, which exiſted long in thoſe Parts.

Henry. Sir John. *Henry*, the Elder Son, was Father of *John Manſel*, Kt. who, for his known Abilities in the Laws

Laws of this Realm, was, by King *Henry* III. made Lord Chief-Juſtice of *England*. He had Iſſue by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter to *Simon Beauchamp*, Baron of *Bedford*,

Sir *Thomas Manſel*, Knight Bannaret, ſlain in the Barons Wars at *Northampton*, 48 *Henry* III. and left Iſſue *Henry Manſel*, Eſq; his Son and Heir, who ſettled himſelf in *Glamorganſhire*, in the Time of *Edward* I. whoſe Son Sir *Walter Manſel*, Kt. held the Manor of *Meſſendon*, in *Com. Bucks*, of that King in *Capite*, and was buried in *St. Botolph's* Church in *London*. This Sir *Walter* is the firſt Witneſs to the Charter of *Peter de Sukemond*, whereby he gives Lands to the Abby of *Tickfield* in *Com. Hants*. And in a Confirmation-Charter to the Priory of *Tickford*, in *Com. Bucks*, by *Gervaſe de Paganell*. Sir Thomas Manſel.

In 32 *Henry* II. *Walter Manſel*, and *John*, his Son, are mentioned as Benefactors to the ſaid Priory. Alſo *Ralph Manſel*, Son of that *John*, and *Cecily* his Wife.

The ſaid *Ralph*, by his Charter without Date, gave to the Monaſtery of *Newport*, in pure Alms for the Souls of his Father and Mother, and his Sons *Gilbert*, *Roger*, *Simon*, *William*, *Hugh*, and all his Anceſtors, his Lands in *Cuculmeſſo*.

Gulfridus de Manſel gave for him and his Heirs to God and the Church at *Tickfield*, and to the Abbot and Canons there, all his Lands with the Appurtenances, which he had held in Fee of *Roger de Someri*, by the Service of one Knight's Fee. Likewiſe confirmed to the ſaid Church all his Right of all that Land which the Lady *Haviſe*, late the Wife of *Walter le Manſel*, his Brother, held of him *Nomine Dotis*, in the ſame Village; as alſo what was given by the ſaid Lady *Haviſe*.

From

From the aforemention'd Sir *Walter* deſcended *Richard Manſel*, Eſq; Grand-ſon of Sir *Walter*, who married *Lucy*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Philip Scurlagge*, Eſq; Lord of *Scurlagge-Caſtle*, *Nicholſton*, and other Caſtles and Seigniories in *Com. Glamorgan*, by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Hugh Manſel*, Kt. who married *Elizabeth*, or *Iſabel*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Penrice*, Kt. Lord of *Penrice*, *Oxwych*, and other large Territories in the aforeſaid County, and had Iſſue *Richard Manſel*, Father of *John Manſel*, of *Oxmuch*, who had Iſſue *Philip Manſel*, ſlain in the Wars between the Houſes of *York* and *Lancaſter*, who married *Amabile*, or, as ſome ſay, *Mary*, Daughter to *Griffith Nicholas*, of *Newton*, in *Com. Carmarthen*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, *Jenkin Manſel*, Eſq; who procured a Repeal of his Father's Attainder; and a Reſtitution in Blood and Eſtate. He is by ſome ſaid to be Beheaded at *Chepſtow*, being Attainted in the Alternate Succeſſes of thoſe Times. He married *Edith*, Daughter and Co Heir to Sir *George Keen*, or *Kyme*, in *Kent*, and had Iſſue Sir *Rice Manſel*, his Son and Heir, *Hugh Manſel*, and *Philip*; as alſo Four Daughters, *Alice*, the Wife of *John Drewe* of *Briſtol*; *Ann*, of *David ap Rees Wynn* of *St. Gothens*; *Jane* of *John Wym ap Jenkin*, *ap Richard*; and *Elizabeth* of *Chriſtopher Flentyng*.

Hugh, the ſecond Son, was Father of *Robert Manſel*, Groom of the Chamber to King *Henry* VIII. and married *Alice*, Daughter of *Philip Long*, Eſq; in *Com. Dorſet*, but I find nothing ſaid of his Iſſue.

Sir *Rice Manſel*, Son and Heir of *Jenkin*, by *Cecily*, Daughter of *William Daubridgecourt*, Eſq; had Iſſue, Sir *Edward Manſel*, *Anthony*; and a Daughter *Mary*,

Sir

Sir *Edward* was of *Margam*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, a Man of great Honour, Integrity, and Courage, Diſtinguiſhing himſelf in many Services during the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*: He was likewiſe Chamberlain of *Cheſter*; and married the Lady *Jane Somerſet*, Fourth and Youngeſt Daughter of *Henry*, Earl of *Worceſter*, (by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Anthony Browne*, Kt. Standard-Bearer of *England*) by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

Francis Manſel, ſecond Son, created Baronet, 19 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1621, Anceſtor of Sir *William Manſel*, of *Iſkoed*, Bart.

And Sir *Robert Manſel*, 3d Son, Vice-Admiral of the Fleet, *Temp. Charles* I. a Man of great Integrity in the King's Cauſe; and of Perſonal Courage in his Command; and held in great Reputation and Authority with the Seamen. He is that Perſon propos'd to the King by Sir *John Pennington*, his Admiral, to riſque the Fleet out of the Hands of the Earl of *Warwick*, who then had Uſurped the Command of it for the Parliament, but his great Age (tho' his Courage and Fidelity were unqueſtionable) made the King unwilling to put him on ſo difficult a Service. He lived then at *Greenwich*; but for his Marriage or Iſſue I find none.

Rees Manſel, Fourth Son of *Edward*, was kill'd in the Wars of *Ireland*, under *Tyrone*, without Iſſue.

Captain *Charles Manſel*, ſlain alſo in the *Iriſh* Wars.

Chriſtopher, and *Philip Manſel*; alſo Two Daughters, *Cecily*, Wife of —— *Williams*, in *Com. Monm.* And *Ann*, the Wife of —— *Carne*, Eſq;

Sir *Thomas Manſel*, Son and Heir of Sir *Edward*, was

was created a Baronet 9 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1611: At the firſt Inſtitution of that Honour, he married firſt *Mary*, Daughter of *Lewis*, Lord *Mordant*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Lewis*, and *Arthur*, or *Edward*.

Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Thomas Poul*, of *Clerkall*, *juxta London*, Eſq; by whom he had a Daughter *Mary*, married to *Edward*, at that Time Son and Heir apparent to Sir *John Stradling*, Kt.

Lewis Manſel ſucceeded his Father in Eſtate and Degree, *Anno* 1631. and married firſt, *Catherine*, Daughter to *Robert Sidney*, Earl of *Leiceſter*, by whom he had no Iſſue. Secondly, the Daughter to Sir *Edward Lewis*, of *Van*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, Knight, by whom he had Iſſue two Daughters, *Jane*, married to *Abraham Wogan*, of *Bolſton*, in *Com. Pemb.* Eſq; and *Blanch* to Sir *Charles Kemeys*, of *Kevammably*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, Knt. His third Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Henry*, Earl of *Mancheſter*, Lord Privy-Seal, by whom he had Iſſue, *Edward*, *Henry*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *William Wiſeman* of *Riven-Hall*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Baronet, and *Mary*, to *William Leman* of *Northal*, in *Com. Hertf.* Eſq; this Sir *Lewis Manſel* died *Anno* 1638.

To whom ſucceeded Sir *Edward Manſel*, his Son and Heir; who married *Martha*, Daughter and Co-Heir of *Edward Carne*, of *Wenny*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, Eſq; and had Iſſue,

Edward, who died unmarried.

Thomas, now Lord *Manſel*.

Henry, who died young; and two Daughters.

Martha, married to *Thomas Morgan* of *Tredegar*, in *Com. Monm.* Eſq;

Elizabeth,

was

Elizabeth, married to Sir *Edward* [illegible] of St. *Donats*, in *Com. Glamorgan* Bart.

Thomas, the ſecond Son born, (but eldeſt ſurviving) ſucceeded his Father in Honour, and Eſtate: In 1704, third of Queen *Anne*, he was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, in the Room of Sir *Edward Seymour* Baronet, and ſoon after, together with Mr. *Harley*, the preſent Earl of *Oxford*, and Lord-Treaſurer, Sworn of Her Majeſty's Privy-Council: He reſigned his Office of Comptroller of the Houſhould in the Year 1708, the E. of *Cholmondley* being appointed in his Room. In the Year 1710, he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; ſoon after again Comptroller of the Houſhold, and in lieu of that, one of the four Tellers of the Receipt of Her Majeſty's Exchequer: And by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 3.. of *December*, 1711. advanced to the Dignity of a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Manſel* of *Margam*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, he is likewiſe Vice-Admiral of *South Wales*, and Governour of *Milford-Haven*.

He married *Martha*, ſole Daughter and Heir of *Francis Millington*, who was one of the Farmers of the Cuſtoms, in the Reign of K. *Cha.* 2. and afterwards Commiſſioner of the Cuſtoms; Iſſue now living are

Robert,
Chriſtopher,
Buſſy,
Martha,
Elizabeth,
and
Mary.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Argent, a Cheveron, O: *between* 3 Maunches Sable.

WILLOUGHBY, Lord *Middleton.*

IS Paternally deſcended from the moſt Antient and Noble Houſe of *Ereſby*, the firſt of whom I find mention'd, is *Ralph de Willoughby*, of *Wileighby*, in *Com. Linc.* whoſe Lands, as the Record mentions, were ſeiz'd for his Adherence to the Rebellious Barons, about the End of K. *John*'s Reign. But in the 1ſt of *Henry* III. making his Peace, he obtain'd the King's Precept to the Sheriff of that County, for Reſtitution of the ſame.

This *Ralph* had two Sons, *Hugh*, and *Robert*; which *Hugh*, by the Marriage of *Frethesand*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *William de Cokerinton*, by *Berta* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Lambert de Scoteney*, a powerful Man in *Lincolnſhire*, had in her Right certain Lands in *Cumberworth* and *Thorpe*, which were of the Fee of *Scotney*. To this *Hugh* ſucceeded,

William

Willliam his Son and Heir, who, upon the Death of *Fretheſand* his Mother, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; but this *William*, I preſume, had no Iſſue, at leaſt, none that continu'd; for *Robert* his Uncle enjoy'd the Eſtate.

Which *Robert* married the Heir of *Orreby*; and in 48 of *Henry* III. taking part with the Rebellious Barons, was ſo troubleſome in *Yorkſhire*, that the Sheriff of that County could not execute his Office there for the King. He left iſſue,

William his Son and Heir, who, with many others, was ſigned with the Croſs, to accompany Prince *Edward* to the Holy-land; and by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Bee*, Lord of *Eresby*, in Com. *Lincoln*, had Iſſue,

Robert, who in the 25th of *Edward* I. was in that Expedition made into *Gaſgoyn*; and in the 28th of that Reign, was in the Wars of *Scotland*; ſo likewiſe in the 34th, and in the 4th of *Edward* II. in which Year, upon the Death of that great Prelate, *Anthony Bec*, Biſhop of *Durham*, he was found to be one of his Couſins and next Heir, *viz.* Son of *Alice*, Daughter of *John*, Brother to that Biſhop. Having been ſerviceable to the King, in his Wars of *France* and *Scotland*, and poſſeſs'd of ſo great an Eſtate, as the Acquiſitions of that Biſhop's Lands, he had Summons to Parliament amongſt the Barons of this Realm; in the 7th of *Edward* II. And the next Year receiv'd Command to march in the King's Service againſt the *Scots*; but died not long after, leaving Iſſue, by *Margarate* his Wife, Daughter of the Lord *Deincourt*,

John, his Son and Heir, then under Age, whoſe Wardſhip was granted to *William* Lord *Zouch* of *Harringworth*; and before he arriv'd of Age, was made Knight of the *Bath*, *viz.* the 20th of *Edward*

II. In the 7th of *Edward* III. he was in the Wars of *Scotland*, and ſo for 4 Years after ſucceſſively. In the 12th and 13th of *Edward* III. he was in the Wars of *Flanders*; and in the 16th, with the King himſelf in that Expedition made into *France*. In the 19th of *Edward* III. being again in thoſe Wars, and the Retinue of *Robert de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*: He attended the King to the Relief of *Aquillon*; and in the next Year was at the famous Battle of *Creſſy*: And having been ſummon'd to Parliament from the 6th to the 23d of *Edward* III. died in the ſame Year, leaving Iſſue, by *Joan Roſecline*, Sir *John Willoughby*, Knight, his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, in the 26th of *Edward* III. upon the Danger of an Invaſion from the *French*, was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for Arraying the County of *Lincoln*; and in the 29th of *Edward* III. was in the Wars of *Gaſcoigne*; ſo likewiſe the Year following; and with Prince *Edward* at the Battle of *Poictiers*. In the 23d of *Edward* III. he attended the King into *France*; and the next Year upon another Expedition; and in the 44th of *Edward* the III. was ſent with the Earls of *Salisbury* and *Warwick*, and others, to *Calais*, at which time he attended the Duke of *Lancaſter* to *Mount-Paon*, which they ſoon reduced. This *John* married *Cicilie*, Daughter to *Robert de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, and having been ſummon'd to Parliament, from the 24th of *Edward* III. to the 44th incluſive, died the 46th of *Edward* III. leaving *Robert* his Son and Heir.

Which *Robert* was retain'd to ſerve the King in his Wars; and in the 47th of *Edward* III. went with the Duke of *Lancaſter* to *Calais*, being the ſame Year likewiſe in that Expedition made into

into *Flanders*. In the 5th of *Richard* II. upon the Death of *William de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, he was found to be one of his Co-heirs, and the 9th of *Richard* II. accompanied *John* of *Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaſter* into *Spain*, for the Recovery of *Caſtile*, being, the Year following, retain'd to ſerve the King in Defence of the Realm. He had Summons to Parliament, from the 40th of *Edward* III. to the 29th of *Richard* II. incluſive, and died the Year following, leaving Iſſue by *Alice* his firſt Wife, *William*, his Son and Heir; and by *Elizabeth*, his ſecond Wife, Siſter and Heir to *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, (in whoſe Right he acquir'd a conſiderable Addition to his Eſtate) Four other Sons, *Robert*, *Thomas*, *John*, and *Bryan*.

Which *William* was one of thoſe Peers in the Parliament of the 22d of *Richard* II. when that King made a formal Reſignation of his Dignity. In the 2d of *Henry* IV. he was retained to attend the King in his Expedition then made into *Scotland*: And had Summons to Parliament from the 20th of *Richard* II. to the 11th of *Henry* IV. and died that Year, leaving Iſſue, by his firſt Wife, *Lucia*, Daughter to the Lady *Aliva Strange* of *Knokyn*, *Robert*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Robert*, in the 12th of *Henry* IV. obtained from that King a Confirmation of King *Henry* II's, Charter, made to *Hugh*, the Son of *Pinchon*, his Anceſtor, ſome time Steward to the Biſhop of *Durham*; and of all thoſe Lands which the ſaid *Pinchon* held of him, *viz. Ereſby*, with its Members, as appears by the Inquiſition then taken. And being of an Active and Heroick Spirit, in the 3d of *Henry* the 5th, he attended that Warlike Prince when he took *Hareflew*,

and became Victorious in that Memorable Battle of *Agincourt*. The Year following he was retain'd again for thoſe Wars; and in the Interim, upon the Death of *Iſabel*, Widow of *William de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, had Livery of the Caſtle and Town of *Orford*, with the Manor of *Ufford*, and a conſiderable Portion of other Lands. In the 5th of *Henry* the Vth, he was in another Expedition made into *France*, and was one of the Chief Commanders at the Siege of *Cain* in *Normandy*, Obtaining, in Conſideration of his ſignal Services, a Grant of 300*l. per Annum.* In the 6th of *Henry* the Vth, he continued ſtill in thoſe Wars, and was at the Siege of *Roan*. So likewiſe in the 7th of *Henry* the Vth. In the 9th of *Henry* the Vth, he obtain'd leave to Travel. And in the 1ſt of *Henry* VI. was again, by Indenture, retain'd to ſerve the King in his Wars of *France*, and with *Thomas de Poinings*, employ'd to Conduct a Supply of Forces to *John* Duke of *Bedford*, the King's Uncle, then Regent of *France*, whom the next Year he accompanied the Taking of *Ivrie*; and in the great Battle of *Vernoil*, where the *Engliſh* obtain'd a ſignal Victory. In the 3d of *Henry* the VIth, he was ſent with Sir *John Falſtaffe* to prevent the Surprize of *Alanſon* by the *French*, and defeated the Party under *Charles de Villers*, ſent to that Purpoſe. Soon after which, he was, with the Earls of *Salisbury* and *Warwick*, at the Siege of *Mouns* in *Campaigne*, which was then taken, with other Towns, and Caſtles, to the Number of 36. In the 7th of *Henry* VI. he accompanied the great Cardinal *Beaufort* in his Journey to *Bohemia*. And in the 10th of *Henry* VI. beſieg'd and took the Caſtle of St. *Selerine*; at what time it appears, that *John* Duke of *Bedford*

ford gave him the Titles of Earl of *Vendoſme* and *Beaufort*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Monblay* and *Baaumeſquil*. The next Year he was ſent to recover *St. Valeries*, which, after a ſhort Siege, was ſurrender'd, and about the ſame time gave Battle to the *French* in *Burgundy*; where being Victorious, he took *Loviers* in his Return, and upon the Inſurrection of the *Normans*, march'd with the Earl of *Arundel*, and vanquiſh'd them, having then the Command of 6000 Archers, and 1300 Horſe. In the 12th of *Henry* VI. upon the Death of *Joan*, Dutcheſs of *York*, Widow of Sir *Henry Bromeſlete*, being then in the Wars of *France*, he had Livery of the Lands ſhe held in Dower from *William*, Lord *Willoughby*, his Father, whoſe Second Wife ſhe had been. And the next Year, augmenting his Retinue, he join'd with the Lords *Talbot* and *Scales*, in taking the Towns of St. *Dennis* and *Pontoiſe*. After the Death of the Duke of *Bedford*, the Dukes of *Sommerſet* and *York*, being made Generals of the *Engliſh* Army, and the *French* recovering Strength, he was ſent to *Paris* for the Defence of that City, which, by the Aſſiſtance of the Duke of *Burgundy*, was then beſieged, and wanting Supplies, was obliged to ſurrender it, after it had been 15 Years in the Hands of the *Engliſh*. In the 20th of *Henry* VI. he gave Battle to the *French* near *Amiens*, and being Victorious, return'd with great Booty to *Roan*; in which Year he was made Maſter of the King's Hart-Hounds, and ſent by *Richard*, Duke of *York*, then Regent of *France*, into *Anjou*, where he made great Spoil. This *Robert*, Lord *Willoughby*, whoſe Name is recorded amongſt the Greateſt Soldiers of that Time, took to Wife *Maud*, Couſin and Co-heir to

Ralph Lord *Cromwell*, and having been ſummon'd to Parliament from the 12th of *Henry* IV. to the 29th of *Henry* VI. died the Year following, leaving Iſſue by her, only one Daughter and Heir, *viz. Joan*, Wife of Sir *Richard Wells*, Kt.

The Iſſue-Male of the Principal Branch of this Noble Family being thus Extinct, Sir *Robert Willoughby*, Kt. Son of *Thomas*, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Robert Arundel*, a younger Brother of this laſt *Robert*, became the next Heir-Male, and was likewiſe found Couſin and Heir to *Eleanor*, the other Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Richard Arundel* aforeſaid, his Mother's Siſter.

This Sir *Robert* died the 5th of *Edw.* the IVth, ſucceeded by Sir *Robert Willoughby*, Kt. his Son and Heir, who enjoy'd not the Inheritance long; for in the 7th of *Edward* IV. which is Two Years after his Father, he departed this Life, leaving *Chriſtopher*, his Brother and Heir, of whom I find little mention'd, but that he married *Cecilie*, Daughter of *Leo*, Lord *Welles*, and left Iſſue three Sons, *William*, *Chriſtopher*, and *Thomas*.

Which *Thomas* applying himſelf to the Study of the Laws of this Realm, was, by King *Henry* VII. advanc'd to the Dignity of Lord Chief-Juſtice of the *Common-Pleas*, and made a Conſiderable Figure in that Reign. He married *Bridget*, Daughter and Co heir of Sir *Robert Read*, Kt. and left a Son nam'd

Robert, who married *Dorothy*, the Daughter of Sir *Edward Willoughby* of *Wollaton*, Knight, whoſe Eldeſt Son was

Thomas, who married *Catherine*, the Daughter of Sir *Percivall Hart*, of *Kent*, by whom he had Seven Sons and Three Daughters. The Eldeſt of which Sons,

Sir

Sir *Percivall Willoughby*, Kt. married *Bridget*, Eldeſt of the Six daughters, and Co-heirs of Sir Francis *Willoughby*, Kt. (of *Wollaton*, in the County of *Nottingham*) another Ancient Family of the *Willoughbys*, deſcended from Sir *Richard Willoughby*, Lord Chief-Juſtice of *England*, the greateſt Part of that long and flouriſhing Reign of King *Edward* III. This Sir *Francis* was the Builder of that noble Pile at *Wollaton*, which, together with the greateſt Part of his large Inheritance, came to the ſaid Sir *Percivall*. He was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of *Nottingham* all the Reign of King *James* I. and in the firſt Parliament of King *Charles* I. and died about the beginning of the Civil-War, leaving the Eſtate to his Eldeſt Son

Sir *Francis Willoughby*, Kt. who married *Caſſandra*, the Daughter of *Tho. Ridgeway*, E. of *Londonderry*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he left one Son nam'd *Francis*, and two Daughters, *Lettice*, married to Sir *Thomas Wendy*, Knight of the Bath, and *Katherine* married to *Clement Winſtanly*, Eſq; Which

Francis Willoughby, Eſq; for his eminent Virtues and excellent Knowledge in all ſorts of Learning, was moſt juſtly admired by all Men of his time both at Home and Abroad. He married *Emma*, the Daughter of Sir *Henry Bernard*, Kt. and dying *Anno Domini* 1672, left Iſſue Two Sons, *Francis* and *Thomas*, and one Daughter, *Caſſandra*, now living, unmarried, which *Francis* was Created a Baronet *Anno* 1677.

Sir *Francis Willoughby*, Bart. died unmarried, *Anno Dom.* 1688, in the 20th Year of his Age. To whom ſucceeded his Brother,

Sir *Thomas*, who was in *January*, *Anno Dom.* 1711 (after many Services to his Country in Parliament) created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Middleton*, in *Com. Warw.* He married *Elizabeth*, the Eldeſt of the Two Daughters, and Co-heirs of Sir *Richard Rothwell*, of *Stapleford*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. by whom he hath Iſſue Four Sons, *viz.* *Francis*, *Thomas*, *Rothwell*, and *Henry*.

ARMS.

Or, *Fretty* Azure,

TREVOR,

Lord *Trevor*.

THIS of *Trevor* is one of the Principal Families in *Wales*, and deduced by the Heralds of that Country, from the antient Princes thereof; who particularly recite the Marriage of *Tuder Trevor*, Earl of *Hereford*, with *Ankaret*, Daughter of *Howel dha ap Kedell*, Prince of *North Wales*: From which *Tuder* they may, with Juſtice enough, be allowed to date their

their Genealogy, being the firſt who is treated of by this Name.

Their Antiquity is otherwiſe indiſputable, from the frequent Mention of the Name in Hiſtory, and other Authorities, and that they flouriſhed in very early Ages, and in ſeveral ſpreading and honourable Branches. In the Annals of *Ireland*, there is Mention made of *Geffrey*, Lord *Trevers*, in the Time of *Richard* II. who, by the Affinity of the Name, is juſtly eſteem'd a Branch of theſe *Trevors* in *Britain*, tho' we don't find how he came to be Seated or Enobled there. In the ſame Reign lived *John Trevor*, Biſhop of *St. Aſaph*, and Chamberlain of *Cheſter*, who continued in that Biſhoprick to the 6th of *Henry* IV.

In the Reign of *Henry* VI. lived two Brothers, deſcended of this antient Stock, *viz. John* and *Richard*, who both took the Sirname of *Trevor*; the Latter being Progenitor to the *Trevors* of *Oſwaldſtre*, in *Com. Salop: John*, the Elder Brother, was ſeated at *Brynkinate*, and died 9 *Henry* VII, *Anno* 1497; he married *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir of *Peter Cambre* of *Pool*, and had Iſſue five Sons, who laid the Foundation of as many ſeveral Branches.

Robert, the Elder, ſucceeded his Father at *Brynkynate*; and married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir of *Llewellin ap Howell de Mauld*, and had Poſterity.

Edward, the ſecond Son, married *Ann*, Daughof *Geffrey Kyffin*, and from him, as is generally ſuppoſed, deſcended *Mark Trevor*, a Zealous Loyaliſt, and a Colonel in the Army of King *Charles* I. by whom he was Enobled in *Ireland*, whence the Viſcounts *Dungannon* proceed.

Richard

Richard Trevor, third Son, Progenitor of this Line, of whom preſently.

Roger Trevor, of *Playnkenwick*, who married *Gwerolla*, Daughter of *Rheſe Lloyd* of *Gedior*, and had Poſterity.

Thomas Trevor, fifth Son, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Hanmer*, of *Lightwood*, Eſq; and left Iſſue.

But I return to *Richard Trevor*, the third of theſe Brothers: He married *Matilda*, Daughter and Heir of *Jenkin ap David*, *ap Gruff de Allington*, and had Iſſue,

John Trevor, of *Allington*, his Son and Heir, who married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of *David ap Rheſe*, &c. and had Iſſue another *John*, who ſucceeded his Father at *Allington*; and by *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter of *Randal Broughton* of *Broughton*, had Iſſue, *John*, *Randal*, *David*, and *Edward*.

John, the Eldeſt, poſſeſſed his Father's Inheritance at *Allington*, and had in Marriage *Mary*, Daughter to *George Bruges* of *London*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons, who had all the Honour of Knighthood.

Sir *Richard Trevor* of *Allington*, Living in 1622, who Marrying *Catherine*, Daughter to *Roger Puleſton*, of *Emral*, Eſq; died without Iſſue-Male, leaving only Four Daughters, his Co-Heirs: *Magdalen*, Wife of *Arthur Bagenhall*, in *Com. Staffordſ*, Eſq; Secondly, to *Terringham*, of *Terringham*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq; ſhe was buried at St. *Margaret's Weſtminſter*, *Anno* 1656. *Mary Trevor*, ſecond Daughter and Co-Heir, the Wife of *Jevon Lloyd*, of *Yale*, Eſq; *Dorothy Trevor*, third Daughter, Wife of Sir *John Hanmer*, Bart. And *Margaret*,

garet, fourth Daughter, Wife of *John Griffith*, of *Lynn*, Esq;

Sir *John Trevor*, second Son of *John*, and *Mary Bruges*, his Wife, will be mentioned hereafter.

Sir *Sackvil Trevor*, third Son, who married *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *John Savage*, Kt.

Sir *Thomas Trevor*, fourth Son, was born *July* 6, *Anno* 1586, a Day Memorable in this Family for Six successive principal Branches who had their Birth thereon. He was Educated in the *Inner-Temple*, where he became Autumnal Reader, 18 *Jac.* I. was afterwards Knighted, and made Sollicitor-General to Prince *Charles*, called to the Degree of a Sergeant-at-Law; made Judge of the Common-Pleas; and finally Chief-Baron of the Exchequer; but was, with others, Impeached 17 *Car.* I. *Anno* 1641, from which he fairly dis-engaged himself: He left Issue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, Created a Baronet, *Anno* 1641, being at that Time wrote of *Enfield*, in the County of *Middlesex*.

Sir *John Trevor*, the second of these Sons, and one of the elder Brothers of the Lord Chief-Baron *Trevor*, married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Trevanion*, in *Com. Cornwal*, Esq; he was of *Trevallin* in *Flintshire*, and had Issue, Sir *John Trevor*; *Charles*, and *William Trevor*; likewise Dr. *Richard Trevor*, who was bred at *Merton* College, *Oxon*; a Doctor of Physick of *Padua*, and died *Anno* 1676, and was buried in the Church of *St. Dunstan's* in the *West*.

Elizabeth Trevor, Daughter of this Sir *John*, was the Wife of *William Massam*, Esq; Eldest Son of Sir *William* * *Massam*, Bart. who Dying in the Life-Time of his Father, left Issue by her Sir *William Massam*, who succeeded his Grand-Father, and

* *Vide* Massam.

and died unmarried; and Sir *Francis Maſſam*, Bart. now Living.

Sir *John Trevor*, Eldeſt Son of Sir *John Trevor*, and *Margaret Trevanion*, was conſtituted one of his Majeſty's Principal *Secretaries of State*, on his Return from his Embaſſy in *France*, *Anno* 1668, 21 *Car.* II. and ſworn of the Privy-Council; and died in the Office of *Secretary of State*, *Anno* 1672, at the Age of 47, and juſt a Year before his Father.

He married *Ruth*, Daughter of *John Hampden*, of *Hampden*, in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq; and Siſter to Chancellor *Hampden*, by whom he had Iſſue Four Sons, *John*, *Thomas*, *Richard*, and *Edward*.

John Trevor, of *Trevallin*, Eſq; his firſt Son, in which Eſtate he ſucceeded his Grand-Father; and by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of —— *Clarke*, Eſq; aud Widow of —— *Morley*, of *Glynn*, in *Com. Suſſex*, Eſq; had Iſſue *John-Morley Trevor*, the preſent Poſſeſſor thereof, and a Member in the preſent Parliament for the Borough of *Lewes*, in that County. *Thomas Trevor*, of the *Inner Temple*, *London*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *David Polhill*, of *Otford*, in the County of *Kent*, Eſq; to whom ſhe was firſt Wife; and *Arabella*, married firſt to *Robert Heath*, of *Lewes*, in *Com. Suſſ.* Eſq; and ſince to Colonel *Edward Mountague*, Younger Son to the Honourable *George Montague*, of *Harton*, in *Com. Northampt.* Eſq;

Thomas Trevor, ſecond Son of Sir *John*, and now Lord *Trevor*, being bred to the Study of the Common-Law was Sollicitor, then Attorney-General, in the Reign of K. *William*, and from that Prince received the Hon. of Knighthood. In the Beginning of the Reign of Q. *Ann* he was advanced

to

to be Lord-Chief-Juſtice of the Common-Pleas: And for his great Merits from, and Affection to the Crown, was raiſed to the Dignity of a Baron of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Trevor*, of *Bromham*, in the County of *Bedford*, by Patent dated in *January*, 1711-12.

Which *Thomas*, the preſent Lord *Trevor*, married to his firſt Wife, the Daughter of —— *Serle*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, Two Sons and Three Daughters, *Thomas*, *John*, *Ann*, *Leticia*, and *Elizabeth*. To his ſecond Wife he married *Ann*, Daughter of *R. Weldon*, Merchant of *London*, and Widow of Sir *Robert Barnard*, and hath Iſſue, Three Sons, *Robert*, *Richard*, and *Edward*.

ARMS.

Per Bend, Siniſter, Ermin and Ermins; a Lion Rampant, Or.

GRANVILLE,

Lord *Landſdown.*

THE farther we look back into the Records of this moſt Antient and Noble Family, the Brighter and more Illuſtrious we find its Original. It takes its immediate Deſcent from *Rollo*, the firſt Duke of *Normandy*; which *Rollo* had two Sons by *Gilette*, Daughter to *Charles the Simple*, King of *France*. *William*, his Eldeſt, Sirnamed *Long Eſpee*, who ſucceeded him in his Dukedome; and *Robert*, his ſecond Son, who was the firſt Earl of *Corboile*. *Rollo*, the ſecond Earl of *Carboile*. *Hamon*, the third Earl of *Carboile*. *Robert*, the fourth Earl of *Carboile*. *Richard*, the fifth Earl of *Carboile*. *Hamon*, ſurnamed *Dentatus*, the ſixth Earl of *Carboile*. The ſaid *Hamon Dentatus* had two Sons by *Elizabeth d' Avoye*, his near Kinſwoman, Widow to *Hugh the Great*; and Siſter to the Emperour *Otho*. The Eldeſt called after his own Name, *Robert Fitz-Hamon*: The ſecond, as it is ſtill the Cuſtom of thoſe Countries, after the Name of one of his Lordſhips, *Richard de Granville*, which Surname of *Granville*, or by Corruption *Grenville*, alias *Greynville*, *Graynfield*, and *Granavilla* has remained to his Poſterity ever ſince.

The ſaid Brothers, *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, and *Richard*

Richard de Granville, accompanied *William* the Conqueror in his Expedition into *England*, and were preſent with him at the great Battle of *Haſtings* in *Suſſex*, where King *Harold* was Slain; and for their ſignal Services, the Conqueror beſtow'd on them large Gifts and Honours, particularly to *Richard de Granville*, the Caſtle and Lordſhip of *Biddiford*, or *Bitheford* ſo called from its Scituation, *i. e. By*-the-*ford*, with other Lordſhips, Lands, and Poſſeſſions, in *Devon*, *Cornwall*, *Somerſetſhire*, *Glouceſterſhire*, and *Buckinghamſhire*. After the Death of *William* the Conqueror, *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, chuſing 12 Knights for his Companions, of which his Brother *Richard de Granville* was one, entered *Wales* with an Army, and Defeated the *Welſh*, ſlew *Rheſe* their Prince, made an entire Conqueſt of *Glamorganſhire*, and obliged the reſt to pay Tribute to the King of *England*. To reward theſe, and other great Services, and being likewiſe his near Kinſman, King *William Rufus* created the ſaid *Fitz-Hamon* a Free Prince in all his Conquered Lands, holding them in Vaſſalage of the King, as his chief Lord; which the ſaid *Fitz-Hamon*, divided between himſelf, and his 12 Knights-Companion. King *William Rufus* dying, he was ſent by King *Henry* I. as General of his Army, againſt *France*, where he receiv'd a Wound by the Puſh of a Pike upon his Temples, of which he died.

And leaving only one Daughter, *Mabel*, the Wife of *Robert* the Conſul, Natural Son to King *Henry* I. (who in her Right enjoy'd great part of the Lands and Eſtate in *England*) *Richard de Granville* his Brother, as the Heir-Male, Inherited by the *Norman* Laws, all the Eſtate and Honours of his Family in *Normandy*, and thereby became

became Earl of *Corboile*, Baron of *Thorigny*, and *Granville*. Being one of the 12 Knights, as I have ſaid, that accompanied his Brother *Robert Fitz-Hamon* in the Conqueſt of *Glamorgan*; he had for his ſhare of the Lands by the Diviſion then made, the old Caſtle of *Neth*, on the Weſt-ſide of the River *Neth*, his Brother having then *Jura Regalia* in that Territory: Here he founded an *Abbey* for Religious Monks, and endowed the ſame with all the Lands he held in *Wales*; and *Leland* ſaith, that the Town of *Neth*, called ſo by the *Welſh*, had the Name of *Granville*. In his Old Age, according to the Devotion of thoſe times, he took upon him the ſign of the Croſs, and ſetting forward for *Jeruſalem*, died in his Journey thither, leaving Iſſue by his Wife *Conſtance*, (who is mention'd with him in Sir *William Dugdale's* Monaſticon, as Co-Founder of this *Abbey*) ſole daughter of *Walter Giffard*, Earl of *Bucks*, and *Longuevilel*, *Richard* his Son and Heir.

Which *Richard* was E. of *Carboile*, Baron of *Thorigny* and *Granville*, and held *Temp. Henry* II. the Lordſhip of *Biddeford*, by Half a Knights Fee, of the Honour of *Glouceſter*: In the ſecond of King *John*, being Stiled Lord of *Biddeford* and *Kilhampton*, he paid 40 Marks, and a Palfrey, to have an Aſſize of the Advowſon of theſe two Churches, againſt the *Abbot* of *Thewksbury*, and in the ſame Year was one of the Sureties, or Manucaptors for *Hugh de Stodun* and others; Four Years after, *Anno* 1204, that King, by his Charter dated 14 *September*, Granted and Confirmed to him, by the Name of *Richard*, eldeſt begotten Son of *Richard de Granville*, the Marriage of the Daughter and Heir of *Thomas* the Son of *Nicholas de Middleton*, with all her Inheritance,

Fees,

Fees &c. And in caſe of his Demiſe to the next Son, and ſo from Son to Son to the Youngeſt: And in caſe of the Death of all the Sons, then that the ſaid Heir ſhould be *Nepoti* to the Grandſon or Nephew of *Richard de Grauville*, and that he ſhould have the Wardſhip of the ſaid Heir till ſhe came of age, for which he gave the King a *Palfrey*, or Horſe: Not long after which he died, leaving Iſſue, by *Gundrea* his Wife, a Son *Richard*, then under age, and ſeveral Daughters; the Lands and Wardſhips of whom, the King gave to *Richard Flemenge*, and on his Demiſe, to his Sons, one or more of them, till the *Grenvilles* came of age, for which *Flemenge* gave ſix Marks and ſix *Palfreys*, and had a Writ to the Sheriff of *Devon* to deliver him poſſeſſion of the Lands.

This *Richard*, in the 8th of King *John*, paid five Marks 16 *l.* 8 *d.* for the Privileges of *Lydford*. In the 12th and 13th of K. *John*, he held 3 Knights Fees and an half in the Counties of *Devon* and *Cornwall*, of the Honour of *Glouceſter*, and died before the ſecond of *Henry* III. Moſt Authors agree, That his Wife was *Adeline*, Widow of *Hugh Monfort*, and eldeſt Daughter to *Robert de Bellemont*, or *Beaumont*, Earl of *Mollent* in *France*, and the firſt Earl of *Leiceſter* in *England*, after the Conqueſt, by *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Hugh* the Great Earl of *Vermaudois*, Son of *Henry* King of *France*.

To him Succeeded *Richard de Granville*, his Son and Heir, under age at his Father's Death. The 2d of *Henry* III. the King granted the Cuſtody of his Lands, and the Wardſhip of him, to *Ralph Bloet*: He compromis'd the long Controverſy between his Family, and the *Abbot* of *Teoksbury* about the Advouſons of *Kilthhampton* and *Bide-*

ford, and gave them in Exchange his Lands in *Compeden*, 22 *Henry* III. His Wife is generally Suppos'd to be *Jane*, Daughter to *William Trevint*, who ſoon after his Death 1249, brought her Writ of *Dower*, to have Reſtoration of the Lands in *Compden*, in *Com. Glouceſter*, which had been granted to the Convent of *Thewkeſbury*. He was a Knight, and died about the Year 1248.

Richard, his Son, in the time of *Henry* the third, obtain'd a Charter for a Market and Fairs at his Manor of *Bideford*: 40 *Henry* III. he held 20 *Hide* Lands in *Com. Devon* and *Cornwall*, by Knights Service, and very large Poſſeſſions in other Places.

In the third of *Edward* I. he preſented *Bogo de Clare* to the Church of *Kilkhampton*; and 25 *Edward* I. he was one of thoſe Summon'd out of *Devon* to attend the King in his Foreign Wars, being Stiled in his Summons, *Richard* Lord of *Granville*. He had likewiſe Summons 29 *Edward* I. to be at *Berwick*, with Horſe and Arms to march againſt the *Scots*. It is found by a Jury, that this *Richard* had Aſſize of Bread and Beer, and other Liberties, in *Biddiford*, time out of Memory, [*Iter Devon*,] and in *Kirkby's* Queſt 24 *Edward* I. that he held half a Knights Fees in that Place. He died about the beginning of the Reign of *Edward* II. leaving Iſſue, by *Iſabel*, Daughter to *Joſſeline*, of *Mount Tregimion*, *Bartholomew*, his Son and Heir.

There was in this Age a Younger Branch of this Family, *viz. Richard de Granville*, living 41 *Edward* III. whoſe Wife, *Claricia*, granted Lands in *Honington*, dated at *Awleſcumbe* 48 *Edward* III. Sealed with a *Chevron* interpos'd between three *Clarions* or Reſts, the Arms of this Family.

Bartholomew,

Bartholomew de Granville, before mentioned, was returned into Chancery, as one of the Knights and Men at Arms 17 *Edward* III. but then of great, and almoſt of Decrepit Age: By *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Vyell Vyvian* of *Trevidderen*, in Com. *Cornwall*, Knight, he left *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry* enjoyed the Manor of *Kylhampton* and *Wynkelegh*; the Honour and Manor of *Biddeford*, *Wymendon*, and *Otternoon* in *Com. Somerſet*, and left Iſſue by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Wortham*, Sir *Theobald*, his Son and Heir; which *Theobald*, after a long Plea, recover'd in the King's-Bench the Advowſon of *Kylhampton*, the 17th of *Edward* III. and married *Joyce*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Beaumont*, Kt.

To him ſucceeded another *Theobald*, his Son and Heir, who married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Hugh Courtney*, Earl of *Devon*, and had two Sons, *John*, who had to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John Burgherſt*, Kt. and was Knighted by King *Richard* II. and lived at *Stow* 19 *Richard* II He was High-Sheriff of *Devon*, 15 *Richard* II. one of the Knights of the Shire for the County, in 12. *Richard* II. and 17. *Richard* II. 20. *Richard* II. and 4 *Henry* IV. and died without Iſſue, between the Eleventh and Thirteenth of that Reign, leaving *William*, his Brother and Heir, to ſucceed, who died about the 29th. of *Henry* VI. leaving Iſſue, by *Philippa*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *William* Lord *Bonville*, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

This *Thomas Grenville*, was High-Sheriff of the County of *Cornwall*, 21 *Edward* IV. He was then a Knight, and having married *Elizabeth*, Siſter to *Theobald Gorges*, Knt. died on or before the Firſt of *Richard* III. leaving his Son and Heir, *Thomas*, to ſucceed him.

Which laſt mention'd *Thomas*, having been in ſome Inſurrection againſt *Richard* III. received Pardon of that King, being, according to the Statute of Additions, ſtiled therein, *Thomas Greynfeld*, late of *Kilkhampton*, in *Com. Cornwal*, Eſq; alias late of *Bedford*, alias *Thomas Greynveild*, *de Kilkhampton* and *Bydeford*. In the 15 *Henry* VII. he was Eſquire of the Body to that King; and with *John Biſhop* of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, Sir *Robert Willaughby*, Lord *Brook*, and *John Sable*, granted the Reverſion of Tenements in *Rycardon*, and after the Death of *Avis*, Wife of *John Keynock*, to *Richard Greynfild* and his Heirs for ever, by Deed dated 12 *October*. He was made Knight of the *Bath*, 17 *Henry* VII. at the Creation of *Auther* Prince of *Wales*, and died on, or before the 6 *Henry* VIII.

He married firſt, *Iſabel*, Daughter of Sir *Otes Gilbert* of *Compton*, in *Com. Devon*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *Roger*, and *Richard*, who was Sheriff of *Cornwal*, the 1. and 10. of *Henry* VIII. and 6 Daughters, *Jane*, married to *John Arundell*, of *Trerice*, and after to Sir *John Chamard*, Knt. *Philippa* to *Francis Harris*; *Ann* to *John Roſcarrock*; *Catherine* to Sir *John Arundel* of *Lantherne*; *Mary* to *Richard Blewit*, after to *Thomas St. Aubyn*; *Honor*, to Sir *John Baſſet*, after to *Arthur Plantagenet*. The ſecond Wife of Sir *Thomas*, was *Jane*, Daughter of *Jens*, Widdow of *Hill*, by whom he had Iſſue a Son and Daughter; *John* and *Jane*, married firſt to —— *Batton*, then to —— *Raleghe*.

He was ſucceeded by *Roger*, his Son and Heir, who dwelt at *Stow*, called the great Houſe-Keeper, for his Liberal and open Hoſpitality; and was High-Sheriff of *Cornwall*, *Temp. Henry* VIII.

VIII. in whoſe 15th Year he died, having had Iſſue, by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter, and Co-heir to *Richard Whitley* of *Efford*, (the Heir-General of *Wendon*, *Wynard*, and *Repryn*) three Sons, *Richard*, his Succeſſor, *John Grenville*, who married *Lettice*, Daughter to *Lucas*, and *Degory Grenville*, of *Penhele*, the Progenitor of that Branch, and ſeven Daughters, *Agnes*, married to *John Fitz* of *Fitzford*, *Jane* to *Edmund Speccot*, *Philippa* to *Thomas Iremaine*, *Mary* to *John Beachamp*, *Catherine* firſt to *James Eriſey*, then to —— *Dodſon*, *Maud*, and *Amy*, married to *John Drake*, of *Aſhe*, Eſq;

Richard, his Son and Heir, was High-Sheriff of *Devon*, 24 *Henry* VIII. and likewiſe, in that King's Reign, Marſhal of *Calais*, by whom he was Knighted. In 33 of his Reign, that King granted him, and his Heirs, the Manor of *Buckland*, *&c.* the Rectory of *Moorewinſtow*, late belonging to the Monaſtry of *Bridgewater*. He was a Man of an Active and Martial Spirit, and ſerved in the Wars under the Earl of *Hertford*, before *Humbletve*, with 200 Soldiers, and at *Boloigne*, 38. *Henry* VIII. He died the 4. *Edward* VI. on the 18th. of *March*, having Iſſue by *Matilda*, his Wife, ſecond Daughter and Co-heir to *John Bevill*, of *Gwarnock*, in *Com. Cornub.* two Sons, and three Daughters, Sir *John Grenville*, who died without Iſſue, *Jane* married to *Whettall*, *Mary* to *John Giffard*, and *Margaret* to Sir *Richard Lee*, Knight.

Roger, the Younger Son, was Eſquire of the Body to King *Henry* VIII. and by him Knighted; and was drowned in a Ship called the *Mary-Roſe*, in the Life time of his Father; but left Iſſue, by *Thomaſine* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Cole*, of *Slade*, three Sons, Sir *Charles*, *Richard*,

and *John*, the firſt and laſt dying without Iſſue.

Richard ſucceeded his Grand-Father, at whoſe Death he was only five Years of Age. He proved a Gentleman of many excellent Qualities, and of a Sanguine and Martial Spirit: He was one of thoſe famous *Engliſhmen* who, in the Year 1566, went into *Panonia*, to ſerve the Emperour *Ferdinand* againſt the *Turks*; and afterwards was preſent with Don *John* of *Auſtria* at the famous Battle of *Lepanto*; whence I find him returned *Anno* 1568, for he then granted to *John Halſe*, of *Elford*, Eſq; all thoſe Lands in *Eſtbuckland*, ſome Time the Inheritance of his Grand-Father. In 18 *Eliz.* he ſerved in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for *Cornwall*; was Sheriff of that County the Year enſuing, and received the Honour of Knighthood upon it at *Windſor*. He was Vice-Admiral of *England* in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. In the Year 1585, he reduc'd *Virginia* to her Majeſty's Obedience, and added it to her Dominions: Of which a Relation by *Theodore de Bry* was Printed at *Francfort*, A. D. 1590, entitled, *Admiranda Narratio, fida tamen, de Commodis & Incolarum Ritibus* Virginiæ, *nuper admodum ab* Anglis, *qui á Domino* Richardo Grenvile, *Equeſtris Ordinis Viro eo in Coloniam, A. D.* 1585, *deducti ſunt, inventæ*, &c. After ſeveral other Services perform'd with great Honour and Succeſs, he was at laſt ſlain near the *Azores Iſlands*, having, with one of the Queen's Ships alone, ſuſtain'd a Fight for Fifteen Hours againſt the whole Naval Power of *Spain*; of which the famous Sir *Walter Rawleigh*, his Cotemporary, has given the following remarkable Particulars.

The

The Lord *Thomas Howard*, with Six of her Majeſty's Ships, ſix Victuallers of *London*, the *Bark Ralegh*, and two or three other Pinnaces, riding at Anchor near unto *Flores*, one of the *Weſterly Iſlands* of the *Azores*, the laſt of *Auguſt* in the Afternoon, had Intelligence by one Captain *Middleton* of the Approach of the *Spaniſh Armada*. Which *Middleton* being in a very good Sailer, had kept them Company three Days before, of good Purpoſe, both to diſcover their Forces the more, as alſo to give Advice to my Lord *Thomas* of their Approach. He had no ſooner deliver'd the News but the Fleet was in Sight: Many of our Ships Companies were on Shore in the *Iſland*, ſome Providing Balaſt for their Ships; others filling of Water, and Refreſhing themſelves from the Land, with ſuch Things as they could either for Money, or by Force recover. By reaſon whereof our Ships being all peſtered, and Romaging every Thing out of Order, very light for Want of Balaſt, and that which was moſt to our Diſadvantage, the one half Part of the Men of every Ship ſick, and utterly unſerviceable: For in the *Revenge* there were Ninety Diſeaſes: In the *Bonaventure*, not ſo many in Health as conld handle her Main-Sail. For had not Twenty Men been taken out of a Bark of Sir *George Carey's*, his being commanded to be ſunk, and thoſe appointed to her, ſhe had hardly ever recovered *England*. The reſt, for the moſt part, were in little better State. The Names of her Majeſties Ships were theſe as followeth, the *Defiance*, which was *Admiral*; the *Revenge*, *Vice-Admiral*, the *Bonaventure*, Commanded by Captain *Croſſe*; the *Lion*, by *George Farmer*; the *Foreſight*, by Mr. *Thomas Vavaſour*; and the

Crane, by *Duffild*; the *Foreſight* and the *Crane* being but ſmall Ships; only the other were of the middle Size; the reſt, beſides the *Bark Ralegh*, Commanded by Captain *Thin*, were Victuallers, and of ſmall Force or none. The *Spaniſh* Fleet having ſhrouded their Approach by reaſon of the *Iſland*, were now ſo ſoon at Hand, as our Ships had ſcarce Time to weigh their Anchors, but ſome of them were driven to let ſlip their Cables and ſet ſail. Sir *Richard Granvill* was the laſt that weighed, to recover the Men that were upon the *Iſland*, which otherwiſe had been loſt. The Lord *Thomas*, with the reſt, very hardly recover'd the Wind, which Sir *Richard Granvill* not being able to do, was perſwaded by the Maſter, and others, to cut his Main-Sail, and caſt about, and to truſt to the Sailing of the Ship, for the Squadron of *Sevil* were on his Weather-Bow. But Sir *Richard* utterly refuſed to turn from his Enemies, alledging, That he would rather chooſe to die, then to diſhonour himſelf, his Country, and her Majeſty's Ship, perſwading his Company that he would paſs through the two Squadrons, in Deſpight of them, and enforce thoſe of *Sivil* to give him way. Which he performed upon divers of the foremoſt, who, as the Mariners term it, ſprang their Luff, and fell under the Lee of the *Revenge*. But the other Courſe had been the better, and might right well have been anſwered, in ſo great an Impoſſibility of Prevailing. Notwithſtanding, out of the Greatneſs of his Mind, he could not be perſwaded. In the mean while as he attended thoſe which were neareſt him, the great *San Philip* being in the Wind of him, and coming towards him, becalmed his Sails in ſuch ſort,

ſort, as the Ship could neither make way, nor feel the Helm; ſo huge and high-carged was the *Spaniſh* Ship, being of a Thouſand and Five Hundred Tuns, who after laid the *Revenge* Aboard. When he was thus bereft of his Sails, the Ships that were under his Lee Luffing up, alſo laid him Aboard: Of which the next was the *Admiral of the Biſcaines*, a very mighty aud puiſſant Ship commanded by *Brittandona:* The ſaid *Philip* carried three Tire of Ordinance on a Side, and eleven Pieces in every Tire. She ſhot Eight forth-right out of her Chaſe, beſides thoſe of her Stern-Ports.

After the *Revenge* was entangled with this *Philip*, four other Boarded her; two on her Larboard, and two on her Starboard. The Fight thus beginning at three of the Clock in the Afternoon, continued very terrible all that Evening. But the great *San Philip* having received the Lower Tire of the *Revenge*, Diſcharged with Croſs-bar ſhot, Shifted her ſelf with all Diligence from her ſides, utterly miſliking her firſt entertainment. Some ſay that the Ship Founder'd, but we cannot report it for truth, unleſs we were aſſured. The *Spaniſh* Ships were filled with Companies of Souldiers, in ſome Two Hundred, beſides the Mariners, in ſome Five, in others Eight Hundred. In ours there were none at all beſides the Mariners, but the Servants of the Commanders, and ſome few Voluntary Gentlemen only. After many enterchanged Vollies of Great Ordinance and Small Shot, the *Spaniards* deliberated to enter the *Revenge*, and made divers attempts, hoping to force her by the Multitudes of their Armed Souldiers, and Muſketters, but were ſtill repulſed again and again,

again, and at all times Beaten back into their own Ships, or into the Seas. In the beginning of the Fight, the *George Noble of London*, having received ſome Shot thorow her by the *Armadas*, fell under the Lee of the *Revenge*, and aſked Sir *Richard*, What he would Command him, being but one of the Victuallers, and of ſmall Force: Sir *Richard* bid him ſave himſelf, and leave him to his Fortune. After the Fight had thus, without Intermiſſion, continued while the Day laſted, and ſome Hours of the Night, many of our Men were Slain and Hurt, and one of the great Gallions of the *Armada*, and the Admiral of the Hulks both Sunk, and in many other of the *Spaniſh Ships* great Slaughter was made. Some write that Sir *Richard* was very dangerouſly hurt almoſt in the beginning of the Fight, and lay Speechleſs for a time e're he Recover'd; but two of the *Revenge*'s own Company, brought Home in a Ship of *Lime* from the *Iſlands*, Examined by ſome of the Lords, and others, affirmed, That he was never ſo Wounded as that he forſook the Upper-Deck, 'till an Hour before Midnight; and then being ſhot in the Body with a Muſket, as he was a Dreſſing, was again Shot in the Head, and withall, his Chirurgeon wounded to Death. This agreeth alſo with an Examination taken by Sir *Francis Godolphin*, of Four other Mariners of the ſame Ship being returned, which Examination, the ſaid Sir *Francis*, ſent unto the Maſter *William Killegrue*, of Her Majeſties Privy-Chamber.

But to return to the Fight, the *Spaniſh* Ships which Attempted to Board the *Revenge*, as they were wounded and beaten off, ſo always others came in their Places, ſhe having never leſs then

two

two might Gallions by Her ſides, and Aboard her: So that e're the Morning, from Three of the Clock the Day before, there had Fifteen ſeveral *Armada's* aſſailed her, and all ſo ill approved their Entertainment, as they were, by the Break of Day, far more willing to hearken to a Compoſition, then haſtily to make any more Aſſaults or Entries. But as the Day encreaſed, ſo our Men decreaſed: and as the Light grew more and more, by ſo much more grew our Diſcomforts. For none appeared in Sight but Enemies, ſaving one ſmall Ship called the *Pilgrim*, Commanded by *Jacob Whiddon*, who hovered all Night to ſee the Succeſs: But in the Morning bearing with the *Revenge*, was hunted like a Hare amongſt many Ravenous Hounds, but eſcaped.

All the Powder of the *Revenge*, to the laſt Barrel, was now ſpent, all her Pikes broken, 40 of her beſt Men ſlain, and the moſt Part of the reſt hurt. In the beginning of the Fight ſhe had but One Hundred free from Sickneſs, and Fourſcore and Ten Sick, laid in the Hold upon the Ballaſt: A ſmall Troop to Man ſuch a Ship, and a weak Garriſon to reſiſt ſo mighty an Army. By thoſe Hundred all was ſuſtained, the Vollies, Boardings, and Entring of fifteen Ships of War, beſides thoſe which beat her at large. On the Contrary, the *Spaniſh* were always ſupplied with Souldiers brought from every Squadron: All manner of Arms and Powder at Will. Unto ours there remained no Comfort at all, no Hope, no Supply either of Ships, Men, or Weapons; the Maſters all beaten over-Board, all her Tackle cut aſunder, her upper Work altogether raiſed, and in effect evened ſhe was with the Water, but

the

the very Foundation or Bottom of a Ship, nothing being left over-head either for Flight or Defence. Sir *Richard* finding himſelf in this diſtreſs, and unable any longer to make Reſiſtance, having endured in this fifteen Hours Fight, the Aſſault of fifteen ſeveral *Armadas*, all by turns Aboard him, and by Eſtimation Eight Hundred Shot of great Artillery, beſides many Aſſaults and Entries; and that himſelf and the Ship muſt needs be poſſeſſed by the Enemy, who were now all caſt in a Ring round about him (the *Revenge* not able to move one way or other, but as ſhe was moved with the Waves and Billows of the Sea) commanded the *Maſter Gunner*, whom he knew to be a Reſolute Man, to ſplit and ſink the Ship, that thereby nothing might remain of Glory or Victory to the *Spaniards:* Seeing in ſo many Hours Fight, and with ſo great a Navy they were not able to take her, having had Fifteen Hours time, above Ten Thouſand Men, and Fifty and three Sail of Men of War to perform it withall; and Perſwaded the Company, or as many as he could Induce, to yield themſelves unto God, and to the Mercy of none elſe; but as they had, like Valiant Reſolute Men, Repuls'd ſo many Enemies, they ſhould not now ſhorten the Honour of their Nation, by prolonging their own Lives for a few Hours or a few Days. The *Maſter Gunner* readily Condeſcended and Divers others; but the *Captain* and the *Maſter* were of another Opinion, and beſought Sir *Richard* to have care of them; alledging that the *Spaniards* would be as ready to entertain a Compoſition, as they were willing to offer the ſame; and that there being divers Sufficient and Valiant Men yet living, and whoſe Wounds were not Mortal, they

The Spaniſh 53. Sail.

they might do the Country and Prince acceptable Service hereafter. And whereas, Sir *Richard* had alledged that the *Spaniards* ſhould never Glory to have taken one Ship of Her Majeſty, ſeeing they had ſo long and ſo notably defended themſelves; they anſwered, that the Ship had Six-foot Water in hold, three ſhot under Water, which were ſo weakly ſtopped, as with the firſt working of the Sea, ſhe muſt needs Sink, and was beſides ſo Cruſht and Bruiſed, as ſhe could never be removed out of the Place.

And as the matter was thus in diſpute, and Sir *Richard* refuſing to Hearken to any of thoſe Reaſons; the Maſter of the *Revenge* (while the Captain wan unto him the greater Party) was Conveyed aboard the General *Don Alfonſo Bazan*. Who (finding none over-Haſty to enter the *Revenge* again, doubting leaſt Sir *Richard* would have Blown them up and himſelf, and perceiving by the Report of the Maſter of the *Revenge* his Dangerous diſpoſition) yielded that all their Lives ſhould be ſaved, the Company ſent for *England*, and the better ſort to Pay ſuch reaſonable Ranſom as their Eſtate would bear, and in the mean ſeaſon to be free from *Galley*, or *Impriſonment*. To this he ſo much the rather Condeſcended as well, as I have ſaid, for fear of further loſs and miſchief to themſelves, as alſo for the Deſire he had to recover Sir *Richard Granvill*, whom, for his notable Valour, he ſeemed greatly to Honour and Admire.

When this Anſwer was returned, and that ſafety of Life was promiſed, the Common ſort being now at the end of their Peril, they moſt drew back from Sir *Richard*, and the *Maſter Gunner*; being no hard matter to diſſwade Men from

from Death to Life. The *Maſter Gunner* finding himſelf and Sir *Richard* thus prevented and Maſtered by the great number, would have ſlain himſelf with a Sword, had he not been by force with-held and locked into his Cabbin. Then the General ſent many Boats aboard the *Revenge*, and divers of our Men Fearing Sir *Richard*'s Diſpoſition, ſtole away Aboard the General and other Ships; Sir *Richard* thus over-matched, was ſent unto by *Alfonſo Bazan* to remove out of the *Revenge*, the Ship being Marvellous unſavory, filled with Blood, and Bodies of the Dead, and Wounded Men, like a Slaughter-Houſe. Sir *Richard* anſwered, that he might do with his Body what he liſt, for he eſteemed it not, and as he was carried out of the Ship he ſwounded, and Reviving again deſired the Company to Pray for him. The General uſed Sir *Richard* with all Humanity, and left nothing unattempted that tended to his Recovery, highly commending his Valour and Worthineſs, and greatly bewailing the danger wherein he was, being unto them a rare Spectacle, and a Reſolution ſeldom approved, to ſee one Ship turn towards ſo many Enemies, to endure the Charge and Boarding of ſo many Huge *Armada's*, and to Reſiſt and Repell the Aſſaults and Entries of ſo many Souldiers. All which and more is confirmed by a *Spaniſh* Captain of the ſame *Armada*, and a preſent Actor in the Fight, who being ſevered from the reſt in a Storm, was by the *Lion of London*, a ſmall Ship, taken, and is now Priſoner in *London*.

The General Commander of the *Armada*, was *Don Alphonſo Bazan*, Brother to the Marquiſs of *Santa Cruz*. The Admiral of the *Biſcaine Squadron*, was *Britandona*, of the *Squadron* of *Sevil*, the Marquiſs

Marquiſs of *Arumburch*. The *Hulks* and *Flyboats* were Commanded by *Luis Coutinho*. There were ſlain and drowned in this Fight, well near One Thouſand of the Enemies, and two ſpecial Commanders, *Don Luis de Sant John*, and *Don George de Prunaria de Mallaga*, as the *Spaniſh* Captain confeſſeth, beſides divers others of ſpecial account, whereof as yet report is not made.

The Admiral of the *Hulks* and the *Aſcenſion of Sevil* were both ſunk by the ſide of the *Revenge*, one other recovered the Rode of *Saint Michael*, and ſunk alſo there; a Fourth ran her ſelf with the Shore to ſave her Men. Sir *Richard* died, as it is ſaid, the Second or Third Day aboard the General, and was by them greatly bewailed. What became of his Body, whether it were Buried in the Sea, or on the Land, we know not: The Comfort that remaineth to his Friends, is, that he hath ended his Life Honourably, in reſpect of the Reputation won to his Nation and Country, and of the ſame to his Poſterity, and that being Dead, he hath not out-lived his own Honour.

He married *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John St. Leger* of *Aumery*, in *Com. Devon*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons, *Bernard*, *John*, and *Roger*, the two latter dying Iſſueleſs; and Five Daughters, *Mary* married to *Arthur Tremain*, of *Callacombe*, Eſq; *Catherine*, to *Juſtinian Abbot*, *Urſula*, *Bridget*, married to *John Weeks*, Prebendary of *Briſtol*, and *Rebecca*.

Bernard, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him: He was High Sheriff of *Cornwal*, 38. *Eliz.* and the next Year ſerved in Parliament for the Borough of *Bodmyn*; he was afterwards Knighted, and died about the beginning of the Reign of King *Jac.*

Jac. I. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir to *Philip Bevil*, of *Brynne*, Eſq; third Son to *John Bevil* of *Kilgarth*, and Niece, and Heir to Sir *William Bevil*: Which Lady he married *Anno* 1603. and had Iſſue by her, a Daughter *Gertrude*, and Four Sons, *Bevil*, his Succeſſour, *Richard*, *John*, and *Walter*.

This was that Sir *Bevil Grenville*, who ſo generouſly Laviſhed his Blood and Treaſure in the Service of his Prince, King *Charles* I. raiſing conſiderable Forces at his own Charge, and obtaining many Signal Victories over His Majeſtys Enemies, at *Bodmyn*, *Lamceſton*, *Stratton*, in *Cornwal*, as alſo at *Landſdown*, near the *Bath*, in which Memorable Battle he loſt his Life, *Anno.* 1643. whom my Lord *Clarendon* numbers among thoſe that were the Life and Soul of the King's Cauſe in the Weſtern Parts of *England*. His Death was no little Grief to the K. who, as it appears, deſigned him the Dignity of an Earl, which his Son, K. *Char.* II. repeats in a Patent Dated the 27th of his Reign, where he grants to all his Poſterity, the Privileges and Honour that the Sons and Daughters of Peers enjoy, and in the ſame Quality and Degree, as if he had Lived to enjoy thoſe Titles of Honour, deſigned him by his ſaid Majeſty's Royal Father, K. *Charles* I. and which after the Reſtoration was Conferred on his Eldeſt Son, as will be ſeen.

Richard ſecond Son of Sir *Bernard Granville*, and Brother to Sir *Bevil*, was Knighted and after Created a Baronet by King *Charles* I. *Anno.* 1630. He made his firſt Apprenticeſhip in Arms, in the *German* Wars, and was in great eſteem with Prince *Maurice*, under whom he ſerved many Years in the Low-Countries, where he had the Reputation of an Officer of great Diſtinction.

He

He afterwards accompany'd the Great Duke of *Buckingham*, with whom he was much in favour, in his Deſcent upon the Iſle of *Rhee*, and was with the Lord *Wimbleton* in the Expedition at *Cadix*: Of which two Attempts he has left very particular Journals in a Manuſcript. He ſerv'd the King in his Nothern Expedition, and was employ'd in *Ireland* amongſt the firſt Troops that were ſent for the ſuppreſſion of the Rebellion there. In all which Services, he took with him under his Command his near Kinſman Mr. *Monk*, afterwards Duke of *Albemarle*, whom he train'd up in Military Diſcipline, and taught him that Art in which he diſtinguiſh'd himſelf ſo much in the Deliverance of his Country. Upon breaking out of the Rebellion in *England*, they both return'd together: *Monk* going directly to the King at *Oxford*, but Sir *Richard* to *London*, to ſolicite his *Iriſh* Arrears from the Parliament, which having obtain'd, by amuſing them with the Hopes of accepting the Generalſhip of the Horſe under Sir *William Waller*, he joyn'd the King at *Oxford* with his whole Regiment. The Parliament was ſo incens'd, that they ſet a Price upon his Head, and hang'd him in Effigie; and ſome Years after his only Son falling into their Hands, he was executed without Mercy at *Tyburn*, for no other Crime but being his Son. He was conſtituted the King's General in the Weſt, where, being a ſevere Obſerver of Military Diſcipline, he kept that Country in entire Obedience to his Majeſty, till ſome unhappy Differences aroſe with Mr. *Hyde*, Chancellor of the Exchequer, afterwards Earl of *Clarendon*, by whoſe Credit he was remov'd from his Command, and the

Weſtern Army being reſolv'd to obey no other General, that Country in a little time was forc'd to ſubmit to the ſame fate with the reſt of the Kingdom. He retir'd to *Jerſey*, where he ſet out a few Privateers, and gave the Enemy daily Diverſion that way. When the Duke of *York* made his Eſcape to that Iſland, in his way to *France*, having not wherewithal to proceed, he defray'd his Charges, preſented him with a conſiderable Sum of Money, and conducted him ſafe to *Paris*. Here the old Quarrel broke out a-freſh with the Chancellor, whom he publickly accus'd in Council of High-Treaſon, and ſecret Correſpondence with *Cromwell*, which he undertook to prove by credible Witneſſes, whereof Sir *Robert Long*, afterwards Auditor of the Exchequer was one. Upon a full Hearing, the Chancellor's Party prevailing, he was acquitted, and Sir *Richard* was baniſh'd the Court: From whence retiring into *Flanders*, he there publiſh'd his Vindication in a printed Manifeſto, complaining of his hard Uſage; and dying ſoon after, was buried in the *Engliſh* Church at *Ghent*, where this Inſcription remains upon a plain Stone over his Grave, Sir *Richard Granvile* the King's General in the Weſt. He married *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heir of Sir *John Tity* of *Titysford*, in *Com. Devon.* Widow, firſt of Sir *Alan Darcy*, Knight, ſecondly, of *Thomas Darcy*, Eſq; and thirdly, of Sir *Charles Howard*, Baronet, a younger Brother to the Earl of *Suffolk*, with whom having ſome difference about his Lady's Fortune, he was cited to the Star-Chamber, and fin'd Ten thouſand Pounds for ſending him a Challenge, and calling him a baſe Lord. By this Lady he had Iſſue one Son, who was put to death as abovementioned; and one Daughter, married

married to Col. *Lenard* of Kent, a great Loyalist, who was Governor of *Gravesend* for the King.

I return now to the Issue of Sir *Bevil Granville*, spoken of before, which he had by his Wife, *Grace*, Daughter of Sir *George Smith* of *Exeter*; these were *John*, *Bernard*, and *Denis*; *Elizabeth*, Wife of Sir *Peter Prideaux*, Bart. of *Netherton*, *Com. Devon.* *Bridget*, Wife of Sir *Thomas Higgons*, Knight, and *Johanna*, Wife of Colonel *Richard Thornhil*, mentioned in the before recited Act of Precedency, granted by King *Charles* II.

Denis, the youngest, dedicated himself to the Service of God, was first made Prebendary and Arch-Deacon, and then Dean of *Durham*; but, being nicely Conscientious, was depriv'd in the Year 1689. for not taking the Oaths to the new Government. He retir'd into *France*, where he wrote and publish'd several Treatises in defence of the Doctrine and Purity of the Church of *England*, which he dedicated to the Queen then in *France*. His Life was so exemplary and truly Apostolical, and he was held in that reverence for his Piety, that he met with respect from all Orders and Degrees of Men, and was permitted to enjoy the free exercise of his Religion, and perform the Divine Service according to the Liturgy of the Church of *England*, undisturb'd. He happen'd providentially, to chuse for the Place of his Retreat, a little House near *Corboille*, anciently belonging to his Ancestors before the Conquest, where visiting accidentally the Cathedral Church, he found a very Noble Monument remaining of his Great Ancestor, *Hamon Dentatus*, who was it's Founder. Whereupon mak-

ing himſelf known, and comparing the ancient Records of that Country with his Pedigree, he was receiv'd and entertain'd ever after with all the Honours due to a Deſcendant of their firſt Patron. He dy'd in the Year 1702. at *Paris*, and ſuch was the Veneration paid to his Perſon, that he was permitted to have a very decent Burial, according to the Rites of the Church of *England*; which laſt Office was perform'd for him by Dr. *Taylor*, a very Reverend Divine. He married one of the Daughters of Dr. *Coſins*, Biſhop of *Durham*, by whom he never had any Iſſue.

John, the eldeſt Son, becoming a faithful Servant to King *Charles* I. and II. was conſtituted one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to the latter; and by him, after the Reſtoration, created Earl of *Bath*, Viſcount *Lonſdowne*, and Baron of *Bidiford* and *Kilhampton*; a previous Warrant having been ſigned by the King at *Bruſſels*, the 2d of *April* 1660, whereby he promiſes, on the Word of a King, to beſtow on him the Place of Groom of the Stole, and firſt Gentleman of the Bedchamber; together with the Dignity of an Earl of *England*: And in the ſame Warrant engages to pay all the Debts that the ſaid Sir *John Granville*, or his Father Sir *Bevil* had contracted in the Service of King *Charles* I. and likewiſe to ſettle an Eſtate of Inheritance in good Land, to the Yearly Value of 3000 *l.* the better to ſupport his Dignity. The next Year 1661. the King paſſed a Warrant under the Privy-Seal, whereby he obliged himſelf, and recommended it to his Succeſſors, that in Caſe of failure of Male Iſſue to General *Monk*, the Title of Duke of *Albemarle*, ſhould

deſcend

deſcend to the ſaid Earl, and be continued in his Family; and likewiſe another Warrant, promiſing the Earldom of *Glamorgan*, formerly enjoy'd by his Great Anceſtor *Fitzhamon*, in caſe of failure of Male Iſſue of the Marquis of *Worceſter*, by his Lady then living; and for default of Iſſue in him, to the Heirs Male of Sir *Bevil Granville* his Father; permitting him in the mean time, to uſe the Titles of Earl of *Corboille*, *Thorigny*, and *Granville*, (as his Anceſtors had done) to him and his Poſterity. In the Preamble of which Warrants his Majeſty uſes theſe Words, with intent, the more to illuſtrate his Family.

"Whereas it appears to us, That our Right "Truſty, *&c. John* Earl of *Bath*, *&c.* derives "his Title in a direct Line, as Heir Male to *Ro-* "*bert Fitzhamon*, Lord of *Glouceſter* and *Glamor-* "*gan*, in the Reigns of King *William* the Con- "queror, King *William Rufus*, and King *Henry* I. "and who was the Son and Heir of *Hamon* "*Dentatus*, Earl of *Corboille*, and Lord of *Tho-* "*rigny* and *Granville* in *Normandy*, (which "Titles they held before *Normandy* was loſt to "the Crown of *England*) whereby he juſtly "claims his Deſcent from the Younger Son, "as *We our ſelf do from the Eldeſt of* Rollo *Duke* "*of* Normandy.

So that by an immediate Succeſſion from Father to Son, beginning at the Year of our Lord 876. from *Robert* the Son of *Rollo*, being upwards of 800 Years, he was the 30th Earl of *Corboille*, *Thorigny* and *Granville*. And in all the Warrants, or Patents paſſed, there is particular regard had in mentioning, as well as the great

Honour and Antiquity of his Family, as the great Loyalty, Sufferings and Services of himſelf and his Anceſtors, more immediately of his Father Sir *Bevil*; On whoſe Death, being then but 16 Years of Age, he took upon him the Command of his Regiment, and was preſent in ſeveral Battles and Sieges, particularly in the Fight at *Newberry*, where he was loſt among the Dead; but happily preſerved for an Action of the greateſt Glory and Importance, being the firſt and chief Inſtrument of that famous Negotiation with General *Monk*, and (as the King ſays in his Warrant dated at *Bruſſels*) the only Man truſted in that arduous Affair: A Tranſaction that ſhall never be forgot in Hiſtory, but ſerve for an eternal Illuſtration of his Family, (if, indeed, it can receive any) no Subjects ever ſurpaſſing them in Valour, Nobleneſs of Birth, or in Loyalty and Fidelity to the Crown; which they have ſhewn in all Ages ſince the Conqueſt. Beſides the Honours mentioned, he was Lord *Warden* of the *Stannaries*, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of *Devon.* and *Cornwal*, and Governor of *Plymouth*; and died *Anno* .....

By *Jane* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Peter Wyche*, Comptroller of the Houſhold to King *Charles* I. he had Iſſue five Sons, and eleven Daughters, *viz. Charles*, called Lord *Lanſdown.*

John Granville, who applied himſelf early to the Profeſſion of the Sea, in which Service he diſtinguiſh'd himſelf with great Bravery upon divers Occaſions. And being a Colonel in the Guards, Captain of a Man of War, and Governor of *Deal-Caſtle*, was remov'd from thoſe

thoſe Employments for vindicating the Earl of *Torrington* at a Council of War. He afterwards applied himſelf wholly to the Service of his Country in Parliament, being ſeveral times choſen Knight of the Shire for the County of *Cornwall*; in which Station he did his Country ſignal Service. In the Second Year of Queen *Anne*, 1703. he was created Baron *Granville*, of *Potheridge*, in *Com. Devon.* Lord-Lieutenant of *Cornwall*, Warden of the Stannaries, and Lieutenant General of the Ordnance. He married *Rebecca*, Daughter to Sir *Joſias Child*, and Widow of *Charles*, Marquis of *Worceſter*; but died without Iſſue, *December* 3. 1707.

Bevill, Third Son, died of the Small-Pox, unmarried; and the other Two Sons died young.

Of the Eleven Daughters, Eight of them died young, the other Three were, *Jane*, married to Sir *William Gower*, Second Son of Sir *Thomas Gower*, Father by her of *John*, late Lord (*a*) *Gower*. (*a*) *Vide* Gower.

Catharine, married to *Craven Peyton*, Warden of the Mint.

Grace, married to *George*, eldeſt Son of Sir *George Carteret*, Son and Heir to Sir *George Carteret*, after Lord *Carteret*, and Father of *John*, now Lord (*b*) *Carteret*. (*b*) *Vide* Carteret.

Charles, Lord Viſcount *Lanſdowne*, eldeſt Son and Heir of *John*, Earl of *Bath*, treading likewiſe in the Steps of his Anceſtors, began early the Profeſſion of Arms, in the Wars of *Hungary*

againſt the *Turks*. He was preſent with the Duke of *Lorrain* at the raiſing the Siege of *Vienna*, at the Battle of *Baracan*, and at the Taking of *Gran*. And as a diſtinguiſhing Acknowledgment of his early Bravery to all Ages, was created an Earl of the Sacred *Roman* Empire, by the Stile and Title of Earl of *Lanſdowne*, to remain and be continued *ad infinitum*, as is expreſt in the Patent, to the Name and Family of the *Granville's*, with the Diſtinction of bearing their paternal Coat of Arms upon the Breaſt of the *Roman Eagle*. He was ſent by King *James*, his Majeſty's Ambaſſador to the Court of *Spain*, and return'd not till after the Revolution, after having delivered back his Credentials to that King at the Court of *St. Germains*. He was call'd by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, during his Father's Life-time, by King *William*. He ſucceeded to his Father's Honours, but ſurvived him not long, being unfortunately kill'd by the accidental going off of a Piſtol as he was ſitting in his Cloſet. He married, firſt, *Martha*, fifth and youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Leeds*, by whom he had only one Daughter, who died an Infant. Secondly, *Iſabella*, Counteſs of *Naſſau*, Daughter to *Henry de Naſſau*, Seigneur *d'Auverquerque*, Velt-Marſhal of the Forces of the States-General, and Siſter to *Henry*, Earl of *Grantham*, by whom he had Iſſue only one Son and Heir.

William-Henry, Earle of *Bath*, born the 30th of *January*, 1691-2. who, after having made Two Campaigns in *Flanders*, died of the Small-Pox, the beginning of *May*, 1711. at the Age of Nineteen, unmarried, to the great Grief of his noble Relations, being a Youth of great Hopes,

in

in whom that Branch of the Family extinguiſh'd.

I am now to return to *Bernard Granville*, Second Son to the famous Sir *Bevill*, ſlain at *Lanſdowne*, and Brother to *John*, Earl of *Bath*. This *Bernard* was very active in the King's Service, during his Majeſty's Exile. He carried a conſiderable Reinforcement to his Brother, when he was beſieg'd in the Iſlands of *Scilly* by the Parliament Fleet under *Blake*'s Command, which he effected by the Means of Mr. *Raſhleigh*, at whoſe Seat at *Menabilly*, near *Fowey*, in the County of *Cornwall*, he lay conceal'd for that purpoſe. He was concern'd in all the Weſtern-Riſings for the King, and eſcap'd very narrowly with his Life upon ſeveral Occaſions. He was the happy Meſſenger ſent by General *Monk*, with his Letters of Invitation to the King at *Breda*, to return to his Dominions without any Conditions. He was Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to the Duke of *Glouceſter* during the Time of his Exile; and after the Reſtoration, Gentleman of the Horſe, and of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* II. He married *Anne*, ſole Daughter and Heir of *Cuthbert Morley*, of *Hawnby*, in *Cleveland*, in the County of *York*, by the Lady *Catharine Leke*, Daughter to *Robert*, Earl of *Scarſdale*, by whom he had Iſſue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters.

Sir *Bevill Granville*, his eldeſt, who was Knighted in the Field by King *James* II. and ſerv'd with great Reputation in all the Wars of *Flanders*, having the Command of a Regiment of Foot, and the Poſt of a Major-General. He inherited all the Courage, Candour, and Generoſity

nerosity of his Grand father of the ſame Name. He was conſtituted Governor of *Barbadoes*, and returning from thence in an infected Ship, died *September* 15. 1706. in the Flower of his Age, unmarried, and univerſally lamented.

George, the Second Son, was ſeated at *Stow* in the County of *Cornwall*, and returned a Member for that County, in the Parliament that met in *November*, *Anno* 1710. And was ſoon after made Secretary at War, next Comptroller of the Houſhold, and then Treaſurer, and is one of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council. By Letters-Patent, bearing date *December* 1. 1711. he was created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Lanſdowne*, of *Biddiford*, in the County of *Devon*; and by the Death of *Henry*, Earl of *Bath*, is become the chief Heir Male of this Illuſtrious Houſe; and is the Thirty third Earl of *Corboille*, *Thorigny*, and *Granville*; from *Robert*, Second Son of *Rollo*, Duke of *Normandy*, in a direct Line, and Earl of the moſt Sacred *Roman* Empire.

He married in *December* 1711. *Mary*, Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of (*a*) *Jerſey*, by whom he hath Iſſue, Two Daughters, *Anne* and *Mary*.

(*a*) *Vide* Jerſey.

Bernard, Third Son, ſerv'd with his Brother, Sir *Bevill*, all the late Wars in *Flanders*, and accompanied him to the *Weſt-Indies*. He is a Colonel by Commiſſion from her preſent Majeſty, and Lieutenant-Governor of *Hull*. He married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Martin Weſcomb*, Kt. Conſul at *Cadiz*, by whom he has Iſſue,

Issue, Two Sons, and Two Daughters. *Bernard Bevill*, *Mary* and *Anne*.

Of the Daughters of Sir *Bernard Granville*, Sister to the present Lord, *Anne*, the eldest, is married to Sir *John Stanley*, Bart. one of the Commissioners of the Customs; and *Elizabeth* is living unmarried.

ARMS.

Gules, *Three Horsemens Rests*, Or.

MASHAM,

MASHAM, Lord *Masham*.

THIS Family of *Masham*, or *Massam*, I find to have been anciently seated in the North-parts of *England*, where they were of good Account; one Branch of them, about the Time of *Henry* VI. translated it self into *Suffolk*, and became seated at *Badwell-Ashe*, in that County.

From hence, after several Generations descended Sir *William Masham*, Bart. of *Alta Laver*, in *Com. Essex*, who was created to that Dignity, *Anno* 1621. 19 *Jac.* I.

This Sir *William*, married *Winifrid*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Barrington*, Knight and Baronet, (Relict of Sir *James Altham*, Kt.) Which Sir *Francis Barrington*, was Son of Sir *Thomas Barrington*, of *Barrington Hall*, in the County of *Essex*, Kt. by *Winifrid Pole*, his Wife, Second Daughter to *Henry Pole*, Lord *Mountague*, eldest Son and Heir to Sir *Richard Pole*, Kt. by *Margaret Plantagenet*, his Wife, Daughter of *George*, Duke of *Clarence*, Sixth Son of *Richard Plantagenet*, Duke of *York*, and younger Brother of King *Edward* IV.

Sir *William Masham*, by *Winifrid Barrington*, his Wife aforesaid, had Issue, *William* his eldest Son, who died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Trevor*, Kt. and Sister to Sir *John Trevor*, Secretary of State, Sir *William Masham*, Bart.

Bart. who died unmarried, and Sir *Francis Maſham*, who ſucceeded to the Honour, upon the Death of his elder Brother, Sir *William*.

Which Sir *Francis Maſham*, by his firſt Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Scot*, Bart. had Iſſue, Eight Sons, *William*, *Henry*, *John*, *Francis*, *Winwood*, *Richard*, and *Charles*, all deceaſed; *Samuel*, now Lord *Maſham*, and one Daughter, *Eſther*, unmarried.

Which *Samuel*, was firſt Page of Honour to Queen *Anne*, whilſt Princeſs of *Denmark*, and after to his Royal Highneſs Prince *George*; to whom he was likewiſe one of the Equerries, and Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber; and preferred by him to the Command of a Regiment of Horſe; and in Concluſion, advanc'd to a Brigadier-General of Her Majeſty's Armies.

But Her Majeſty requiring his Services nearer Her Royal Perſon, was pleas'd, upon the Reſignation of that Office by the Lord *Rialton*, *Anno* 1711. to make him Cofferer of Her Houſhold; and not long after to advance him to the Dignity of a Baron of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Maſham*, of *Oates*, in the County of *Eſſex*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date, in *January* 1711-12.

He married *Abigal*, Daughter of ... *Hill*, Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters; *George*, *Samuel*, and *Francis*; *Anne*, and *Elizabeth*.

ARMS.

Or, *a* Feſs Summet, *between Two Lions Paſſant Guardant Gules.*

FOLEY,

FOLEY,

Lord *Foley*.

THE Family of the *Foley*'s was of antient ſtanding, in the County of *Worceſter*, and ſome of the adjoining County's.

The Great Grandfather to this preſent Lord was, *Richard Foley* of *Stourbridge*, in the County of *Worceſter*, Eſq; by whoſe prudent Acquiſitions to his former Eſtate, he laid the Foundation of thoſe large Poſſeſſions which are now in the Hands of the *Foley*'s.

By his firſt Wife, he had a Son, *Richard*, whoſe Iſſue Male are Extinct.

By his ſecond, *Alice*, Daughter to *Thomas Brinley*, Eſq; he had Iſſue five Sons and four Daughters:

Firſt, *Edward*, who died without Iſſue.

Second, *Thomas*.

Third, *Robert*, from whom the *Foleys* of *Stourbridge* are deſcended.

Fourth, *Samuel*, (who had Iſſue Three Sons, *Samuel*, late Lord Biſhop of *Down* and *Connor* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *John*, Doctor of Phyſick, late of *Cheſhire*; and *Solomon*, Doctor in Divinity now living.

Fifth,

Fifth, *John*, who was a *Turky*-Merchant, and died a Batchelor.

Thomas, the eldeſt ſurviving Son of *Richard*, by his ſecond Wife, Grandfather to this preſent Lord, was a Perſon highly eſteem'd in the Age he lived in, and has left ſuch a laſting Monument of his pious and charitable Diſpoſition, as will perpetuate it to the lateſt Poſterity: For at his own Coſt he rais'd, and ſuitably endowed that Noble Hoſpital at *Old-Swinford*, in the County of *Worceſter*, for the Maintenance, Cloathing, Educating, and Putting out Sixty Boys, who (according to the Conſtitution he had appointed) were to be admitted between the Ages of Seven and Eleven Years. He married *Anne*, Daughter of *John Browne*, Eſq; by the Addition of whoſe great Fortune to his Paternal Inheritance, he left at his Deceaſe a very large Eſtate in ſeveral Counties.

He had Iſſue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters:

Firſt, *Thomas*.

Second, *Paul*, who was of *Stoken-Court*, in the County of *Hereford*; which City he ſerv'd in ſeveral Parliaments with great Reputation, and was twice choſen Speaker to the Honourable Houſe of Commons.

Third, *Philip*, now living at *Preſtwood*, in the County of *Stafford*, and has ſerv'd in ſeveral Parliaments.

Of

Of the Daughters:

Martha, the eldeſt, was married to *William Foliffe*, Eſq; and *Sarah* was married, firſt, to *Eſſex Knightly*, Eſq; by whom he had One Daughter and ſole Heireſs; *Anne*, ſince married to *Thomas*, eldeſt Son to the aforeſaid *Paul Foley*, Eſq; (which ſaid *Thomas* was conſtituted by Her preſent Majeſty, one of the Lords Commiſſioners for Trade and Plantations, and is now one of the Auditors of the Impreſt and Member of Parliament for the City of *Hereford.*) She afterwards married *John Hampden*, Eſq; of the County of *Buckingham.*

Thomas, the eldeſt Son, Father to this preſent Lord, was of *Whitly-Court*, in the County of *Worceſter*: He was ſeveral times choſen Knight of the Shire for the ſaid County. And by a judicious Management of his Concerns, he enlarged that great Eſtate his Father left him. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Aſhe*, of *Heytesbury*, in the County of *Wilts*, Eſq; he had Iſſue by her, Four Sons, and Four Daughters:

Firſt, *Thomas*, the preſent Lord *Foley.*

Second, *Edward*, who was ſeveral times choſen Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Droitwich*; and is now Treaſurer for the Duties on Leather.

Third, *Richard*, who is one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of *Common-Pleas*, and Member of Parliament for *Droitwich*; and *John*, who was drown'd in that terrible Storm, *Anno* 1710. with Admiral *Beamont.*

Of

Of the Daughters:

Elizabeth, the eldeſt, was married to the preſent Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*, by whom he had the preſent Lord *Harley*; the Marchioneſs of *Carmarthen* (lately deceaſed); and the Lady *Dupplin*.

Second, *Anne*, married to *Salloway Wynnington*, Eſquire, Member of Parliament for *Bewdley*.

Third, *Sarah*, married to the Honourable *Edward Harley*, one of the Auditors of the Impreſt.

And, *Fourth*, *Mary*, married to *Blundel Charlton*, Eſq; Son and Heir apparent to Sir *Francis Charlton*, Bart.

Thomas, the preſent Lord *Foley*, in his younger Years, made a handſome Progreſs in all befitting Points of human Litterature, and very much improv'd himſelf in the Knowledge of Men and Things, by his Travels beyond Sea for ſeveral Years. And ſince his Return, was conſtantly choſen a Repreſentative for that Ancient Borough of *Stafford*, in all the enſuing Parliaments, where he diſtinguiſh'd himſelf upon all neceſſary Occaſions, in a becoming Regard for his Religion, his Prince, and his Country; till by Letters-Patents, bearing Date, *January* 1711-12, he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Foley*, Baron *Foley*, of *Kidderminſter*, in the County of *Worceſter*.

He married *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs of *Thomas Strode*, Eſq; Serjeant at Law,

by whom he had Iſſue, Four Sons, and Two Daughters:

First, *Thomas.*
Second, *Strode-Talbot.*
Third, *Edward.*
Fourth, *Richard.*
Mary, (lately deceaſed).
And *Elizabeth.* All in their Minority.

ARMS.

Ingrail'd between Three Cinque-Foils; Sable, *a Bordouſe.*

BATHURST,

BATHURST,
Lord *Bathurſt.*

THIS is a very ancient Family, in the County of *Kent*, and as appears from the Antiquities of that County, and other Records, was poſſeſs'd of Eſtates in ſeveral Parts of it. One Branch of this Family remov'd near Two hundred Years ago, and ſettled at *Letchlade*, in *Glouceſterſhire*, where it ſtill remains, and long enjoy'd the Title of Baronet.

From the remaining Stock, deſcended *Lancelot Bathurſt*, who in the beginning of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign, was poſſeſs'd of the Manor of *Franks*, in the County of *Kent*; where he built a large Manſion-Houſe, which, with the Eſtate, deſcended to his Grandſon, Sir *Edward Bathurſt*, and ſtill remains in the Family.

George Bathurſt, Son of the ſaid *Lancelot*, in the Year 1610. married *Elizabeth Villers*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Edward Villers*, the Great Grand-ſon of Sir *John Villers*, of *Brooksby*, from whom alſo the late Duke of *Buckingham* deſcended, by another Line.

Which *George*, had by Her the Manor of *Howthorpe*, in *Northamptonſhire*, where he ſettled, and had Iſſue, Twelve Sons and Four Daughters, ſeveral of which Sons died in the Service of *Charles* I. during the late Rebellion; the Eſtate devolving to Sir *Benjamin Bathurſt*, the youngeſt Son.

He was firſt Treaſurer of Her Majeſty's Houſhold, while She was Princeſs *Anne* of *Denmark*, and made Cofferer upon Her Acceſſion to the Throne. He married *Frances*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Allen Apſley* (by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John Petre*, of *Bowkay*, in the County of *Devon*, and of the Family of the Lord *Petre*.) By whom he had Iſſue Three Sons, and One Daughter, *Ann*, married to *Henry Pye*, of *Farrington*, in *Com. Berks*, Eſq; to each of which Sons he left a very plentiful Eſtate.

Allen, the eldeſt Son, is now Lord *Bathurſt*, to which Honour he was created in *January* 1711-12. *Peter*, the ſecond Son, is of *Clarendon-Park*, in *Wiltſhire*, and married the Daughter and Heir of *Charles How*, of *Gritworth*, in *Northamptonſhire*. *Benjamin*, the Third Son, of *Mixbury*, in *Northamptonſhire*, is yet unmarried.

Which *Allen*, Lord *Bathurſt*, married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Peter Apſley*, Son to Sir *Allen* abovementioned, and hath Iſſue by her, One Son *Benjamin*, born *Auguſt* 12. 1711. and Two Daughters, *Frances* and *Catharine*.

ARMS.

Sable, *Two Bars* Ermin, *in Chief Three Croſs Pattes*, Or.

BENSON,

BENSON, Lord *Bingley*.

AMONG others whom her moſt Sacred Majeſty, Queen *Anne*, for their loyal and acceptable Services to her, was pleaſed to advance to the Honour and Dignity of Peerage, was *Robert Benſon* Eſq; Son of *Robert Benſon* of *Wrenthorn* in the County of *York*, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter of *Tobias Jenkins* of the ſame County Eſq;

Which *Robert*, Lord *Benſon*, eminently diſtinguiſh'd himſelf in ſeveral Parliaments, particularly in that wherein he was returned, *Anno* 1710. for the City of *York*: Soon after which he was made one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury, and afterwards Chancellor and Under-Treaſurer of the *Exchequer*; and on reſigning his Chancellor's Place, created Baron of *Bingley*, in the County of *York*, by Patent dated *July* 21. 1713. And ſoon after appointed her Majeſty's Ambaſſador to the Court of *Madrid*.

He married *Elizabeth Finch*, eldeſt Daughter of *Heneage*, Lord *Guernſey*, and hath Iſſue one only Daughter, *Harriot Benſon*.

ARMS.

Argent, *Three Trefoils in Bend*; Sable, *cotiſſed* Gules.

BERTIE,
Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*.

PEREGRINE *Bertie* Lord *Willoughby*, Son and Heir Apparent of *Robert* the preſent Duke of *Ancaſter*, having been a Member of the honourable Houſe of Commons, and therein diſtinguiſh'd himſelf on ſeveral Occaſions for the Good of his Country; was, in Conſideration thereof, and his many excellent Accompliſhments, ſummon'd to this firſt Parliament of his preſent Majeſty King *George*, by the Title of his Father's Barony, Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*.

He married *Jane* one of the four Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *John Brownlow* of *Belton* in *Com. Linc.* Bar. by whom he had Iſſue three Sons. *Robert* that died an Infant; *Eresby* and *George-William* now living.

ARMS.

The ſame as his Father, the Duke of Ancaſter, *a* Label *Difference*.

LUMLEY,
Lord *Lumley*.

RICHARD *Lumley* (by the Courteſy of *England* ſtyled Lord Viſcount *Lumley*) Son and Heir apparent of *Richard* Earl of *Scarborough*, now living; was, in Conſidera-

ſideration of his Father's Services, and the promiſing Appearance of being ſerviceable to his Country, appointed, by his preſent Majeſty King *George*, one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highneſs the Prince of *Wales*; and ſummoned to the Peers now ſitting, as a Baron of this Realm, and accordingly took Place by his Father's Patent of Creation, bearing Date 33. *Charles* II. He is unmarried.

ARMS.

The ſame as his Father, the Earl of Scarborough, *a* Label *Difference.*

SAUNDERSON,

Lord *Saunderſon* of *Saxby.*

THE Surname of this Family was anciently *Bedick*, denominated from a Lordſhip of the ſame Name, in the Pariſh of *Waſhington*, in the County *Palatine* of *Durham*. *Alexander de Bedick* is mention'd (*temp Ed.* III. *A. D.* 1333.) to have two Sons by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Chancellor*; 1. *Thomas de Bedick*, alias *Saunderſon*, whoſe Son *John*, by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Guilford*, left Iſſue *Jane* his Daughter and Heir, who brought the Mannor of *Bedick* to her Huſband *Robert Hilton*.

The

The ſecond Son of *Alexander*, firſt ſpoken off, was *Jacob de Bedick*, ſurnam'd *Saunderſon*, i. e. *filius Alexandri*, from his Father. From which *Jacob*, by his Wife *Margaret*, Daughter to *Walter Wilton* of *Eskdale*, deſcended *John Saunderſon* of *Tickhill* in *Com. Ebor.* who had two Sons, *William*, of whom hereafter; and *Henry*, Progenitor to the *Saunderſons* of *Ewes* in *Com. Ebor.* of which Branch were thoſe of the Name at *Stirap*, afterwards of *Gulthwaite* and *Blythe* in *Com. Nott.* and of *Serleby*; whereof *Robert Saunderſon*, the chief Heir Male, was ſlain at *Nottingham* Bridge, *A. D.* 1645. in the Service of King *Charles* I. which *Robert* was Son of *William* elder Brother to *Robert Saunderſon*, conſecrated Biſhop of *Lincoln* 28 *Oct. A. D.* 1660. which Prelate was one of the greateſt Ornaments to our Eſtabliſh'd Church, had a moſt excellent Way of reaſoning, and was the greateſt Caſuiſt *England* ever bred. The Univerſity of *Oxford* choſe him their *Regius* Profeſſor in Divinity; and his Majeſty King *Charles* I. was ſo taken with his Way of Reaſoning and Manner of Preaching, that he us'd to ſay, *He brought an Ear to hear others, but a Conſcience to hear* Saunderſon. Enough cannot be ſaid of this good Man, who died much lamented, *An.* 1662, two Years after the happy Reſtauration. I ſhall only add the Teſtimonies of two of our moſt learned Divines.

Lloyd's *Memoirs.*

1. Biſhop *Uſher.*

'AND I propoſed the Caſe to the judicious 'Dr. *Saunderſon*, who graſped all the Cir-'cumſtances of it. and returned that hap-

'py

'py Anſwer that met all my Thoughts, ſatiſ-
'fy'd all my Scruples, and cleared all my
'Doubts.

2. Dr. *Hammond.*

'THAT ſtayed and well weighed Man,
'Dr. *Saunderſon*, conceiveth Things de-
'liberately, dwells upon them diſcreetly, diſ-
'cerns Things that differ exactly, paſſeth his
'Judgment rationally, and expreſſeth it aptly,
'clearly, and honeſtly.

I now return to *William Saunderſon*, the eldeſt Son and Heir of *John Saunderſon* of *Tickhill* aforeſaid; which *William* married *Joan* Daughter of ..... *Lamplough*, in *Com. Ebor.* and had Iſſue two Sons and two Daughters; *Nicolas* the Eldeſt had Wife *Agnes*, Daughter of *William Soudon* of *Aſhby* in *Com. Linc.* by whom he had five Sons and two Daughters; the Sons died all without Iſſue, except *Robert* the Youngeſt, of whom, and his Children, we have the following Memorial, from a Monument of *Aſhler*-ſtone, in the Chancel of the Church at *Saxby*, rear'd up againſt the North Wall, ſupported by two Pyramids of bluiſh Marble. On a black Table in Gold Letters, is this Inſcription.

ROBERT Saunderſon *of* Fillingham *Eſq*; *the youngeſt Son of* Nicholas Saunderſon, *of* Reresby *and* Agnes *his Wife*; *married* Katherine, *the youngeſt Daughter of* Vincent Grantham *of* S. Katherines *by* Lincoln Eſq; *by whom he had Iſſue three Sons*, viz. Nicholas, Robert, *and* Thomas, *and three Daughters*, Anne, Faith, *and* Kathe-

Katherine; *living all at his Death. He feared the Lord, and truſted in him, and he proſpered in his Way; he built, for his Habitation, two Houſes at* Fillingham, *where he lived very worſhipfully, being in Commiſſion of the Peace, and kept good Hoſpitality; until the ſixty third Year of his Age, when being viſited with Sickneſs, he prepared himſelf, by Faith and Repentance, for the Heavenly* Jeruſalem, *and having purchas'd this Lordſhip, he willed his Body to be buried in this Place, and commended his Spirit into the Hands of his Redeemer, and ſo leaving a Houſe of Clay for a Manſion of Glory, he died at* Fillingham, *November* 2. 1582.

Katherine *his Wife was after married to* Will. Rookeby *of* Skiers *in the County of* York *Eſq;* Auguſt 30. 1585. *with whom ſhe lived thirty Years with much Contentment and Joy in the Lord; and in the ſeventy fourth Year of her Age, changing a living Death into everlaſting Life, ſhe died there* Martii 10. 1615.

Of the three Sons aforemention'd, *Nicolas* the Eldeſt ſucceeded to the Bulk of his Eſtate, was twice High Sheriff of the County of *Lincoln*, 34 *Eliz.* and 11 *Jac.* I. was knighted, and in the Year 1612. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, by Letters Patents bearing Date the twenty fifth of *November*, in the Tenth of King *James* I. and in the third Year of King *Charles* I. was advanc'd to the Dignity of an *Iriſh* Peer, by the Style and Title of Viſcount *Caſtleton*, and Baron *Saunderſon* of *Beautree*, by other Letters Patents dated *July* 11. This Lord was well read both in Hiſtory and Law. He ſtudied the latter when very young, was of the Society of *Lincoln's-Inn*; and with his Brother *Thomas*, who likewiſe was entred there, contri-

contributed to the Raiſing that ſumptuous Structure of the Chappel. He married *Mildred*, the Daughter and Heir of *John Hultoft* or *Hiltoft* of *Boſton* in *Com. Linc.* and Heir of... *Clermont* of *Frampton*; by whom he had Iſſue four Sons and three Daughters; *Frances* married to *Nicolas Coppledyke*, ſecondly to Sir *Edward Walgrave* of *Stoningale* in *Com. Norf.* *Anne* to Sir *Philip Tirwhit* Bar. *Margaret* to Sir *Peregrine Bertie*, Brother to *Robert* the firſt Earl of *Lindſey*. The Sons were, firſt *Nicolas*, that ſucceeded to the Honours. Secondly, Sir *William Saunderſon*, Knight, a learned Gentleman, who wrote the Hiſtory of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, King *James*, and King *Charles* I. who died *July* 15. 1676. and lies buried under a Mural Monument in the Abbey-Church of *Weſtminſter*. Thirdly, *George* of *Gunthrope* in *Com. Linc.* who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Boſtock* of *London*. And Fourthly, *Robert*.

Nicolas, his Succeſſor, married *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *George Mannours* of *Haddon*, Grandfather to *John* Duke of *Rutland*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons; *Nicolas*, who enjoyed the Honours and Eſtate, and dying without Iſſue, was ſucceeded, in both, by his Brother *George*.

Which *George* Lord Viſcount *Caſtleton*, &c. married firſt *Frances*, Daughter to *Henry Bellaſyſe* Eſq; Son and Heir apparent to *Thomas* Lord *Falconbergh*, and Siſter to *Thomas* Earl of *Falconbergh*, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, *George*, *Nicolas*, *Charles*, *Samuel*, and *James*; and after her Deceaſe, he married *Sarah* Daughter of Sir *John Evelyn* of *Weſt-Dean* in *Com. Sur.* Relict of Sir *John Wray* of *Glentworth* Bar. and of the Lord Viſcount *Fanſhaw* of the Kingdom of

Ire-

Ireland, and had by her two Sons, who are both deceas'd without Iſſue.

He rais'd a Regiment of Foot, for his Majeſty King *William*, and ſerv'd under him in *Flanders*, and dying in *May* 1714. was ſucceeded in his Honours and Eſtate, by *James* his youngeſt Son; the reſt dying before him without Iſſue, except the Honourable *Nicolas Saunderſon*, who had in Marriage *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Wray* of *Glentworth* Bar. by whom he had Iſſue *Wray Saunderſon* Eſq; who took to Wife *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter of *Lewis Watſon* Earl of *Rockingham*, and died without Iſſue.

Which *James* Lord Viſcount *Caſtleton*, having always appeared in the Intereſts of his preſent Majeſty, was advanc'd by him, before his Coronation, to the Dignity of a Peer of *England*, by the Title of Baron *Saunderſon* of *Saxby* in the County of *Lincoln*, and is as yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Paly *of ſix* Argent *and* Azure, *on a* Bend Sable, *three* Annulets Or.

SHE-

SHERARD,
Lord *Harborough.*

SCHIRARD, who lived in *England* in the Time of the Conqueror, and held great Poſſeſſions in the Counties of *Cheſhire*, and *Lancaſter*, is Lineal Anceſtor to the preſent Lord *Sherard*. *Humphredus Shirard* of *Thornton* in *Com. Ceſt.* was Great Grandſon to that *Schirard*; and *Thomas*, Grandſon to the ſaid *Humphrey*, was a Knight, and a Perſon of great Note, *temp. Ed.* I. from whom, in the fifth Generation, deſcended Sir *Robert Sherard* Knight, whoſe Grandſon *Robert*, by Marriage with *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Lawrence Hawberk* Knight, had large Poſſeſſions, and *inter alia* the Mannor of *Stapleford* in *Com. Leiceſt.* which, from that Time, has been the Reſidence of the Family.

Lawrence Sherard, their Son and Heir, was High Sheriff of the County of *Rutland*, 16. *H.* 6. and of *Warwickſhire* and *Leiceſterſhire* 21. *H.* 6. and by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John Woodford*, had Iſſue four Sons; *Robert*, who ſucceeded to the Eſtate, was High Sheriff of the County of *Rutland* 31. *H.* VI. and died without Iſſue; *Geffery*, *Chriſtopher* of *London*, and *William Sherard* of *Saxby* in *Com. Linc.*

Geffery, ſucceeding his Brother in the Eſtate at *Stapleford*, was High Sheriff of *Rutland* in the Eighth, and Twentieth of *Ed.* IV. as alſo

1. *Ric.* III. he married *Jocosa* Daughter of *Thomas Ashby de Lowsby* in *Com. Leic.* Esq; and had Issue two Sons, *Thomas* and *Robert*, from whom the *Sherards* of *Lobthorn* descend.

Thomas, the eldest Son, was High Sheriff of the County of *Rutland*, 10 and 21 *H.* VII. and taking to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Helwell* Esq; became possess'd of the Mannors of *Tigh* and *Whitsundine* in the County of *Rutland*, and *Stansby* and *Gunby* in *Com. Linc.* with other Lands of Inheritance; and was succeeded therein by *George* his Son and Heir, who resided at *Stapleford*, and was High Sheriff of the County of *Leicester*, 9. *Eliz.* He married *Rohesia*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Poultney* Knight, and had Issue *Francis Sherard* Esq; who, by his Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *George Moor* Esq; had Issue three Sons, *Philip*, *William*, and *George*.

Wright's Rutland.

Philip the Eldest, who succeeded to the Estate, and receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and *George* the Youngest, both died without Issue.

William, their Brother, received the Honour of Knighthood from King *James* I. and by his Majesty King *Charles* I. by Letters Patents dated *July* 10. in the third Year of his Reign, was created Lord *Sherard*, and Baron of *Le Trym* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. He married *Abigail* Daughter of *Cecil Cave* Esq; and Coheir to *Anthony Bennet* Esq; by whom he had Issue five Sons and one Daughter; *Anne* the Wife of *Nicolas* Earl of *Banbury*. Of the Sons, *Bennet* the Eldest was his Successor. *Philip* the second Son had the Estate at *Whitsundine* in *Com. Rut.* was Knight of the Shire in several Parliaments, *temp. Car.* II. and married *Margaret*, Daughter

ter of Sir *Thomas Denton* Knight, Widow of *John Poultney* Esq; and *William Eure* Esq; second Son of *William* Lord *Eure*; by whom he had Issue *Bennet Sherard* Esq; who married *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, and had Issue a Son *Philip*, now living, *Elizabeth* and *Margaret*.

Philip Sherard, Second Son, of *Car Colson* in *Com. Nott.* who by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of Dr. *John Thoroton* (who writ the Antiquities of *Nottinghamshire*) had Issue three Sons and three Daughters, *Philip*, *Robert*, *William*, *Anne*, *Mary*, and *Elizabeth*.

Denton Sherard was third Son.

The three other Sons of the Lord *William Sherard* were *George*, *Francis*, and *Henry*.

The Lord *Bennet Sherard* married *Elizabeth* Daughter and Coheir of Sir *Robert Christopher* Knight, by whom he had Issue *Christopher*, who died unmarried 1681; *Bennet* the present Lord; *Elizabeth*, who married the Right Honourable the Lord Viscount *Irwin* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and is now the Wife of the Honourable *John Noel*, Knight of the Shire for the County of *Rutland*, in the present Parliament; youngest Son of *Baptist Noel*, Viscount *Campden*, by his fourth Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Montague* Earl of *Lindsey*.

Lucinda, second Daughter, married *John* the present Duke of *Rutland*, to whom she is second Wife.

Bennet, now Lord *Sherard*, was thought worthy to be advanced, by his present Majesty King *George*, to the Dignity of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Harborough* in the County of *Leicester*.

He married ..... Daughter of Sir ..... *Calverley* Knight, who deceaſed, leaving no Iſſue. And ſince he has continued a Widower.

ARMS.

Argent, *a* Cheveron Gules *between three* Torteauxes.

PIERPOINT, Lord *Peirpoint* of *Hanſlip*.

THE Deſcent of this Family of *Peirpoint* is already diſcuſs'd under the Title of Marquis of *Dorcheſter*, wherein *Gervaſe* Lord *Peirpoint* is mention'd to be fifth Son of Sir *William Peirpoint* of *Thowersby* in *Com. Nott.* and Brother of *Robert*, Father to *Evelyn* the preſent Marquis of *Dorcheſter*.

Which *Gervaſe* was created a Viſcount of *Ireland* by her late Majeſty Queen *Anne*, *Anno* 1703. by the Title of Lord *Peirpoint*, and Viſcount *Ardglaſs*; and ſteadfaſtly adhering to thoſe that were truly in the Intereſt of the Houſe

Houſe of *Hanover*, was thought worthy of Attending at the Coronation of his Majeſty King *George*, and was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Peirpoint* of *Hanſlip* in *Com. Bucks.*

He married *Lucy*, Daughter of Sir *John Pelham* of *Laughton* in the County of *Suſſex* Bar. Grandfather to *Thomas* the preſent Duke of *New-Caſtle*, by whom he had no ſurviving Iſſue. Departing this Life, *May* 22. 1715. the Title is now extinct.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Marquis of Dorcheſter, *with due Difference.*

BOYLE,

Lord *Carlton.*

OUR moſt gracious Sovereign King *George*, taking into Conſideration the many eminent Services of the Right Honourable *Henry Boyle* Eſq; (third Son of *Charles* Lord *Clifford* of *Lanesborough*, Son and Heir apparent of *Richard* Earl of *Burlington*) both to the late Queen, to whom he was one of the principal Secretaries of State, and of the Privy Council; as alſo to his Majeſty King *William*, *Vide* Burlington.

William, who conſtituted him Chancellor and Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer; and having on ſeveral Occaſions ſhewn a firm Adherence to the true Intereſt of his Country, was pleaſed to appoint him Lord Lieutenant of the Weſt-Riding of *York*, and advance him to the Dignity of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Carlton* in the County of *York*.

He was, during the Minority of the Earl of *Burlington*, Lord High Treaſurer of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and as yet is pleas'd to live unmarried.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Burlington, *with Difference.*

TEMPLE, Lord *Cobham*.

THE Family of *Temple* is ſaid to be deſcended by a younger Son from *Leoſrick*, who was Earl of *Leiceſter* before the Conqueſt; whoſe Son *Algar* built *Coventry* Abbey, and married the famous *Godina*. That they were denominated from the Mannor of *Temple*, in the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*, ſtanding in

in *Whellesburgh*, Mr. *Burton* affirms in his Deſcription of *Leiceſterſhire*; and ſaith, the old Earls of *Leiceſter* gave it to the Knights Templars, who uſually called their Lands after that Name of *Temple*, and that they granted it to one whoſe Family was called *Temple*; and that *Henry de Temple* was Lord of *Temple* and *Little Shepey temp.* K. *John*; and *John de Temple* his Son, in the Time of *Henry* 3. gave Lands in *Shepey* to the Abbey of *Miravall*. *Richard Temple*, Son to that *John*, is mention'd 24. *Ed.* I. but whether it be him, or *Richard* his Grandſon, who was living 23. *Ed.* III. that is commemorated in the North-Eaſt Window of *Shepey* Church, can't be aſcertain'd: In the ſaid Window the Picture of a Man is Kneeling, under whom is written,

RICARDUS DE TEMPLO.

And in the Church is a Monument whereon is this Inſcription, in the Characters of the Age.

Hic jacet Corpus Nicholai Temple *Armigeri &* Elizabethæ *Uxoris ejus, qui quidem* Nicholaus *obiit* 1506.

This *Nicolas* was Son of *Richard*, Son of *Nicolas*, Son of *Richard de Temple* laſt mentioned; and *Peter Temple* a Deſcendant from them, purchas'd ſeveral Mannors in the County of *Warwick*, and alſo the Mannor of *Stow* in *Com. Buck. temp. Ed.* VI. and Queen *Eliz.*

In the Church of *Derſet Com. Warw.* is this Memorial, on a Marble where have been two Portraitures in Braſs.

Here

Here under this Stone lyeth the Body of Peter Temple Elquier, who departed out of this Woꝛld at Stow in the County of Buckingham the xxviii. Day of May Anno.....whose Soule God hath in his blessed Keeping.

John his Son and Heir succeeded in the Estate, and had likewise Sepulture in the Church of *Derset*, under a Marble Monument, with this Inscription fix'd in the Wall, between two *Corinthian* Pillars.

Here under lyeth the Body of John Temple *of* Stow *in the County of* Bucks *Esquire, one of the Lords of this Mannour, and* Susan *his Wife, who was the Daughter and Heir of* Thomas Spencer *of* Everton *in the County of* Northampton *Esquire, who had Issue six Sons and six Daughters, as here may appear. The said* John Temple *deceased the ninth Day of* May 1603. *being of Age* Lxi. *Years, and the said* Susan *deceased the..... Day of ..... being the Age of ..... Years.*

Cur liberos hic plurimos.
Cur hic amicos plurimos.
Et plurimas pecunias.
Vis scire cur reliquerit.
Tempellus ad plures abiit.

Thomas Temple Son and Heir to the said *John*, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and afterwards was created a Baronet by King *James* I. *A. D.* 1612. being one of the 200 first institu-

inſtituted, and the 35th in order of Precedency. He left Iſſue,

Peter, who ſucceeded to the Title and Eſtate, was knighted in his Father's Life-time by King *James* I. and ſerv'd in ſeveral Parliaments for the Town of *Buckingham*, from the firſt Year of the Reign of King *Charles* I. to the Time of the Uſurpation. During which he died. *Richard* his Son and Heir ſucceeding to the Title and Eſtate.

Which *Richard* was elected for the ſaid Town of *Buckingham*, to ſit in the Parliament that reſtored King *Charles* the Second; and afterwards, for his faithful Services, was made one of the Knights of the *Bath* at the Coronation of that King. He ſat in all the Parliaments from the Year 1660, till the time of his Diſeaſe. In the 7th of King *William* the Third, 1694. he married *Mary* Daughter of . . . . . *Knap* of *Weſton* in *Com. Oxon.* Eſq; and Heir to her Brother, by whom he had ſix Daughters and four Sons, *Richard* the preſent Lord *Cobham*; *Purbeck*, *Henry* and *Arthur*, who all liv'd to Mens Eſtate, but died unmarried. Of the Daughters, two died Young; *Chriſtian* married *Thomas Littleton* Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir *Charles Littleton* of *Frankley*, Bar.

Maria married Dr. *Weſt* Prebend of *Winchester*.

Heſter married *Richard Greenville* of *Wotton* in *Com. Bucks*, Eſq;.

Penelope married *Moſes Beringer* of the City of *London*, Eſq;.

Richard, now Lord *Cobham*, eldeſt Son and Heir of the ſaid Sir *Richard Temple* Kt. and Bar. was choſen on his Father's Death to ſit in

Parliament for the Town of *Buckingham*, and in the 4th of Queen *Anne*, Knight of the Shire for the County, and having eminently distinguisht himself abroad, in the late Wars in *Flanders*, *Germany*, &c. and arrived to the Post of Lieutenant-General of the Army, was thought worthy by his present Majesty King *George*, to sit in the House of Peers, who called him thereto by the Style and Title of Baron *Cobham* in the County of *Kent*, and sent him Ambassador Extraordinary to the Emperor. He married . . . . . Daughter of *Edmund Halsey* of the Borough of *Southwark*, Esq;

ARMS.

Quarterly two Coats, the first and fourth Or, *an* Eagle *display'd* Sable; *the second and third* Argent, *two Bars* Sable, *on each three* Martletts.

FINIS.

General INDEX
TO THE
FIRST VOLUME.

A.

AGAR 353
Ailsbury 272
Airmine 93, 159
Allen 50, 192
Allington 60, 104, 210, 258, 259, 333
Altham 284
Anderton 74, 126
Anderſon 264, 361
Andrews 341
Anderſey 375
Antrim 132
Ap Howell 181
Apsley 293, 425
Arderne 170
Archbold 430
Arſeus 385
Arundel 192, 275, 426,
Aſhley 300, 358
Aſhton 262, 360, 413
Aſton 51, 228
Athol 174
Atkins 287, 367
Atkinſon 421
Athlone 369
Audley 343
Ayres 255

B.

BAckhouſe 273
Bagot 196
Bagenhall 291
Baker 261, 308
Baltimore 306
Banning 184, 190, 308
Barlow 172.
Barrimore 240, 298, 299
Barrington 224
Barton 345, 358
Baskervile 94
Baſſet 88, 191
Baynton 45
Beaton 164
Beaumont 220, 233, 379
Bedell 276
Beddingfield 236, 286, 299
Bellamont 385
Belcarres 383

Belassyse 339
Beeston 239
Bellew 282, 426
Beltoft 124
Ben 158, 397
Bence 232
Benet 99, 199
Benson 252
Berkley 348, 398
Bermingham 428
Bevile 233
Bickerton 50
Bill 232
Bilson 429
Bishop 262
Bisse 99
Blacket 356
Blague 402
Blake 50
Bligh 273
Blount 188, 428
Blower 261, 318
Bodenham 178
Bodringham 181
Bodvile 311, 405
Boseawen 311
Boughton 108
Bowes 237
Bourk 414
Bray 190
Brenton 358
Brereton 360
Bridge 241
Brydges 83
Bridgman 367
Browne 74, 262, 275, 390, 395
Brownlow 87, 212
Brook 377
Bromley 366
Broughton 96
Bruce 342, 348
Bruges 194
Buckley 331
Bullen 194
Bunnington 361
Burgh 365
Burton 47, 275
Burghill 259
Burleigh 408
Busbey 214
Busnet 360
Butler 360

C.

Calveley 179, 404
Campbel 142, 225
Campion 261
Carey 132, 267
Carlisle 141
Carr 173, 389, 393, ib.
Carington 360, 361
Cart 218
Carril 261
Carew 377
Cartwright 117
Cassels 173
Catheart 142
Catline 264
Chambers 322
Chamberlain 331
Chantler 358
Charlton 131
Chauntrell 360

Chaworth 133, 184, 283, 332
Cheek 209, 218, 223, 233, 377.
Cheder 275
Cheſter 276
Chetwind 178
Chetworth 42
Chevins 382
Cheyne 304, 191
Chicheſter 290
Child 77
Chomley 220, 395
Chriehton 141
Clark 260, 289
Clanriccard 83, 220, 414
Clayton 313
Clavering 428
Clovile 283
Clifton 179, 223
Cockain 185
Cock 395
Coke 99, 210, 321, ib.
Cokeſey 179, 343
Cole 321
Collier 197
Colraine 233
Compton 92, 183, 195
Coniers of *Sockburne* 95
Conſtable 262, 281, 346
Conti 314
Conyers 339, and ibid. 356
Cooke 102, 209, 260
Coot 385
Cope 225, 230
Corbett 199, 276, 342, 366, 408
Cordell 258
Cornwall 322
Courtain 213
Cotton 77, 136, 157, 172, 286, 356
Cotes 418
Courteney 83, 130, 298, 331
Coudray 342
Cradock 405
Croker 119
Coward 284
Crawford 169, 430
Credi 81, 394
Crofts 85, 409
Crouch 137, 233
Cunningham 169
Curſon 195
Couper 192, 262
Cutler 214, 312

D.

Dalkeith 329
Dalſton 286
Daniel 360
Danvers 97, 304
Darcie 242, 258, 313
Drury 210
Davis 254
Daſhwood 232
Davies 179
Dalzeile 142, 143
Davenport 360
Delamere 81
Delves 125, 363
Deering 262
Dela Fountain 332, 425

Denton 361
Dennis 83, 319
Devereux 181
Digby 49
Dighton 189
Dowglaſs 145, 162
Dondonnald 175
Donelane 426
Downing 199, 287
Downe 186
Downes 241
Dorman 404
Dormer of *Rouſum* 243
Dormer 185, 333
Drake 120
Drax 263
Drumond 164
Dryden 236
Dudley 58
Ducie 59, 189
Dunkelley 220
Dutton 213, 358, 360
Dundaſs 237
Duncomb 390
Dunch 393
Dungannon 331
Dunbar 282
Duyvenvoorde 351
Du Roy 425
Dymmock 188

E.

EDwin 234
Edgecomb 270, 376
Egerton 84, 406
Eglintoun 143, 165, 169 389
Entwyſſel 281
Ewer 303
Evelyn 190

F.

FAnſhaw 334
Fairfax 126, 287, 380
Fairborne 313
Farrington 187
Felton 192, 251
Fenwick 287, 346, ib.
Fenton 294
Ferrers 68, 259, 342, 418
Fillol 55
Finch 418
Fitz 191
Firebraſs 229
Fitz Lewis 242
Fitz Williams 420
Fitzharding 304, 381, 389
Flemming 144, 156
Forteſcue 94
Forſter 102
Foreſter 199, 366
Fotherby 256
Fountain 332, 425
Fowler 179
Fox 221
Frazier 246
Frechevile 84
Fromond 287

G.

Gammage 217
Gascoigne 421
Gaudi 223
George 42, 188
Gerrard 60
Germain 355
Gifford 119, 414
Glencairne 174
Glemham 195
Glennoly 331
Glenarky 381
Glyn 397
Gore 221
Gordon 142, 143, 165, 174, 246
Gormanston 268
Goodwin 393
Gooderick 429
Goushill 170
Gower 358
Grahme 237, & ibid. 287
Gramont 348
Grandison 381
Gravemoor 371
Grierson 142, 143, 145
Griffin 192
Griffith 409
Grimstone 263, 325
Guilford 74
Guliere 189
Guyer 285, 290
Grove 252
Grosvenor 404

H.

Hadley 354
Hale 199
Halfide 275
Hamilton 243, & ibid. 348
Hanmer 65
Harvey 138, 324
------ of *Comb*, 3, 6, 7
Harrington 170, 178
Harpur 191
Harby 232
Hare 233, 375
Harris 302, 190
Harrison 236
Hartop 395
Hatton 210, 223
Hayden 253, 254
Hender 310
Heneage 253
Henly 185
Herne 382
Herbert 100, 255
Heskith 358
Hesket 232
Hide of *Mynms* 100
Hewit 96, 184
Hide 358
Hillersdon 119
Hicks 332
Hill 189, 233, 377
Hilliard 268
Hobie 102
Hobart 192, 213, 217
Hocknel 303
Hooper 302

Home 164
Hopkins 311
Holland 314
Holcroft 131
Holman 349
Holiday 233
Holt 358
Holford 199, 360, 404
Hord 425
Horſey 47
Houghton 258
Howland 104
Howel 181
Horne 383
How 133
Howard of *Aſhtead* 367
Hoskins 324
Hume 191, 196, 230
Hungerford 60, 220, 248, 262
Huntley 165
Hutton 421
Huſſe 157
Hyrne 314

I.

Jackſon 361
Jeffery 136
Jenkins 84
Jenks 223
Jennings 123, 236
Jerdone 143
Jermyn 172
Inchiquin 381
Ingram 430
Johnſtoune 144
Johnſon 427
Jolliffe 179
Jones 319, 356

K.

Keighley 108
Keith 161
Ken 395
Kenelmeaky 228
Kenoule 395
Kerr 143, 144
Keymeys 276
Keys 290
Keyte 377
Killigrew 189, 239, 314, 369, 398
Kildare 298
King 229
Kingſmill 255
Knevit 132, 188, 190
Knightley 55, 264, 273
Knyvet 172

L.

Lake 210, 223
Lamb 228
Lambert 310
Langham 179, 363
Langden 397
Lane 196, 228, 229
Latham 170
Lauderdale 389
Lawſon 346.
Lee 59, 233
Legh 358, & ibid.
Legard 339
Leiceſter 358

Leigh of *Adlington* 312
Leſlie 389
Leving 418
Leviſon 179, 199
Lewes 179, 195, 268
Lewin 276
Linaſey 389
Linch 353
Lisburne 394
Liſter 254
Livingſtone 144
Littleton 367
Lockhart 145, 393
Loſtus 394
Longueville 157
Lothian 389
Lovell 129
Lovet 333, 414
Lownde 124
Lucy 80, 321
Ludlow 342
Lungvilleri 257
Lyon 168
Lyte 47

M.

Macartie 424
Macclellan 141
Macdonald 284
Macenſie 389
Manning 47
Marney 47
Marwood 339
Maſſey 358, & ibid. 360
Maſſingberd 240, 321, 186
Maſter 143
Maxwell 141, 142, 174 198
Maynard of *Gunnalsbury* 192, 251
Mead 319
Meath 309
Medley 249
Menzies 144
Meredith 229
Mere 358
Metham 125
Meynill 199
Middleton 225, 282, 409
Millbank 240
Mildmay 230, 276
Milward 262
Molineux 59, 170, 174, 268, 282
Monteith 143
Montford 358
Monins 185
Monſon 396
Montgomery 143, 360
Moor 242, 253, 311, 321
Morley 175, 268
Morgan 52, 74
Morrice 185
Morriſon 103, 188, 278
Morton 165
Mortimer 42
Moſtyn 325
Mountpouillain 84
Moyne 124
Murray 143, 190
Muſgrave 392, 393, 430

N.

Napier 213
Naunton 184
Narbonne 185
Naylor 292
Needham 85
Neidſdale 188
Nelſon 321
Nevil 91
Newark 389
Newmarch 419
Newton 275
Nicholas 220
Nodes 232
Northcliffe 255
Norton 334
Norris 186
Norwich 240
Nurſe 255

O.

Opdam 371
Obrian 77, 309
Ogle 237, 240, 291
Okeover 300, 414
Oldberry 363
Oneal 84
Onley 57
Orkney 381
Osbaldeſton 171
Oughtred 83

P.

Pakington 258, 376
Palmes 211, 232
Palliot 96
Parker 44, 236, 308
Paſton 129
Paul 223, 232
Pauncefote 342
Peckham 275
Peckſale 83
Peg 99
Pemmoor 175
Pennington 392
Penniſton 189
Percie 191
Perrot 319
Peverel 119
Peyton 55
Pigot 395
Philips 253, 283
Pitt 192, 239, 259
Plaiz 41
Pointz 172
Pollington 419, 420
Pope 305
Popham 138, 270, 396
Port 178, 256
Portman 173
Powell 74
Powle 196, 366
Poynings 82
Preſton 68, 286, 358
Prynne 59
Pulter 276
Pulteney 63, 227, 322
Purefoy 158

Q.

Queronalle 184

R.

Ramsden 84
Ramsey 393
Ranelagh 199, 298
Ravenscroft 212
Read 210
Redman 420
Reeves 218
Reresby 420
Rhese 88
Rhodes 424
Riccardie 348
Rich 290
Rinsey 397
Rivet 343
Rogers 55, 58
Rokeby 339
Rolls 290, 395
Ross 82
Roscomon 178, 298, 421
Rouse 310
Roxburgh 325
Rupa 174
Russel 77, 227

S.

Salisbury 258
Samburne 342
Sanders 304, 379
Sanderson 233
Sandes 261
Sanquhar 143
Saunton 124
Savage 72, 130
Savile 50, 93, 421, 425
Sawyer 185
Scarebrick 358
Scot 142, 342
Scrope 254, 342, & ib.
Scudamore 211, 333
Seaforth 389
Seabright 233, 375
Seton 227
Seymour 55
Shakerly 358
Shannon 314
Sheldon 239
Sherrard 135
Sherburne 51
Shipman 184
Shirley 276
Shuckburgh 354
Sibell 358
Sidley 127, 239, & ibid. 284
Sidney 183 397
Silvius 237
Skelton 309
Skinner 425
Somersdyke 385
Somervile 142
Southcote 348
Southesk 174
Smith 52, 59, 210, 217, 223, 311, 321, 395, 353
Specket 311
Spencer 67, 173, 195, 213, 420

Spilter

Spilter 184
Stafford 210
Standiſh 50
Standford 388
Stanley 324
Stanney 45
Stanhope 55, 321
Stapleton 184, 339, 392
Stephens 409
Stawel 127,
Steventon 366
Steward 143, 145, 178, 192, 220, 233, 243, 255, 389, 392
Stonehouſe 302
Stowell 83
Strangewayes 279, 334
Strathmore 259
Strangford 218
Strikland 218
Stringer 232
Sturmy 52
St. Low 272
St. John 380
Sulyard 251
Sutton 360
Swift 126
Sydenham 184, 395

T.

Talmaſh 389
Tatton 360
Temple 352
Thatcher 260
Thimbleby 239, 356
Thomas 44, 393
Thomond 60, 193, 243, 273
Thompſon 50
Thornyhurſt 232
Thwaites 393
Tilney 43, 44
Timperly 42
Timſley 420
Tiptoſt 420
Tirel 188
Tirwhit 126, 131
Titon 361
Tooke 253
Toppe 258
Trafford 45, 358, 360
Tremouille 174
Trenouth 397
Treſham 261
Troutbek 170
Troys 45
Tryon 185, 304
Turvey 344
Tweedie 143
Twiſden 253
Tylle 119
Tyrone 284

V.

Valpareſa 49
Vaughn 73, 409
Vavaſor 342
Vawdrey 358
Venables 179, 213, 331 358, 404, 417, 418
Vere of *Drayton* 242
Verney 104, 126
Vernon 91, 130, 299, 361, 417
Villiers 184

Ughtred 57
Umpton 55, 178
Urwin 126, 233, 333
Uvedale 286

W.

Wachup 143
Walden 92
Waller 83, 253, 290
Walmsley 97
Walsh 126, 360, 428
Walpoole 99
Walsingham 191, 217
Walter 263
Wandsford 391
Warburton 360
Warren 318, 360, 361
Wassenar 371
Washington 379, 417, 429
Webb 364
Weeks 142
Wenman 192, 331, & ib.
Wentworth 52, 117, 253, 275, 360
Wharton 395
Wheatley 80
Whetham 94
Whitley 344
Whitmore 74, 239
Wilbraham 263, 361, 404
Wildgoose 308
Williams 184
Willington 227
Wilmot 395
Windham 61, 255
Wincote 233
Winchcombe 236
Winter 94
Wintour 74, 286
Winstan 119
Winwood 137
Wiseman 276
Wolley 213
Wolrich 392
Wood 63, 304
Woodhouse 419
Woodroffe 420
Wortley 108, 270
Wotton 249
Wray 185, 195, 223
Wroth 217, 369
Wroteſley 358
Wroughton 83
Wyat 256, 304
Wykes 272
Wyvill 339
Wynn 186

Y.

Yale 117

FINIS.

Ightred 57
Ilmpton 55, 178
Irwin 126, 133, 333
Ivedale 286

W

Wakeup 143
Walden 92
Waller 83, 253, 290
Walmsley 97
Walsh 226, 360, 428
Walpoole 99
Wallingham 192, 217
Walter 263
Wandsford 291
Warburton 360
Warren 318, 360, 361
Wassenar 331
Washington 379, 417, 429
Webb 364
Wecker 142
Wenman 192, 331, & ib.
Wentworth 52, 117, 253, 275, 360
Wharton 395
Wheatley 80
Wherham 94
Whitley 344
Whitmore 74, 239
Whitehorn 263, 361, 404
Whitgorse 308
Whitwort 464
Whittington 229
Whitmot 395
Windham 61, 245
Winette 233
Winchcombe 236
Winter 94
Winterer 74, 285
Wisselan 119
Wingwood 137
Wiseman 270
Wolley 213
Wolrich 392
Wood 63, 364
Woodhouse 419
Woodrosse 420
Wortley 108, 270
Wotton 249
Wray 185, 191, 243
Wroth 217, 369
Wrotesley 358
Wroughton 83
Wynt 256, 364
Wyker 271
Wyvill 339
Wynn 186

Y

Yale 117

General INDEX
TO THE
SECOND VOLUME.

A.

ANneſley 473
Apſley 475
Aſhe 455
Atye 475
Ayliffe 476, & ib.

B.

BAcon 454
Bard 10
Bardolf 466
Barentine 446
Barton 451
Bellingham 449
Bleek 458
Blunt 474
Boſtock 462
Bowyer 476
Boynton 447
Brawn 448
Brigham 450
Broaſe 454
Browne 454
Burleigh 458
Burrell 448

C.

CArew 474
Cartwright 454
Caſtleton 452, & ib.
Catesby 467
Cave 474
Cholmley 451
Cob 448
Courteen 437
Cramline 450
Crofts 446
Cromer 445
Cromwell 452

D.

DAlton 450
Danvers 446, 448
Davenport 452
Dormer of Ethorpe 441
Drury 466

E.

EArle 447
Egiok 474

Ellis

Ellis 447, & ib.
Elliot 447
Errington 450
Ewarby 473

F.

Airſax 450, 451
Fanſhaw 464
Farmer 466
Filmer 447
Fitz-Water 434
Fitz-Williams 439
Fleming 470
Fletcher 471
Frankland 452

G.

GAGE 440, 452
Garniſh 437
St. George 473
Gouldbourne 449
Greſham 458
Groſs 466

H.

Anſard 449
Harbottle 449
Hare 455, 471
Harvey 441
Haſlewood 465
Heneage 440
Hobs 447
Holdenby 462
Horn 448
How 460
Howard 458
—— of *Corbey* 472
Hungerford 475
Hutton 450

I.

Ngram 451
Jones 452

K.

Ildare 440, 473
Kingſmill 446
Knight 447
Knightley 437
Knolles 436.

L.

Acon 441
Lampley 450
Leighton 476
Lewkenore 455
Liſter 451
Littleton 435

M.

Arbury 434
Martin 438
Metham 450
Molineux 441
Mompeſſon 476
Muſgrave 470

N.

Arborne 437
Newport 464
Nicholas 474
Norton 446

P.

Elleſary 477
Pennington 472
Percival 448
Philips 460
Pleydell 476
Price 438

R.

Amſden 471
Ridge 438
Roydon 475

S.

Andys 438
Saunders 463
Slingsby 451
Spring 449
Stafford 436
Stephens 438
Strickland 452
St. George 474
Stroude 461

T.

Albois 449
Talbot of *Laycock* 468
Temple 446
Thirkell 450
Tipping 450
Tirwhit 441
Tracy 437
Twiſden 467
Twiſleton 447
Tyngrie 443

V.

Avaſor 451

W.

Alpole 456
Walſingham 436, 441
Webb 474
Wentworth 471
Weſtby 463
Whetell 474
Winchomb 478
Windham 454
Withipole 437
Woſeley 447, 461
Wykham 445

General

T.

Tallois 449
Talbot ed Lugrech 468
Temple 446
Tankell 450
Tipping 450
Tirwhit 441
Tracy 437
Twisden 467
Twisleton 447
Tyngrie 443

V.

Vawser 451

W.

Walpole 456
Walsingham 436, 441
Webb 474
Wentworth 471
Westby 463
Whetell 474
Wynchomb 478
Windham 454
Withipole 437
Wesley 437, 461
Wykham 445

Gencral

General INDEX
TO THE
SECOND VOLUME.

A.

ABBOT 255
Abercorn 99
Aekland 121
Airskine 189
Airmin 119
Alington 191
Alston 119
Amne 110
St. Amand 12, 13
St. Andrew 55
Ancell 9
Anderson 162
Apulderfield 69
Armstrong 170
Arundel 70
Ashburnham of Bromham 156, 205
Asshurst 33
Atkins 45, 140
D'Aubrey 73
Aureval 52

B.

BAdham 213
Bagg 121
Bagot 87
Bagenhale 234
Bagnal 70
Baguley 85
Bainton 80
Baltimore 61
Bamfield 131
Banaster 67, 80
Banks 179
Bard 10
Barkham 102
Barlow 211
Barnham 9
Barnes 79
Barker 86, 164
Beau 15, 121
Beaumont 151
Beecher 54, 55
Bernard 45, 231
Berry 4
Bevil 255
Bichford 170
Bidolph 67
Bine 206
Bingley 4
Binloss 15
Blomer 431
Blore 69

Blount 9
Blundell 110
Boching 191
Bolterton 27
Booth 26, 195
Boſcawen 200
Bourchier of *Barnſley* 46
Bovey 80
Bray 44, 118
Brereton 18, & ib. 26
Bretton 24
Bridgeman 83
Brigham 87
Brograve 81
Broket 41
Brook 9
Broome 4
Bromley 87, 146
Broughton 35, 234
Brown 58, 160, 189
Brownlow 45, 148
Brydges 200
Bruges 234
Bucclugh 116
Buchanan 190
Buckhurſt 153
Burdon 132
Burrel 448
Butler of *London* 40
Buxton 114

C.

CANN 41
Candi 127
Carew 133, 204
Carey of *Stanwell* 26
Carnaby 93
Carne 221, 222
Carr 143, 192
Cartwright 119
Carril 64
Caſtleton 103
Catesby 34, 63
Cellier 67
Chamberlain 46, 162
Charnock 54
Charlton 55
Chaworth 88
Cheek 16
Cheney 3, 54, 149
Chidiok 21
Child
Chudleigh 131
Clapham 125
Clark 32
Clayton 78
Clifton 59
Clavering 97, 195
Cobham 105
Cockaine 38, 49, 162
Cocket 190
Cole 88
Colepepper 100
Combmartin 53
Cooper 105
Cope 162
Conſtable 63, 92, 181
Coney 105
Corbete 54
Cotsbach 55
Courtenay 131, 133
Crane 96
Crofts 116, 143
Crouch 176
Cullen 27
Cullum 113

Curſon 64, 66, 161
Curwen 93

D.

DALE 40
Daſhwood 75
Daubridgecourt 220
Davenport 24, 28
Davis 9
Dean 213
D'Abrey 73
Deering 153
Delabere 53
D'Etton 107
Denny 47
D'Ewyas 127
De Heſſe 100
Denſil 197
Dethick 142
Dilke 18, 19
Dimock 102
Dixey 27
Dingley 102
Doddington 75
Dodſon 245
Dodſworth 77
Donegal 213
Dove 24
Douce 137
Downe 148
Doyley 181
Drake 83
Drax 77
Draycote 110
Drewe 220
Drury 188, 190
Dudley 40
Duncomb 116
Dynham 60
Dyſert 81

E.

EDmonds 15
Ellis 79
Ellmeet 42
Elwes 192
Engleſield 70, 151
Etton 107
Everard 80
Everingham 93
Every 170
Ewyas 127
Eyans 80, 81
Eyres 65
Eyſton 67
Extun 140

F.

FAirfax 17, 97, 100, 123, 181
Farmer 115
Felton 192
Fenwick 92, & ib.
Feria 63
Fettiplace 67
Fillol 184
Finch 67
Fineux 69
Fiſher 54, 80, 179
Fitz-Gerald 37
Fitz. Maurice 9, 87
Fitz-Williams 199
Flentyng 220
Ford 100
Forſter 119
Forteſcue 62

Fox 116
Frampton 22
Fray 149
Freeman 15
Frowde 119
Fulford 47

G.

GAGE 191
Gammage 36
Garth 214
Geers 41
Giffard 5, 44, 67
Godfrey 26
Goſtwick 58
Gouldsborough 181
Grahme 170
Grange 170
Grandiſon 86
Gregory 170
Grevile 58
Griffin 8, 9
Griſith 235
Groſvenor 197

H.

HAddon 105
Halliwell 28
Hall 105
Hamilton 100
Hampden 33, 236
Hamon 188
Hanmer 191, 234
Harriſon 142
Harlakenden 100
Harpur 27, & ibid. 119
Hart 230
Harrington 105
Haſterig 81
Haya 51
Hayes 157
Heath 237
Heneage 26, 59
Herbert of St. *Julians* 164
Heſſe 100
Heth 24
Heveningham 27, 49
Hewkley 195
Hickman 26
Hickes 32
Higden 146
Hilliard 26
Hill 77, 86
Hoby 48, 162
Holland 156
Holbeech 88
Holled 195
Honywood 205
Hopton 44
Horſley 96
Hoskins 121
How 143
Howard of *Aſhtead* 19
——of *Tandridge* 78
Huddleſton 15, 63
Humfrevile 53
Hunt 33
Hungerford 106
Hurleſton 70
Hutchinſon 38
Huxley 205
Hyde of *Hereford* 49

I.

JACOB 46
Jermyn 191
Johnſon 77
Jolliffe 118, 175
Jernegan 115, 149
Inchiquin 213, & ibid.
Irby 32, 33, 176
Ironſide 194
Iſham 87

K.

Kennida 44
Keen, alias Kyme, 220
Kerrey 87
Keymeys 222
Kildare 200, 213
Killigrew 162
Kilmurrey 88
King 78
Kitſon 32, 114
Knevet 32, 47, 82
Knightley 161
Knolles 14, 32, 40, 48, 71

L.

Langham 200
Lavache 130
St. Leger 3, 106, 132, 255
Leman 222
Lennard 4
Leſſieur 4
Leveſon 37, 181
Lewis 222
Lewkenor 204
Litton 54
Lloyd 235
Loftus 45
Londonderry 231
Long 76, 220
Lort 200
Lovel 49, 69, 149
Lowther 81
Lucy 62, 161
Ludlow 14
Luke 54

M.

Maleverer 181
Mallory 93
Martin 77, 133
Maſters 194
May 192
Mennes 24
Mervin 9, & ibid.
Metcalfe 92
Mewtas 145
Middleton 110, 167
Milford 92
Millington 223
Molineux 64
Moigne 20
Montechenſy 149
Montgarret 9
Montpeſſon 36
Montroth 64
Montague of Harton 206
Moor 22, 66
Morgan 48, 222
Morley 236
Moriſon 47
Moſley 41

Murray 37, 38

N.

Nailor 208
Newdigate 63
Newton 32
Niernuit 188
Noel of *Kirby* 18, 77
Norley 85
Norton 22
Norwich 163

O.

Obrian 213, & ib.
Ogle 92
Orme 15
Ouſthoorn 50
Owen 169
Oxenden 102

P.

Palmes 106
Panton 62
Parke 69
Paſton 151
Pearl 45
Pearſon 79
Pellet 14
Pelnets 124
Pelham 206
Penrice 220
Perpoint 206
Perrey 163
Perrot 79
Pert 146
St. Philibert 53
Philpot 61
Philipſon 61
Playſted 116
Plunket 70
Pincheon 59
Pitts 45, 146
Polhill 208, 236
Pooley 191
Poole 44
Pope 148, 190
Popham 185, & ibid.
Porter 19, 192
Poul 222
Powell 66
Poultney 161
Powerſcourt 213
Preſton 22, 31, 133, 134
Preſcot 80
Prettyman 23
Proby 102
Procter 124
Puleſton 234
Pye 15, 77

R.

Ramſey 168
Ranelagh 26
Randal 175
Read 54, 230
Reynolds 191
Rhodes 109
Riccard 112
Ridgeway 231
Richmond 194
Rivet
Roberts 38
Rodney 105
Rocheſter 149
Roſel 88
Roſceline 225

Rosseter 200
Rothwell 232
Rowlet 79
Ryves 146

S.

Sackvile 153, 205
Salstingstone 177
Sandys 115
Sanderson 103
Sanquhar 162
Savage 14, 109, 130, 132
Scopeham 197
Scot 140
Scurlayge 220
Sebourne 70
Seely 79
Serle 237
Severne 171
Sheldon 58, 71
Shuckburgh 24, 163
Silvesters 149
Skipwith 125
Slanbridge 194
Slaning 140
Slingsby 115
Southcote 97
Southwell 37, 114
Spencer 49, 62, 123
Speccot 245
Spring 41
Smith 44, 65, 156, 170
Smithson 110
Swede 8
Snelling 99
Squyer 40
Stafford of *Blatherwick* 162
Stamford 114
Staplehill 131
St. Amand 12, 13
St. Andrew 55
St. Loger 255
Stonore 4, 71
Stonehouse 71, 91
Stowell 9
Stradling 222, 223
Strange
Strangford 71
Sulyard 22
Syliard 114

T.

Talbois 25
Tanfield 47
Taylor 157
Temple 112, 113
Tempest 97
Terringham 64, 234
Thimbleby 59
Thomond 162
Thompson 54
Thoroughgood 61
Thorold 70, 96
Thorpe 132
Thoresby 177
Tilney 34
Tisdale 142
Tracy 43, 87, 88
Tremaine 255
Tresham 20
Trevanion 235
Turville 44, 153
Tyrrel 58, 114, 192
Tyrone 199

V.

VAughan 55, 62, 156
Venables 85
Vavasor 108
Upton 214

W.

WAdham 58
Walsingham 205
Walcote 46
Wale 185
Walgrave of Lawford 118
Walker 5, 70, 189
Wallop 168
Walmsley 59
Warren 271
Watson 65
Webb 67
Weeks 142, 255
Weld 22, 62
Weldon 236
Wells 230
Wenham 162
Wentworth 38
Wendy 231
Whaddon 197
White 38, 170
Whitlock 5, 26
Whitmore 122
Whirley 245
Williams 221
Wild 15
Wilbraham 205
Wildman 71
Williams 189
Windham 182
Wingfield 10
Winstanley 231
Wiseman 41, 222
Withipole 115
Wittle 28
Wogan 222
Wolstenholme 119
Woodcock 206
Woodhouse 49
Worsley 141
Wray 177
Wright 118
Wroth 80, & ibid.
Wynn 220
Wynieve 41

Y.

YAle 41

MVSEVM BRITANNICVM

FINIS.